

May 2004

# MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

Lower Weight • Fewer Emissions • Better Efficiency

## Propulsion Technology

Government Update  
Port of Safe Refuge

The Shipbuilding Report  
Steel, Ship Prices Soar

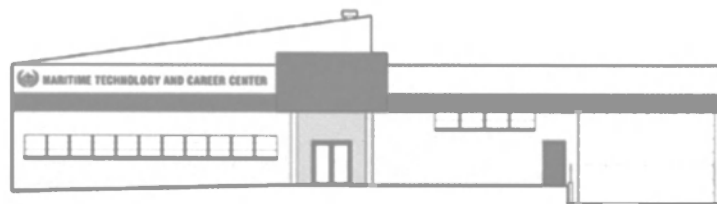
Fuels & Lubes • Electronics • Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment



# TAKE THE HELM OF PACIFIC MARITIME INSTITUTE'S NEW BRIDGE SIMULATOR OPENING DAY JUNE 11<sup>TH</sup>, 2004



**PLEASE JOIN THE PMI STAFF AND SEATTLE MAYOR GREG NICKELS  
ON OPENING DAY AT THE NEW MARITIME TECHNOLOGY AND  
CAREER CENTER ON SEATTLE'S WATERFRONT**



**TRADITION WITH TECHNOLOGY:** PMI's new 15,000 square-foot training facility is located at 1729 Alaskan Way South, Seattle, Washington 98134. The facility will include a DNV Class A full-mission, Transas Ship Simulator. Please join PMI and Seattle Mayor Nickels at our Open House on Industry Day, June 11, 2004. RSVP to Marci Eversole, Philips Publishing Group, at (206) 284-8285 or via e-mail at [marci@rhppublishing.com](mailto:marci@rhppublishing.com). You may also contact Gregg Trunnell, PMI Director, at (206) 719-2801 or via e-mail at [gtrunnell@mates.org](mailto:gtrunnell@mates.org).

**FULL SERVICE TRAINING TO INCLUDE:** AB to Mate Training and Support, Basic and Advanced Medical, Basic Safety Training, Electronic Navigational Aids (including AIS), Facility Security Officer, Fire Fighting, Full-Mission Simulator Training and Assessment, Hazmat and Hazwoper, Mate to Master, Security Awareness for Port Managers, Security Awareness for Port Staff, Security Guard, Tankerman Person-In-Charge (Barge), TOAR Designated Examiner, Towing Vessel Security Officer (TSO), Tugboat Handling, and Vessel Security.

**Introducing:** The Seafarers Evaluation And Competency Assessment Program (SEACAP)



**Pacific Maritime Institute (PMI)**  
*The Leader in Maritime Training*

PMI Maritime Recruitment

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card



# ACCESS THE ENTIRE WORLD WITH ONE CD

## 18,000 +

With C-MAP/Commercial's CM-93 electronic chart database, you receive global coverage on one CD. Our 18,000+ electronic charts make navigating commercial vessels easier and safer than ever. CM-93 gives you the most up-to-date electronic charts you'll need on every port and every harbor in the world.

## on-demand

CM-93 provides daily chart corrections instantly via the Internet or e-mail. Our dedication to providing you the latest information not only includes chart updates, but also worldwide weather services.

## thousands

### Current North American customers...

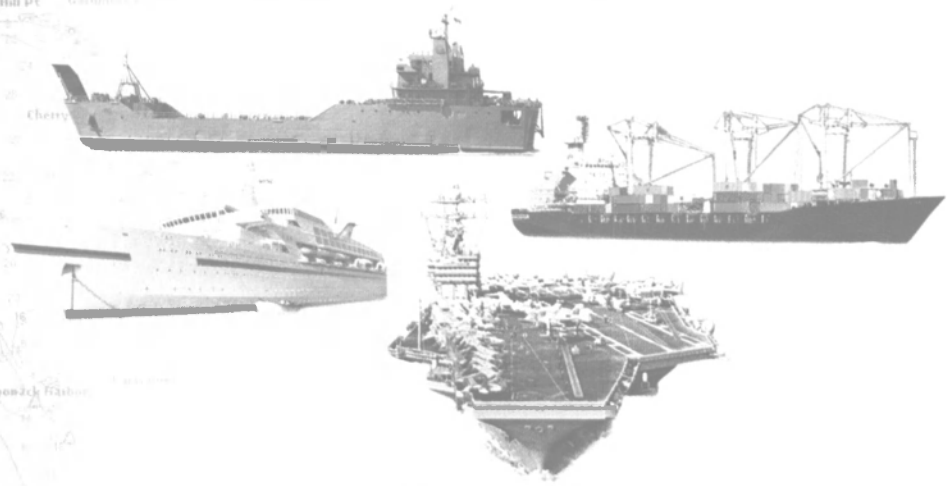
- US Army • US Navy • Carnival Cruises • Celebrity Cruises
- Holland American Line • Princess Cruises • Royal Caribbean Cruises • Alaska Tanker Company • Crowley Petroleum Transport
- Polar Tanker • Teekay Shipping • APL • Matson Navigation
- And Many Others

## CM-93/3

### ...using CM-93 based systems by:

- Raytheon Marine • Sperry Marine • Kelvin Hughes • Klein Navigation • STN Atlas • Furuno • JRC • And Others

Select a navigational system with C-MAP CM-93/3 compatibility, and you'll be navigating with confidence! Call for product information.



508.477.7537 • [commercial@c-map.com](mailto:commercial@c-map.com)  
[www.c-map.com](http://www.c-map.com) • Cape Cod, MA

## Contents

### Government Update

#### 14 Misplacing the Place of Refuge

Modern "place of refuge" law has been shaped by two very separate, and perhaps surprising developments.

— by *Dennis L. Bryant*

### Propulsion Technology

#### 26 Electric Propulsion Options Broaden

Germany's Schottel have strengthened its propulsor offering which melds technical design and performance, reports **David Tinsley**.

#### 40 Powering the New Breed of RoPax

MTU and Austal have teamed to deliver yet another high-speed, high-capacity fast ferry, Spirit of Ontario.

### The Shipbuilding Report

#### 44 Steel Prices Soar

At first a blip and now a trend, surging steel prices are here to stay, and shipbuilders and repairers will feel the pinch.

### Marine Electronics

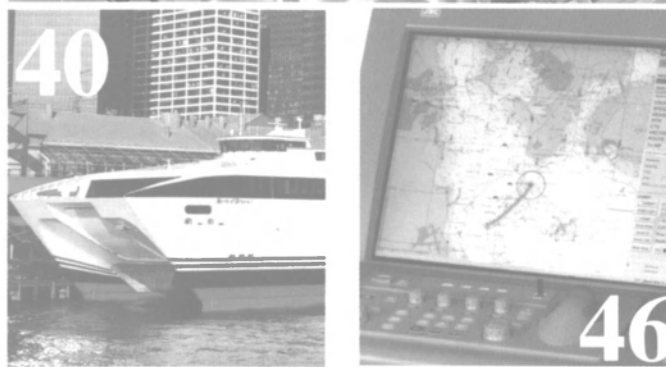
#### 46 The Bridge of the Future

Manufacturers strive to deliver simplicity, cohesiveness on the bridge.

### Fuels & Lubes

#### 56 Fuel Oil Separation takes Center Stage

A group of leading companies converged on London to discuss a new Separation Performance Standard.



## MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

### NEW YORK

118 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010  
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271  
e-mail: [mren@marinelink.com](mailto:mren@marinelink.com) • Web: Internet: [www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

FLORIDA • 215 NW 3rd St., Boynton Beach, FL 33435  
Tel: (561) 732-1659; Fax: (561) 732-6984

### Associate Publisher

Gregory R. Trauthwein • [trauthwein@marinelink.com](mailto:trauthwein@marinelink.com)

Associate Editor • Jennifer Rabulan • [rabulan@marinelink.com](mailto:rabulan@marinelink.com)

Technical Editor • David Tinsley

Contributing Editor • Dennis L. Bryant

Senior Maritime Counsel, Holland & Knight

Editorial Consultant • James R. McCaul, president,  
International Maritime Associates

### PRODUCTION

Production Manager Michael Lowe • [lowe@marinelink.com](mailto:lowe@marinelink.com)

Asst. Production Manager Irina Tabakina • [tabakina@marinelink.com](mailto:tabakina@marinelink.com)

### CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager Dale L. Barnett • [barnett@marinelink.com](mailto:barnett@marinelink.com)

### ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President of Sales

Lucia M. Annunziata • [annunziata@marinelink.com](mailto:annunziata@marinelink.com)

National Sales Manager

Rob Howard • [howard@marinelink.com](mailto:howard@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 732-4368; Fax: (561) 732-6984

North American Sales Manager

Brett W. Keil • [bkeil@marinelink.com](mailto:bkeil@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 732-1185; Fax: (561) 732-8414

Regional Sales Manager

Leonardo Maldonado • [maldonado@marinelink.com](mailto:maldonado@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 732-9670; Fax: (561) 732-8414

Marketing Manager

Richard Grable • [grable@marinelink.com](mailto:grable@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 732-1659; Fax: (561) 732-6984

Manager, Information Services

Tina Veselov • [veselov@marinelink.com](mailto:veselov@marinelink.com)

Manager, Accounting Services

Esther Rothenberger • [rothenberger@marinelink.com](mailto:rothenberger@marinelink.com)

Manager, Public Relations

Mark O'Malley • [momalley@marinelink.com](mailto:momalley@marinelink.com)

Manager, Advertising Services

Kristen O'Malley • [omalley@marinelink.com](mailto:omalley@marinelink.com)

Sales Assistant

Elizabeth Singh • [singh@marinelink.com](mailto:singh@marinelink.com)

Classified Sales • Tel: (212) 477-6700

Manager, Information Technology Services

Vladimir Bibik • [bibik@marinelink.com](mailto:bibik@marinelink.com)

### PUBLISHERS

John E. O'Malley

John C. O'Malley • [jomalley@marinelink.com](mailto:jomalley@marinelink.com)

### International Sales Operations

Managing Director, International Sales

**TONY STEIN**

12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51 0BZ, Scotland, U.K.

Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240; Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Germany/Switzerland

TONY STEIN • [stein@marinelink.com](mailto:stein@marinelink.com)

Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240; Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Japan

KATSUHIRO ISHII

Ace Media Service Inc., 12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike, Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121,

Japan, Tel: +81 3 5691 3335; Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

Korea

JO, YOUNG SANG • [biscom@unitel.co.kr](mailto:biscom@unitel.co.kr)

Business Communications, Inc., Kwangwhamun P.O. Box 1916, Seoul, Korea

Tel: +82 2 739 7840; Fax: +82 2 732 3662

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORN/LEON SCHULZ • [leon@stephan-orn.se](mailto:leon@stephan-orn.se)

AB Stephan R.G. Orn, Box 184, S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden

Tel: +46 411-184 00; Fax: +46 411 105 31

Spain

JOSE LUIS SEVA • [jseva@viaexclusivas.com](mailto:jseva@viaexclusivas.com)

Via Exclusivas S.L., C/ Viriato, 69 SC., 28010, Madrid, Spain

Tel: +34 91 448 9136; Fax: +34 91 446 0214

**CHARLES E. KEIL**, Vice President, International Operations

215 NW Third Street, Boynton Beach, FL 33435

Tel: +561 732-0312; Fax: +561-732-8063

24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313; Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

e-mail: [ckeil@marinelink.com](mailto:ckeil@marinelink.com)

## Canadian American Transportation Systems NEW Passenger/Auto Ferry Design and Build Contract Request for Proposals



Canadian American Transportation Systems (hereinafter called CATS), requests proposals from firms who wish to be considered for the following described project:

- A Contract to design and build a passenger/auto ferry, through use of a modified Request for Proposals (RFP) process. Under the RFP, the prevailing shipbuilder and CATS will engage in a design and build partnership for the new passenger/auto ferry.
- This ferry will have a capacity of approximately 230 autos and 800 passengers and crew and must be able to maintain service speed of 42 knots. This Ferry will operate on Lake Ontario between Rochester, New York, USA and Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Proposals must include possible financing alternatives.
- The vessel delivery date will be as soon as possible.

Special Prequalification requirements apply to this RFP. Certified Minority/Women Business Enterprises (MIWBEs) are encouraged to participate in the RFP process.

Interested parties may obtain Volume IA of the RFP package from the CATS Chief Financial Officer as shown below. The remainder of the RFP package is scheduled for issue after prequalification. At that time, the complete RFP package will be available upon request.

Chief Financial Officer  
Canadian American Transportation Systems  
4 Commercial St., Suite 600  
Rochester, NY 14614

Telephone: 585-663-0790  
Fax: 585-227-7506

**CATS assumes no responsibility of any kind for expenses incurred by a respondent to this Notice of the RFP package.**

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card



## Thrane & Thrane Acquires EuroCom Industries

EMG EuroMarine Electronics GmbH sold its 88.6-percent stake in ECI EuroCom Industries A/S, Alborg, Denmark to Denmark's Thrane & Thrane A/S for approximately EUR 14 million. EuroCom Industries is among the leading suppliers of marine telecommunication electronics. With its workforce of 225, it generated in 2003 sales of EUR 47.5 million and, after the successful turnaround in 2003, an EBIT of EUR 4.6 million. By acquiring the majority stake in EuroCom Industries, Thrane & Thrane rounds off its portfolio of maritime communication products.

## Multraship Picks GE Power for New Tug



Shown is the first Carrousel tug, which was a retrofitted vessel. In 1999, Multraship Towage & Salvage's Multratug 12 was converted into the world's first Carrousel tug.

Dutch towage and salvage group Multraship and GE Marine announced that GE's 12-cylinder 7FDM diesel engines have been selected to power a new tugboat being built for Multraship. It will be the first newbuild to incorporate the Carrousel system licensed by Rotterdam-based Novatug. The tug will use two GE medium-speed diesel engines, each rated at 3,070 shp for total system propulsion of 6,140 shp. A shipyard is now being selected to build the 78.7-ft. vessel, which is expected to go into service in the harbors of southern Holland in early 2005.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

## First of Three Tugs Delivered to Indian Navy

The first of a three-vessel order has recently been delivered to the Indian Navy by the Tebma Shipyard located on the Indian East Coast. Each tug is to be powered by a pair of V-12 cylinder Cummins KTA38M2 main engines each



May 2004

developing 1,200 hp continuous duty at 1,800 rpm. The 2,400 hp tugs have a 25-ton bollard pull. Engines for the second vessel in the series have just been delivered to the shipyard.

The designation INS denotes the vessel as Indian Naval Service. The Tebma Shipyard builds a wide range of vessels from dredges to larger passenger ferries and megayachts.

## USS Ronald Reagan Redelivered After PSA

Northrop Grumman Corporation successfully redelivered USS Ronald Reagan (CVN 76), to the U.S. Navy after a post shakedown availability (PSA). The Ronald Reagan returned to the company's Newport News sector shipyard in December for the PSA, a typical avail-

ability in the early life of a carrier that allows the Navy and Newport News team to resolve any items that came up during early cruises and make any last-minute changes and upgrades. Work performed under this contract is valued at \$53 million and included a third physical fitness center for sailors, combat system and radar equipment upgrades, and minor repairs.



ACR Electronics, Inc. is registered by UL to ISO 9001:2000.

## Our competition doesn't like the water, either.

In a government test designed to measure performance in real world conditions, ACR's GlobalFix™ and RapidFix™ were the only EPIRBs tested to acquire and provide GPS data every single time – without fail – within seconds while floating at sea.

When you need help from Search and Rescue, you need it in a hurry. An ACR GPS EPIRB is the only sure way to get it, utilizing the highly successful COSPAS-SARSAT satellite system

(which has saved more than 15,000 lives in the past 20 years).

ACR's superior performance is evident from its better-than-required electronic design to its proprietary FastACQ™ GPS acquisition software. ACR is also committed to convenience and service through its unparalleled, worldwide Authorized Battery Replacement Center network.

For complete government test results, log onto [www.acrelectronics.com/mr](http://www.acrelectronics.com/mr). You'll be convinced that any GPS EPIRB that can't provide encoded data while it's in the water, is a GPS EPIRB you can live without.

### YOUR ULTIMATE WAY OUT

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312, U.S.A.  
For information call (954) 981-3333 • e-mail: [info2@acrelectronics.com](mailto:info2@acrelectronics.com) • [www.acrelectronics.com/mr](http://www.acrelectronics.com/mr)

A Chelton Group Company

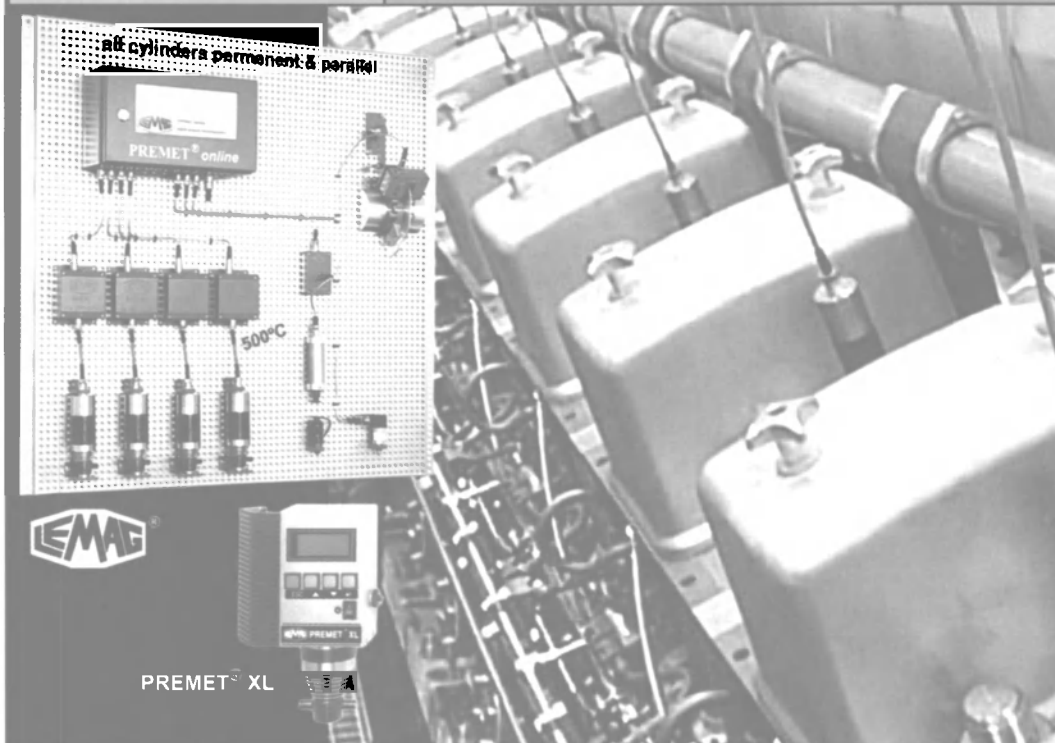
Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

## The Index

ABS	42,44	General Dynamics	41	MEPS	45	Sempra Energy	45
Ace Marine	30	General Motors	16	Mercury	24	Senesco Marine	16,17
Alfa Laval	56	Germanischer Lloyd	40	Mitsubishi Heavy Industries	12	Shipmanagement Expert Systems	42
Alfa Laval Tumba	24	Gladding Hearn Shipbuilding	15	Mitsui OSK Lines	45	Shipping Intelligence	44
American Commercial Lines	45	Globalstar	16	MODEC Inc.	34	Siemens	28
APM Terminals North America	44	Greek Ministry of Mercantile Marine	42	MTU	32,36,40	Sikorsky	20
Atlantic Marine	17	Grimaldi Group	16	Multiraship	3	Smedvig	55
Austal Ships	16,40	Hapag Lloyd	18	Nabrico	54	Sperry Marine	48
AVEVA Group	17	Hatlapa	52	Norske Shell	55	Stolt Offshore	55
Bay Shipbuilding	52,53	Hellenic Chamber of Shipping	42	Northrop Grumman - Newport News	3	Sumitomo	44
Bay State Cruise Co.	15	Hempel	15	Norwegian Cruise Lines	48	Superior Lidgerwood Mundy	54
Becker Marine Systems	55	Hepworth Shipyard	14	Norwegian Design Council	48	Swedish Standards Institute	56
Brutons	15	Holland & Knight	20	Norwegian Maritime Equipment	55	Tebma Shipyard	3
BUE Marine	28	Holland America Line	10,12	Office of Naval Research	32	Techcrane Global	53
Bureau Veritas	43	Holyhead Towing	14	OMI	44	Thordon Bearings	33
Burrard Iron Works	54	Huarun Dadong Dockyard	55	Osaka Rosex Shipping	55	Thrane & Thrane	3
Canadian American Transport Systems	40	Hyundai Mipo Dockyard	39	Panama Canal Authority	18	Tidewater	16
Carnival	10,24	IMC Shipping	55	Parker Hannifin	34	Timberland Equipment	54
Caterpillar	11	IMO	46	Penn Maritime	52,53	Totis Marine	55
Celebrity Cruises	32	Incat Design	15	Penne Werft	28	Tribon Solutions	17
CIMAC	29	Indian Navy	3	Peter Doehle Schiffahrt	18	Tribon Solutions	24
C-Map	46	Intercon	53	Petrobras	55	Ulstein Verft	28
CMB	55	Interplon Systems	24	Piraeus Port Authority	42	Ultrajet	31
Coastal Marine Equipment	52	Island Tug & Barge	53	Poten & Partners	44	Union of Greek Shipowners	42
Coffin World Water Systems	42	Japan Radio Co.	46	Princess Cruises	12	Vacon	18
Conrad Shipbuilding	17	Jo Tankers	44	Pullmaster	55	Van de Giessen	11
Crowley Maritime	17	Jumbo	10	PyroGenesis	24	Venture Seals	31
CSBC	38	Jurong Shipyard	55	Radio Holland Group	55	Vessel Management Services	17
Cummins	3,14,30	Konecranes	52	Radio Zeeland	11	Vision Technologies	45
Damen Shipyards Gorinchem	10	Kongsberg	48	Rapp Hydema	55	Voith	35
De Poli Shipyard	26	Krogerwerft	52	Reinauer Transportation	16	Volpe National Transportation Center	40
Delta T	24	Kvaerner Masa-Yards	34	Reintjes	11	VT Halter Marine	33,45
DNV	44,46,56,59	Lake Express LLC	40	Rockwell Automation	18	W.W. Patterson	54
Dockwise	38	Lankhorst Ropes	55	Royal Australian Navy	41	Wartsila	34,40
Eurocomm Industries	3	Leif Hoegh	43	Royal Caribbean International	32,46	West Highland Seaways	30
Euronav	55	Lips	38	Royal Dutch Navy	28	Wismar Propeller und Maschinenbau	28
Far-Eastern Shipping Co.	34	Lloyd Werft Bremerhaven	48	Royal P&O Nedlloyd	17	World-Link Communication	18
Fincantieri	10,12	Lloyd's Register	42,44	Sailor	11	Wynn Marine	16
Fornum Oil and Gas	44	Machine Support	39	SAM Electronics	18,48	ZF	14,15,40,41
Fred Olsen SA	16,40	MAN B&W	33,58	Sandy Morrison Engineering	31		
Furuno	11,16	Marin	39	Santos Ltd.	34		
GE Marine	3,32	Markey Machinery	53	Schottel	26		

# EQUIPMENT THAT WORKS UNDER PRESSURE

**PREMET® Online** A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED SYSTEM TO CONTROL ENGINE PERFORMANCE



When engine performance counts, you can rely on

## Motor-Services Hugo Stamp

to stock the diagnostic tools necessary to optimize your engine's performance, fuel efficiency and to recognize problems before they cause costly repairs.

**MSHS** carries the full line of **Lehmann & Michels'** **PREMET®** Electronic Indicators. The **PREMET® Online** measures multiple cylinder pressures all at the same time for diesel and gas engines. **PREMET® Online** software then gives you accurate diagrams for complete engine analysis, saving you time and money.

**MSHS** also offers product training and specializes in turnkey solutions for turbochargers, diesel engines and filtration equipment. We are available 24-hours a day, seven days a week worldwide.

For more information, call toll free **1-800-622-6747** or visit **www.mshscompanies.com**

**MSHS**  
COMPANIES  
ISO 9002 Certified

# MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

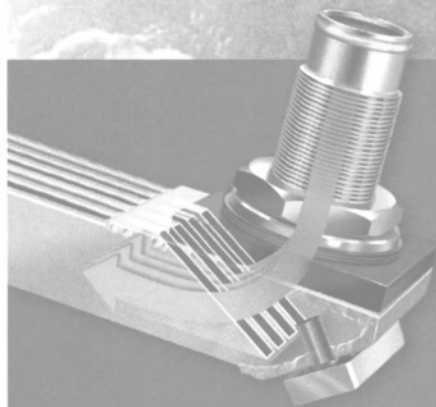
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER

MAN B&W • S.E.M.T. PIELSTICK • SULZER • NAPIER • KBB • ABB • LASER ALIGNMENT • BOLL FILTRATION • DEUTZ ENGINE SALES AND SERVICE

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

# Duramax Marine® Heat Exchange Solutions.

## What Could be Cooler?

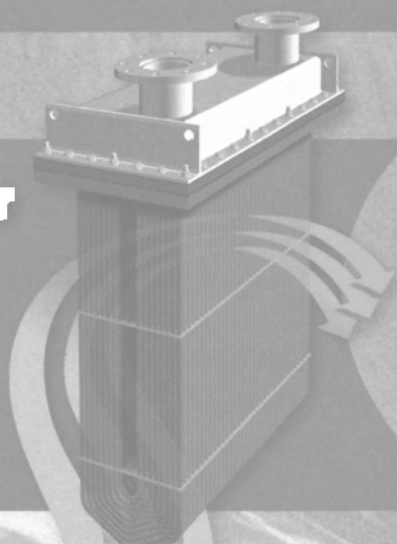


### Duracooler

- ▶ Streamlined head for improved internal/external flow
- ▶ Lower pressure drop across keel cooler
- ▶ Compact footprint with increased cooling surface area

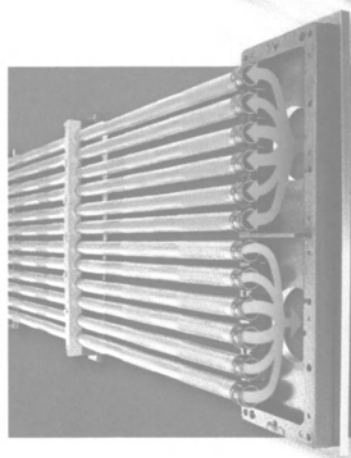
### Duramax® Box Cooler

- ▶ Alternative to plate and shell & tube heat exchangers
- ▶ Protected within the ship's hull against damage
- ▶ Leakage can be stopped without dry docking



### Johnson® Demountable Keel Cooler

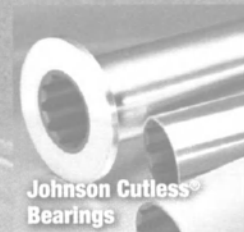
- ▶ No through hull fittings
- ▶ Individual replaceable parts
- ▶ Cool multiple circuits with one cooler



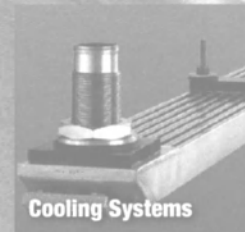
For over 30 years, Duramax Marine® has developed engineered cooling solutions to meet the demands of today's vessels. Diverse operating conditions, engines and equipment challenge us to test the waters and find new ways to solve tomorrow's cooling needs.

Through decades of research and extensive testing, Duramax Marine® understands the differences that will help you select the right cooling solution for your application.

**Innovation. Experience. Results.**  
All from one source -  
Duramax Marine. Now that's cool.



Johnson Cutless® Bearings



Cooling Systems



Shaft Seal Systems



Fendering Systems

Contact Duramax Marine – your leader in total marine solutions – for all your heat exchange needs.

# DURAMAX MARINE® LLC

17990 GREAT LAKES PARKWAY • HIRAM, OHIO 44234 USA • PHONE 440.834.5400 • FAX 440.834.4950

[www.DuramaxMarine.com](http://www.DuramaxMarine.com)

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

## Editor's Note

I, personally, have never met a deadline that I have not either battered, broken or despised. Ironic, considering the number of daily, weekly and monthly deadlines I must meet in the course of producing the plethora of printed and electronic information products created by The Maritime Group.

Deadlines are no stranger to the maritime industry, and though accustomed to meeting them on a regular basis, no date looms more imposing than July 1, 2004, which will usher in a new and presumably superior era of maritime security around the globe.

While much attention and many dollars are focused on getting as many companies as possible in compliance with the rules of the ISPS code by that date, a recent round of discussions with U.S. Coast Guard officials and industry leaders has convinced me that the only thing more assured than the arrival of July 1, 2004 is the fact that a very significant percentage of ships and ports *will not* meet the requirements by the deadline. It is impossible to guess percentages, and frankly, the actual number of those "in compliance" versus those not is not my point.

The changes embodied in ISPS and subsequent maritime security measures — whether enacted on the international, national or regional level — will have a profound, deep and lasting impact on the maritime industry for generations. Lack of the the ISPS stamp — for lack of a better term — on July 1 for an arriving ship or its last port of departure, does not mean that the ship will automatically be turned away from U.S. ports. The U.S. Coast Guard, charged with ensuring the safety of U.S. ports and enforcing the letter of the law, conversely has no desire to bring U.S. commerce to its knees. Based on a thorough and secret risk analysis, the USCG will deal with non-conformists on a per-case basis, and will employ an escalating set of procedures to ensure that ships arriving in U.S. ports are delivering goods, not harm.

That said, it is clear that quality shipowners — ie. shipowners that have a history demonstrating the acquisition, maintenance and operation of a quality fleet while adhering to accepted codes — will have a much easier voyage in the timely arrival and departure in the U.S. Taking this one step further, it can be assumed that vigilance in security matters will help to increasingly expose and eliminate the threat of subpar ships, a situation that justly rewards companies that invest the time and capital to ensure its fleet is designed, built, outfitted and maintained, as well as crewed and staffed, in the highest quality manner possible.

That said, its time to go. I'm past deadline.

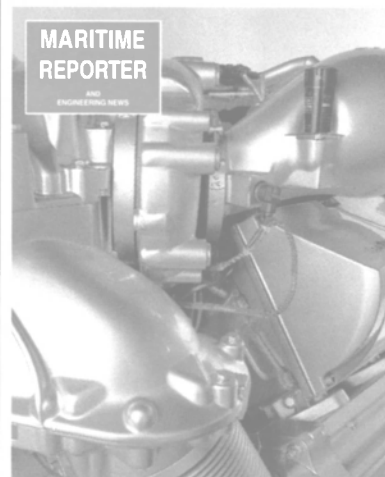


[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

[trauthwein@marinelink.com](mailto:trauthwein@marinelink.com)



## On the Cover



Pictured on this month's cover is the new MTU 2000 CR, featured on page 36 as part of this month's Propulsion Technology focus, which starts on page 26.

- 24 Tech Notes
- 42 Greece
- 52 Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment
- 61 Buyer's Directory
- 64 Ad Index
- 65 Ship's Store
- 67 Classifieds

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$24.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271; e-mail: [barnett@marinelink.com](mailto:barnett@marinelink.com)

## Other Printed & Electronic Products

### MarineNews

Published 12 times per year, *MarineNews* covers the North American inland/offshore shallow draft market.

### Maritime Security Sourcebook

Published four times per year, the definitive guide to marine security systems, products and services.

### The Shipbuilding Report

Weekly electronic newsletter dedicated to delivering the world of Ship Repair News, Contracts and Data.

Sample for FREE at [www.shipbuilding.com](http://www.shipbuilding.com)

### 2004 Global Marine Directory CD

More than 110,000 records ... log onto [www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com) and download a FREE SAMPLE.

[www.maritimetoday.com](http://www.maritimetoday.com) • Customized e-mail news service twice a day.

[www.maritimejobs.com](http://www.maritimejobs.com) • The marine industry's recruiting & employment resource.

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com) • The Internet's largest marine website, with over 270,000 "hits"

# MARITIME REPORTER

AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

ISSN-0025-3448  
USPS-016-750

No. 5

Vol. 66

118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
tel: (212) 477-6700; fax: (212) 254-6271

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980  
Charles P. O'Malley 1928 - 2000

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Publications Mail Agreement No: 40024966  
Return Undeliverable Canadian Addresses to  
Circulation Dept. of DPGM  
4960-2 Walker Road  
Windsor, ON N9A 6J3

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material. ©2004 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Member



Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

Looking for *service* reliability, we deliver it.  
ABB Turbochargers

ABB

New York/NJ, Miami, Houston, Seattle/Tacoma, Los Angeles - email: [turbochargers@us.abb.com](mailto:turbochargers@us.abb.com)

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card



# CITGO® Aquamarine.®



**We don't believe in compromising performance.  
Or the environment.**



**CITGO Aquamarine Oils – Environmentally Acceptable Severe Duty Marine Fluids.** Based on an aromatic-free, food-grade, white mineral oil, these environmentally acceptable fluids pass both the US Coast Guard Static Sheen Test and the EPA LC<sub>50</sub> Marine Aquatic Species Toxicity Tests. CITGO Aquamarine Oils are non-toxic, biodegradable, leave no visible sheen on the water and are easily recyclable. So, when an accidental spill or leakage occurs, they help minimize the environmental consequence in a way that conventional fluids can't. These Universal Anti-Wear Hydraulic Oils are specifically formulated for extreme marine operating conditions and meet the requirements of all major hydraulic pump manufacturers. Which means – not only do they help protect Mother Nature in case of a fluid spill – they also work extremely hard to protect your hydraulic systems. Never compromise. Do what's right for your equipment and the environment. For more information on CITGO Aquamarine Oils and Aquamarine Grease, call 1-800-331-5483. At the tone dial 5247.



**LUBRICANTS**  
www.CITGO.com

©2004, CITGO Petroleum Corporation  
03-8026 MN

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

Leading Off



### Product: Lotus Submarine

Company: Martin Marietta Aero & Naval

Circa: 1980s

The Lotus submarine created by Perry Technologies for the James Bond movie.

(Photo Courtesy Lockheed Martin)

### Maritime Meanings

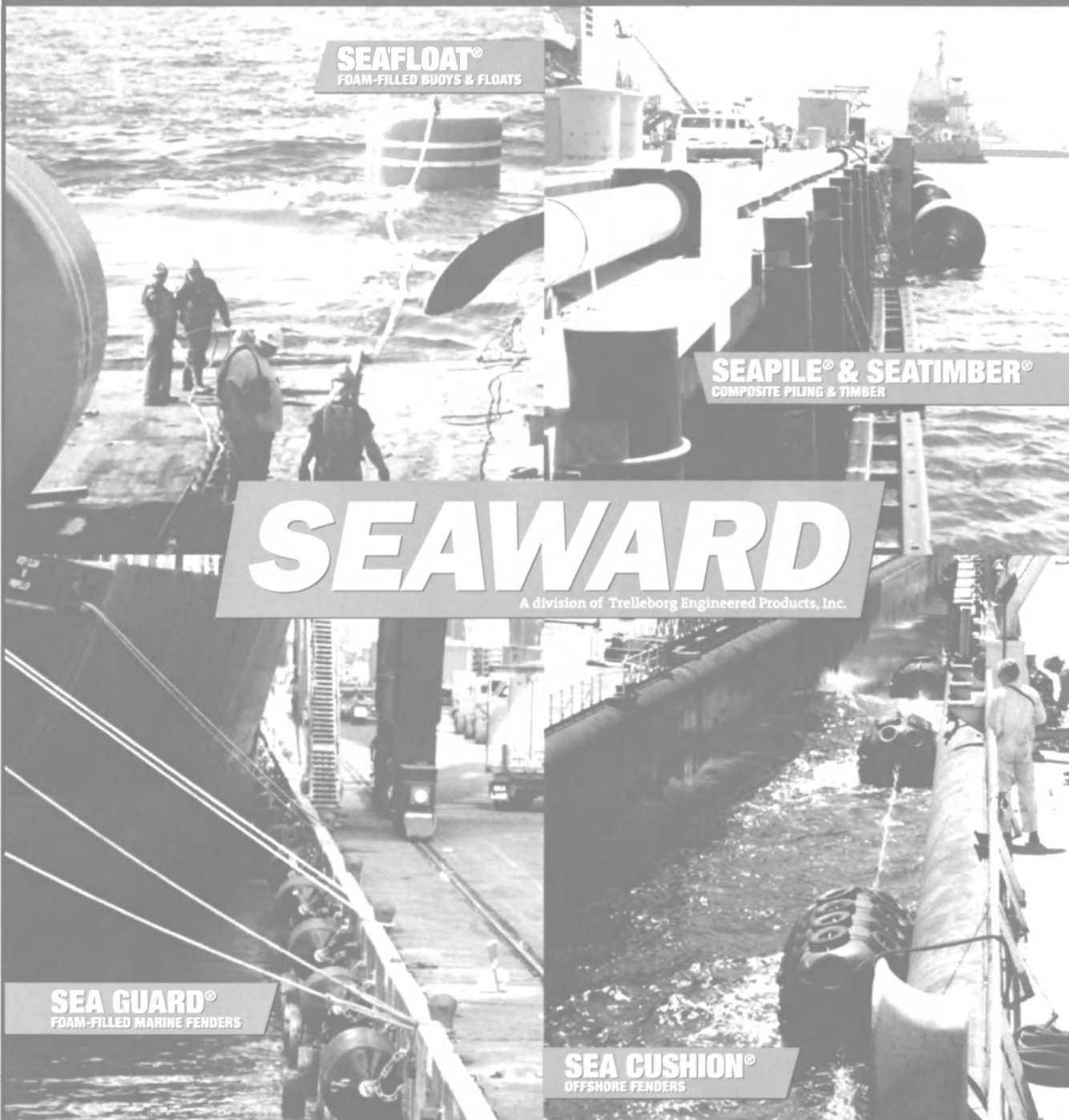
#### Mayonnaise

A sauce made with pepper, salt, oil, vinegar, egg yolk and sometimes other seasonings, beat up together into a thick paste. Not a nautical word, but certainly nautical in origin. When the Duc de Richelieu captured Port Mahon, Minorja, in 1756, he came ashore and demanded to be fed. There being no prepared meal, he took whatever he could find and beat it up together, hence the original form mahonnaise, which in English became the modern mayonnaise.

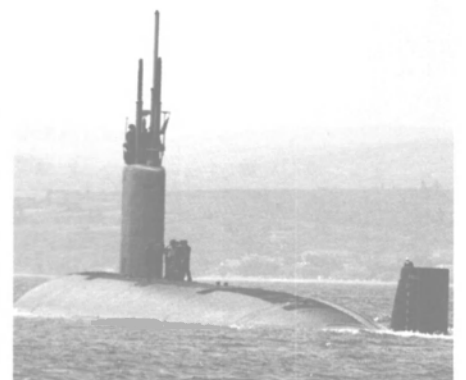
John Byng, the English admiral in charge of relieving the British garrison that the French had put under siege on Minorca, was court-martialled for failing to do his utmost to recapture the island. He was found guilty and sentenced to death, and finally was shot on the quarterdeck of HMS Monarch in 1757. His execution inspired Voltaire's famous remark that in England it was sometimes necessary to shoot an admiral pour encourager les autres ("to encourage the others").

Source: *An Ocean of Words: A Dictionary of Nautical Words and Phrases*, by Peter D. Jeans; Birch Lane Press, 1998

## Worldwide Service for Over 30 Years



### On Top of the World ... Literally



The fast-attack submarine USS Hampton (SSN 767), along with the Royal Navy submarine HMS Tireless, surfaced through the ice at the North Pole April 19. The two vessels surfaced through two naturally occurring leads or "gaps" in the ice about one-half mile from each other, following joint operational exercises beneath the polar ice cap. "It's a pretty amazing ship, and I'm happy to be a part of it," said Cmdr. **Robert P. Burke**, Hampton's commanding officer. "A lot of preparations and planning are involved in operating a submarine under the ice. After just completing a six-month deployment in December, it took a lot of dedication and training by the entire crew to get us here." Both the Tireless and Hampton crews met on the ice, including scientists traveling aboard both submarines to collect data and perform experiments. The two crews had hoped to play an impromptu game of soccer on the ice cap, but the game was called off due to "conditions on the pitch" that had several feet of snow on the ice.

(By Chief Journalist (SW/AW)  
**Mark O. Piggott**, Commander,  
Naval Submarine Forces, Public Affairs)

Seaward, part of the Trelleborg team, brings depth, experience, enhanced reliability and high performance products to the international maritime industry.

Visit Seaward at [www.seaward.com](http://www.seaward.com)

SEAWARD, a division of Trelleborg Engineered Products, Inc.  
3470 Martinsburg Pike, Clearbrook, VA 22624, USA  
540-667-5191 • 800-828-5360 • email: [sales@seaward.com](mailto:sales@seaward.com)



Circle 254 on Reader Service Card



# Verint Video Solutions

*Powering a  
Safer World  
and a Smarter  
Enterprise*

Verint provides comprehensive digital video solutions for security, surveillance and business intelligence.

**VERINT**

POWERING ACTIONABLE INTELLIGENCE

Verint's delivers actionable intelligence to seaport, cruiseline and transportation security personnel for more efficient deployment of resources. Our software can be integrated with RFID, barcode scanners, point of sale and access control systems to more efficiently track people, cargo and transactions at ports and at sea. And, our wireless solutions for perimeter protection help secure ports, facilities and cargo areas for a proactive approach to seaport security. Verint Video Solutions provide vital information to help improve security.

Visit us on the Internet at [www.verint.com](http://www.verint.com).

Copyright Verint, Inc, 2004. All rights reserved.



## Fincantieri Delivers Westerdam

On April 17 Fincantieri, based in Marghera, delivered the Westerdam cruise ship to Holland America Line, part of the Carnival group. The ship is the third of a total of four ships to be

completed by early 2006. The deadline set by Fincantieri for its delivery has been met despite a fire that broke out in the shipyard last October, damaging three decks. The official presentation ceremony for Westerdam took place on April 25 at the Marittima station in

Venice. The 82,000-tons, \$400-million ship has a gross tonnage of , measures 290 m long and has a carrying capacity of 3,200, including 2,400 passengers and 800 crew. The Westerdam follows recent trends in cruise ship design, with 85 percent of its rooms offering outside



views. The ship is part of the 13-ship Vista Class category.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

## "World's Largest" Heavy Lift Ship Enters Service

Heavy lift specialist Jumbo enters its heavy lift vessel MV "Jumbo Javelin" newbuild into service after having been mated with cranes successfully and passing final sea trials in the North Sea.

With its 1,600 tons lift capacity, a hold space of 19,000 cu. m. and a main deck of 2,650 sq. m., MV Jumbo Javelin is without contest the largest heavy lift ship in its class in the world. She is the first in a series of two new ships ordered by Jumbo. MV "Jumbo Javelin" will be



joined by its twin sister vessel MV Fairpartner in September. The ships will boost the Jumbo fleet to a total of 12 units. On its commercial maiden voyage Jumbo Javelin will load a combination of power plant material and petrochemical equipment from Dutch and Italian ports for destinations in Bahrain, Qatar and Iran. The heaviest cargo item is a reactor column — weighing 620 tons weight and measuring 61.06 x 9.736 x 9.878 m — for the styrene monomer plant of the ninth olefin project in Bandar Assaluyeh, Iran.

## Damen Delivers Pair of Tugs

Damen Shipyards Gorinchem recently delivered a pair of Stan Tug 2608s — Ilha de Sao Luis and O Bravo — in fulfillment of its contract with Administracao dos Portos, which was signed in June 2003. The vessels are for operation in the Port of Horta and the Port of Praia da Vitoria. The first vessel was delivered in February 2004 and the

**JRC**  
Since 1915

# Advanced, Reliable Systems Recognized Worldwide

Why is JRC a name recognized worldwide  
in the field of marine electronics?

**Because of our state-of-the-art technologies and knowhow developed over many years.**

We offer a host of advanced and reliable systems and equipment: ARPA/radar that will ensure your safe navigation, ECDIS to make your bridge operations more convenient, satellite communications to enable seamless offices, and radio equipment to assist your oceangoing life.

**JMA-900 Series**  
Chart RADAR

Unique ARPA/radar with chart functions;  
23-inch color LCD

**JAN-901 / 701 Series**  
ECDIS

Ergonomically designed,  
multi-functional display;  
23/18-inch color LCD

**JHS-182**  
Automatic Identification System

Large 6-inch screen;  
transponder integrated with GPS/VHF;  
expandable interfacing for radar/ECDIS

**JUE-410F**  
Inmarsat Fleet F77  
Mobile Earth Station

Multi-interfacing; mobile packet and  
high-speed data service capability;  
antenna of unique, robust design

Visit us at **Posidonia**  
STAND NO **B.725**

**JRC** *Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*  
Visit [www.jrc.co.jp](http://www.jrc.co.jp)



Circle 232 on Reader Service Card





#### Main Particulars

Length, o.a.	85.6 ft. (26 m)
Beam, o.a.	26 ft. (7.9 m)
Depth	13.3 ft. (4.05 m)
Draft aft	10.1 ft. (3.1 m)
Tonnage	195 gt
Classification	LR
Main engines	Caterpillar
Propulsion	Van de Giessen Nozzles
Generators	Two Caterpillar 3304B NA diesel engines One Lister DSW 4 diesel engine, driving a 30 kVA Newage Stamford BCM 184 H harbor generator.
Gears	Reintjes
Radar	Furuno
VHF	Sailor
Autopilot	Radio Zeeland
Bollard pull	30.7 ton
Speed	12.3 knots
Fuel oil	75.7 cu. m.
Fresh water	18.3 cu. m.
Dirty oil	2.0 cu. m.
Lubrication oil	2.0 cu. m.
Sewage	1.8 cu. m.
Sludge	2.3 cu. m.
Foam	5.1 cu. m.
Dispersant	2.7 cu. m.
Water ballast	19.4 cu. m.

second vessel in March 2004. The pair were built from stock hulls with the yard numbers 509805 and 509806. Both vessels will be used for mooring operations, coastal towing and fire fighting operations.

The Damen Stan Tug 2608 has a single chine bilge. The transom corners are well rounded and the vessel has sufficient bow height for severe working conditions. The hull is divided into four compartments and is of a very strong construction with side and bottom plating of 10 mm and decks of 8 mm thickness. The sheerstrake has a plate thickness of 20 mm.

The aft deck is suitable for a specific weight of two tons per square meter and is designed to carry loads up to approximately 20 tons. The superstructure has ample space for a separate galley and mess room.

The accommodation is suitable for a crew of nine, with the captain's cabin and the chief engineer's cabin on the main deck.

Below the main deck, two double crew cabins and a triple crew cabin are arranged. Furthermore a large store is fitted. The complete accommodation and the wheelhouse are air-conditioned.

Two eight-cylinder, resiliently mounted Caterpillar 3508B TA engines power the Damen Stan Tug 2608. The output of each main engine is 820 kW (1,100 bhp) at 1,600 rpm.

Each engine drives a 1900 mm bronze fixed pitch propeller in a NSMB type 37 nozzle for improved astern performances. Each nozzle is provided with a stainless steel inner ring. Reintjes

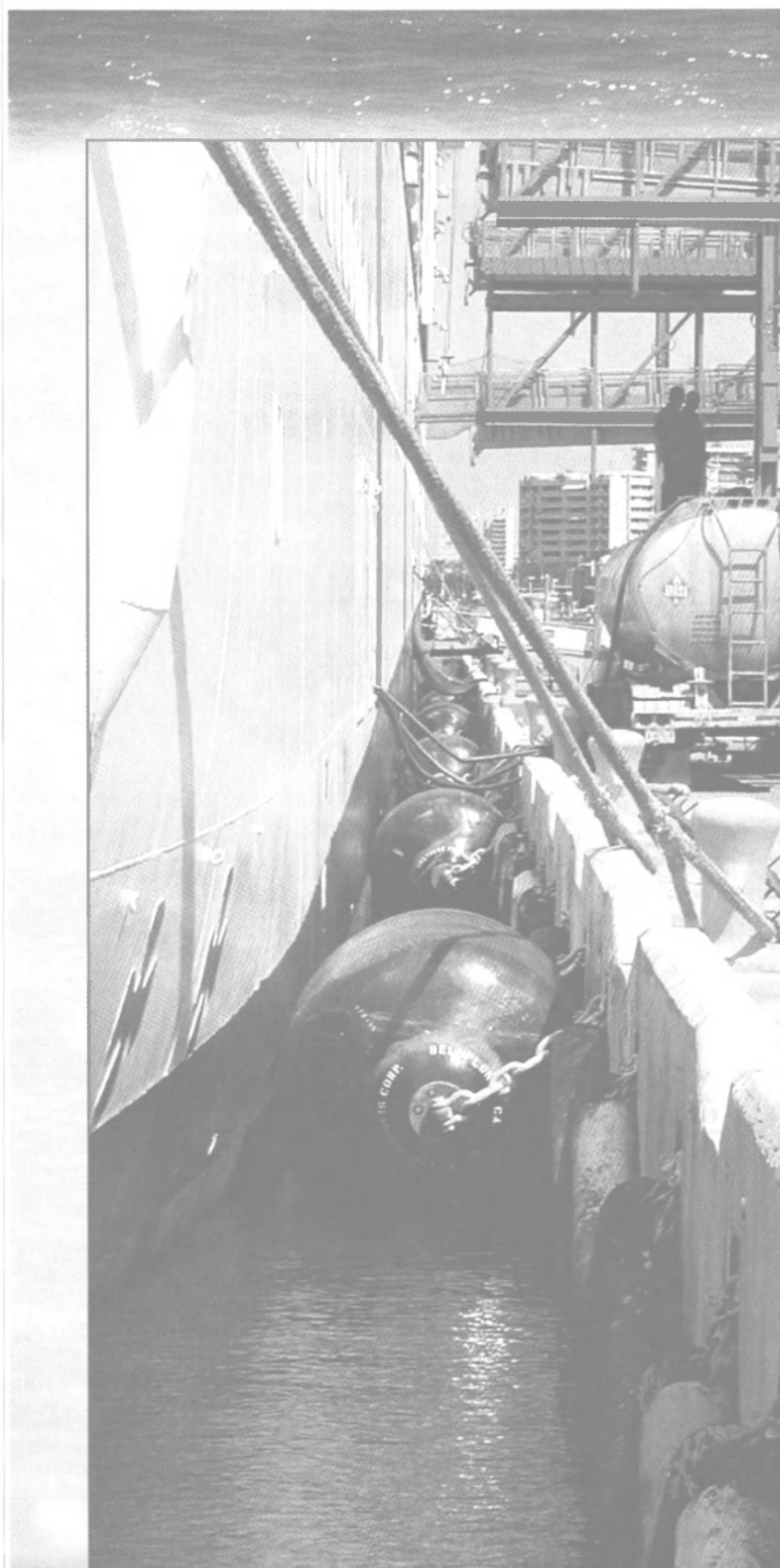
reverse/reduction gearboxes are fitted, type WAF 562L, with a reduction ratio of 5.05:1.

The communication equipment includes a Sailor RT 4822 VHF radiotelephone fitted with integrated DSC modem/ watch receiver, a Furuno FS-2570-25 SSB, with integrated watch receiver and DSC and two Jotron VHF handheld are foreseen. The Navtex is a

Furuno NX-500.

The navigation equipment consists of a Furuno radar, type FR-1505 mk III, a Furuno GP-80 GPS navigator and a Furuno GD-1700 chart plotter with echo sounder. The autopilot is of the make Radio Zeeland, type Seapilot 75. The vessels were classified by Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



Cruise Ship Terminal

## Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™

*The Ultimate  
Protector for Ships,  
Harbor Craft,  
Wharves & Piers.*

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin.
- Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability.
- Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Hull conforming design
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders.  
(Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

**URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
**(800) 913-0062**

Stocking Distributors:

**Waterman Supply Company**  
910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.  
**1-800-322-3131**  
Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

**Anchor Marine &  
Industrial Supply, Inc.**  
6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.  
**1-800-233-8014**  
Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185

**URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION • 9076 ROSECRANS AVENUE • BELLFLOWER • CALIFORNIA • 90706**  
**1-800-913-0062 • 1-562-630-4982 • Fax 1-562-630-6974 • www.urethaneproducts.com**

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

## Not Just Another Dam Ship

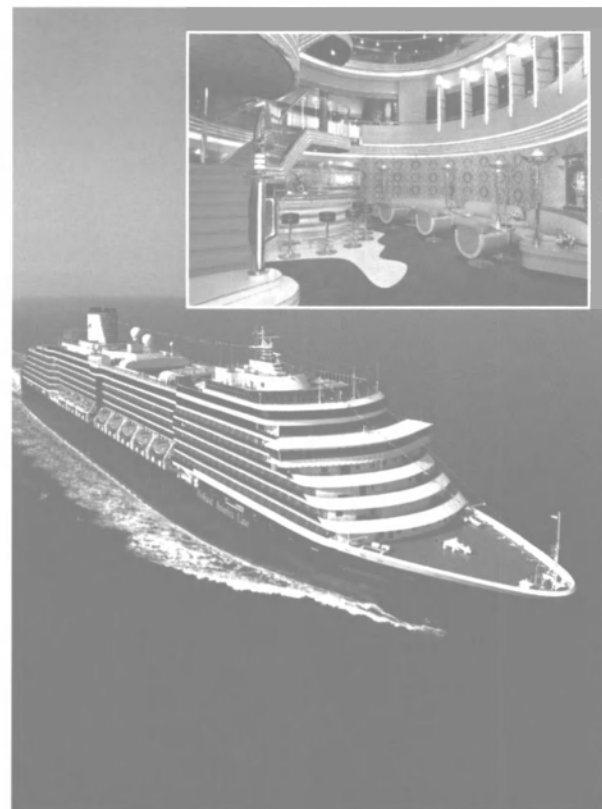
In 2003, Holland America (HAL) added another "Dam" ship to its fleet in the form of the 82,000-gt MS Oosterdam. Oosterdam — built at the Fincantieri shipyard in Marghera, Italy — is the second 1,848 passenger Vista-class ship for the company, joining sister ship ms Zuiderdam, which debuted in December 2002. The 951-ft. ship, delivered in July 2003 in Rotterdam, was introduced with an inaugural sailing out of Port Everglades in December 2003. Upon first glance of the interior of the ship, the European influence, distinctive décor, influx of amenities and impeccable service embodies the cruise line's \$225 million Signature of Excellence initiative. **Frans Dingemans**, along with a team of architects and designers, molded the unique ambiance aboard the latest HAL ships. Along with Dingemans' original designs, HAL ships, including the Oosterdam, showcase millions of dollars worth of antiques and old master artworks. Perhaps the most notable difference between Oosterdam and its sistership is the color scheme and the ambiance. The Zuiderdam, which infuses a brighter color palette differs from the more subtle Oosterdam. While the new Vista class ships share an aesthetic beauty, the technical modifications provide a different realm of sophistication. Among the technical advancements for the Vista-class ships includes adding a gas turbine to the vessel. According to HAL, the gas turbines allows for

use of one less diesel engine, so it has five 16-cylinder Sulzer medium speed diesel power plants. The Oosterdam sails at 24 knots, driven by a pair of 17.4-MW Azipods.

The design of the engine room adds to the innovative advancements. The engines are situated in two separate spaces that can be completely closed off from each other so that in the event of an emergency in one engine room, power systems in the other will still provide sufficient propulsion and electrical power to return the ship safely to port. The GE gas turbine also located in a separate space provides a third backup system and allows the ship to operate without visible pollution in sensitive areas such as Alaska.

According to **Stein Kruse**, senior vice president of fleet operations, "the ms Oosterdam, represents the very latest thinking in ship-building technology, from navigational tools to environmental protection."

The multi-million dollar Rochem sewage system enables the Oosterdam to have little impact on the environment. The system allows the gray water to be recycled and used for various technical aspects on the ship such as cooling water. HAL continues to work on a system that will allow the ships to recycle ballast water. Like its sister, Oosterdam boasts a spacious design for public areas and staterooms where 85 percent of its staterooms have ocean views, with 67 per-



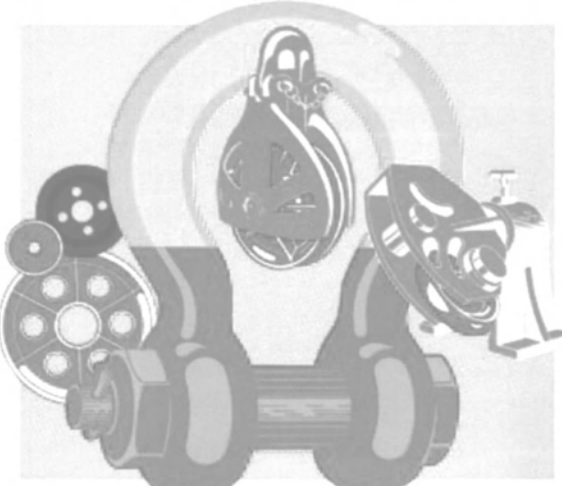
cent of all staterooms sporting verandahs.

Oosterdam is lucky number 13 in the Dam fleet, with two more on the way. HAL recently announced that the line's fourth Vista-class ship, scheduled for delivery in January 2006, will be named MS Noordam.

### SKOOKUM®

BLOCKS ▲ RIGGING

SINCE 1890



**SHACKLES** — "GOLD STANDARD", forged from the finest alloy steel. Available all styles. Safety pin available in capacities up to 210 ton.

**FAIRLEADS** — Timken bearing equipped. Deck and flange mounted. 4" through 48" sheave diameters. Roller fairleads also available.

**BLOCKS** — All bearing types available. 4" through 36" models, capacities 5 ton through 75 ton for single sheave styles. Capacities up to 500 ton in multiple sheave models.

**SHEAVES** — Choice of manganese or cast steel, all types of bearings.

**Stock or Custom Engineered**  
Proved *dependable* throughout the world — in the roughest, toughest applications

Call for FREE Catalog: 1-800-547-8211 • [www.skookumco.com](http://www.skookumco.com)

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

### New Diamond Princess Delivered in Japan

In Nagasaki, Japan, the 116,000-ton, 2,670-passenger Diamond Princess was delivered to Princess Cruises by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI). The ship is a new design for Princess and makes history as the first large cruise ship built in Japan in more than a decade. The vessel incorporates Princess' trademark design philosophy — an abundance of balcony cabins, flexibility in dining and entertainment options, Princess' renowned service and a variety of intimate spaces — giving the ship all of the choice of a large ship with the feel of a much smaller vessel.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



# ANCHORS

## ANCHOR



## MARINE

**LARGEST INVENTORY  
OF NEW & USED  
IN THE U.S.A.**

# CHAINS

**FAX: 713/644-1185  
WATTS: 800/233-8014  
PHONE: 713/644-1183**

**P.O. BOX 58645  
HOUSTON, TX 77258**

**ALL TYPE  
ANCHORS & CHAIN  
ABS, LLOYDS  
GRADE 2, 3, K-4  
CHAIN & FITTINGS**

sales@anchormarinehouston.com  
[www.anchormarinehouston.com](http://www.anchormarinehouston.com)



Circle 207 on Reader Service Card



**Main Particulars**

Length, o.a.	85.6 ft. (26 m)
Beam, o.a.	26 ft. (7.9 m)
Depth	13.3 ft. (4.05 m)
Draft aft	10.1 ft. (3.1 m)
Tonnage	195 gt
Classification	LR
Main engines	Caterpillar
Propulsion	Van de Giessen Nozzles
Generators	Two Caterpillar 3304B NA diesel engines
	One Lister DSW 4 diesel engine, driving a 30 kVA Newage Stamford BCM 184 H harbor generator.
Gears	Reintjes
Radar	Furuno
VHF	Sailor
Autopilot	Radio Zeeland
Bollard pull	30.7 ton
Speed	12.3 knots
Fuel oil	75.7 cu. m.
Fresh water	18.3 cu. m.
Dirty oil	2.0 cu. m.
Lubrication oil	2.0 cu. m.
Sewage	1.8 cu. m.
Sludge	2.3 cu. m.
Foam	5.1 cu. m.
Dispersant	2.7 cu. m.
Water ballast	19.4 cu. m.

second vessel in March 2004. The pair were built from stock hulls with the yard numbers 509805 and 509806. Both vessels will be used for mooring operations, coastal towing and fire fighting operations.

The Damen Stan Tug 2608 has a single chine bilge. The transom corners are well rounded and the vessel has sufficient bow height for severe working conditions. The hull is divided into four compartments and is of a very strong construction with side and bottom plating of 10 mm and decks of 8 mm thickness. The sheerstrake has a plate thickness of 20 mm.

The aft deck is suitable for a specific weight of two tons per square meter and is designed to carry loads up to approximately 20 tons. The superstructure has ample space for a separate galley and mess room.

The accommodation is suitable for a crew of nine, with the captain's cabin and the chief engineer's cabin on the main deck.

Below the main deck, two double crew cabins and a triple crew cabin are arranged. Furthermore a large store is fitted. The complete accommodation and the wheelhouse are air-conditioned.

Two eight-cylinder, resiliently mounted Caterpillar 3508B TA engines power the Damen Stan Tug 2608. The output of each main engine is 820 kW (1,100 bhp) at 1,600 rpm.

Each engine drives a 1900 mm bronze fixed pitch propeller in a NSMB type 37 nozzle for improved astern performances. Each nozzle is provided with a stainless steel inner ring. Reintjes

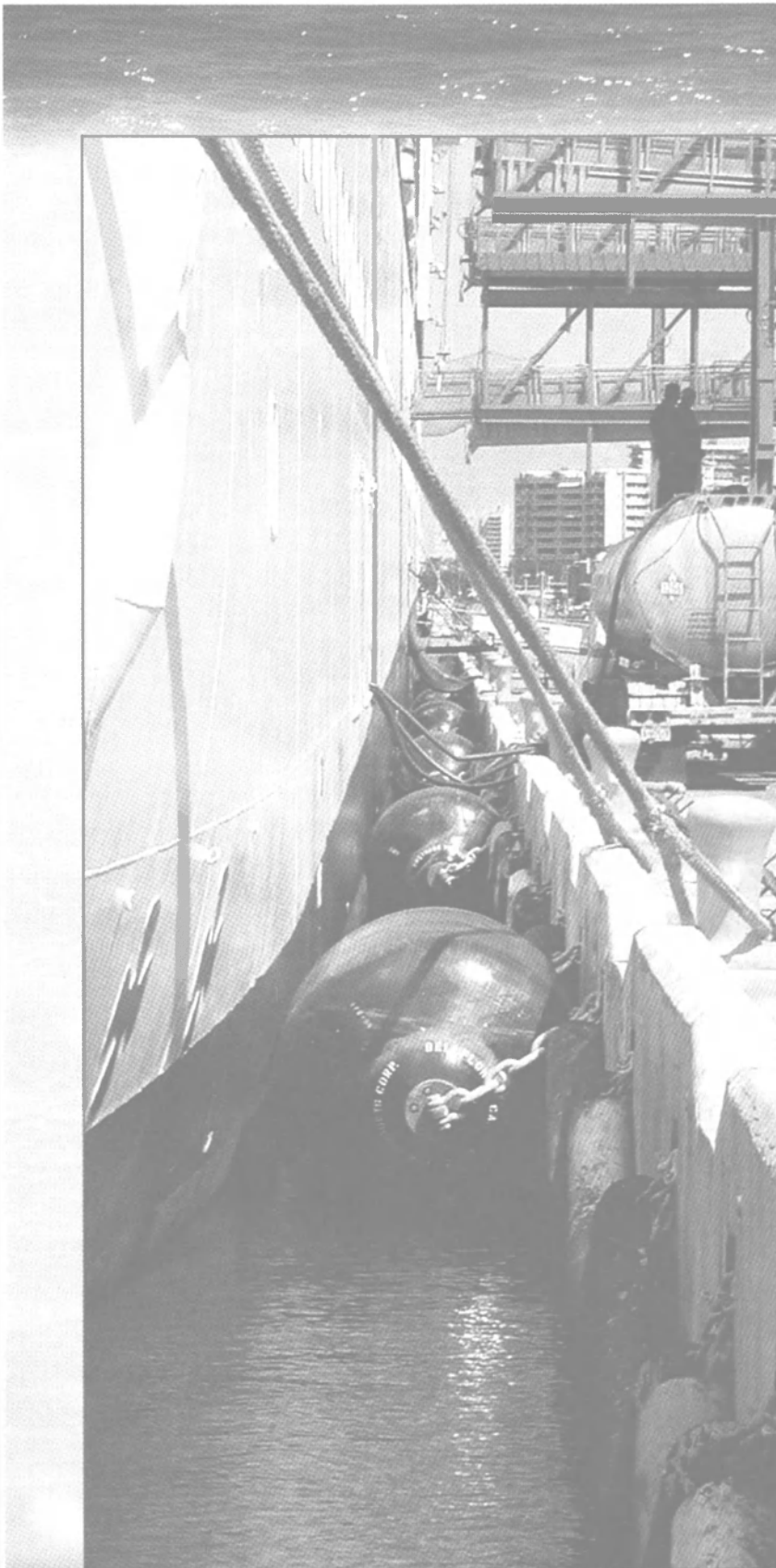
reverse/reduction gearboxes are fitted, type WAF 562L, with a reduction ratio of 5.05:1.

The communication equipment includes a Sailor RT 4822 VHF radiotelephone fitted with integrated DSC modem/ watch receiver, a Furuno FS-2570-25 SSB, with integrated watch receiver and DSC and two Jotron VHF handheld are foreseen. The Navtex is a

Furuno NX-500.

The navigation equipment consists of a Furuno radar, type FR-1505 mk III, a Furuno GP-80 GPS navigator and a Furuno GD-1700 chart plotter with echo sounder. The autopilot is of the make Radio Zeeland, type Seapilot 75. The vessels were classified by Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



Cruise Ship Terminal

# Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™

## The Ultimate Protector for Ships, Harbor Craft, Wharves & Piers.

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin.
- Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability.
- Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Hull conforming design
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders. (Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

**URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
**(800) 913-0062**

Stocking Distributors:

**Waterman Supply Company**  
910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.  
**1-800-322-3131**  
Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

**Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.**  
6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.  
**1-800-233-8014**  
Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185

URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION • 9076 ROSECRANS AVENUE • BELLFLOWER • CALIFORNIA • 90706  
1-800-913-0062 • 1-562-630-4982 • Fax 1-562-630-6974 • www.urethaneproducts.com

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card



# Not Just Another Dam Ship

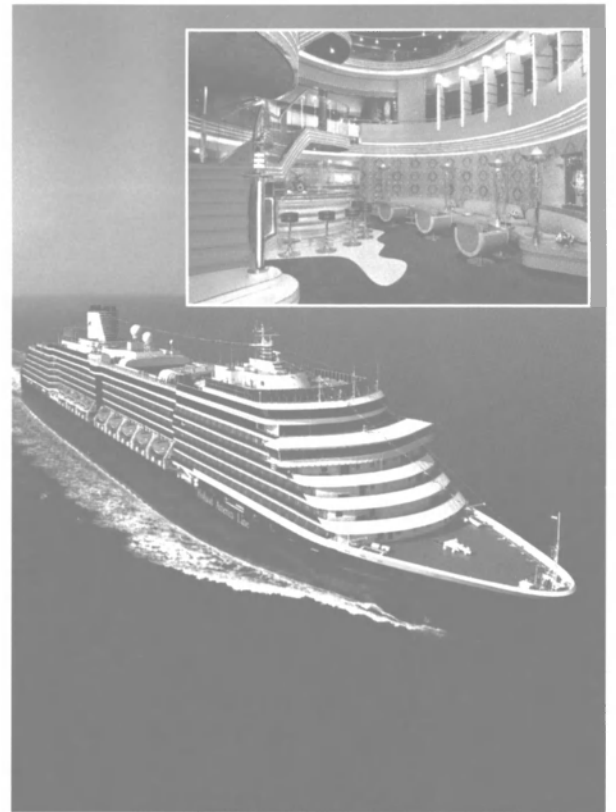
In 2003, Holland America (HAL) added another "Dam" ship to its fleet in the form of the 82,000-gt MS Oosterdam. Oosterdam — built at the Fincantieri shipyard in Marghera, Italy — is the second 1,848 passenger Vista-class ship for the company, joining sister ships Zuiderdam, which debuted in December 2002. The 951-ft. ship, delivered in July 2003 in Rotterdam, was introduced with an inaugural sailing out of Port Everglades in December 2003. Upon first glance of the interior of the ship, the European influence, distinctive decor, influx of amenities and impeccable service embodies the cruise line's \$225 million Signature of Excellence initiative. **Frans Dingemans**, along with a team of architects and designers, molded the unique ambiance aboard the latest HAL ships. Along with Dingemans' original designs, HAL ships, including the Oosterdam, showcase millions of dollars worth of antiques and old master artworks. Perhaps the most notable difference between Oosterdam and its sistership is the color scheme and the ambiance. The Zuiderdam, which infuses a brighter color palette differs from the more subtle Oosterdam. While the new Vista class ships share an aesthetic beauty, the technical modifications provide a different realm of sophistication. Among the technical advancements for the Vista-class ships includes adding a gas turbine to the vessel. According to HAL, the gas turbines allows for

use of one less diesel engine, so it has five 16-cylinder Sulzer medium speed diesel power plants. The Oosterdam sails at 24 knots, driven by a pair of 17.4-MW Azipods.

The design of the engine room adds to the innovative advancements. The engines are situated in two separate spaces that can be completely closed off from each other so that in the event of an emergency in one engine room, power systems in the other will still provide sufficient propulsion and electrical power to return the ship safely to port. The GE gas turbine also located in a separate space provides a third backup system and allows the ship to operate without visible pollution in sensitive areas such as Alaska.

According to **Stein Kruse**, senior vice president of fleet operations, "the ms Oosterdam, represents the very latest thinking in ship-building technology, from navigational tools to environmental protection."

The multi-million dollar Rochem sewage system enables the Oosterdam to have little impact on the environment. The system allows the gray water to be recycled and used for various technical aspects on the ship such as cooling water. HAL continues to work on a system that will allow the ships to recycle ballast water. Like its sister, Oosterdam boasts a spacious design for public areas and staterooms where 85 percent of its staterooms have ocean views, with 67 per-



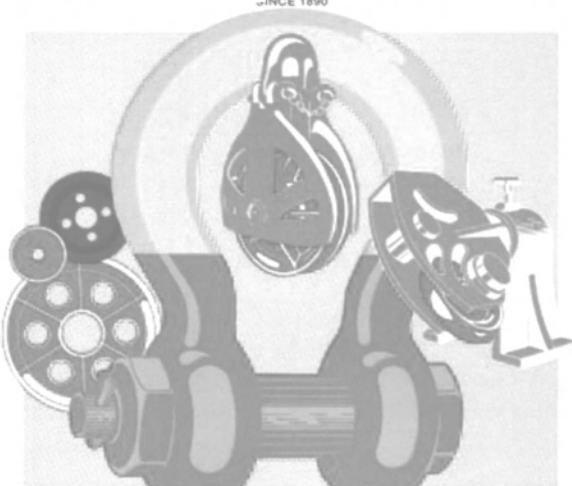
cent of all staterooms sporting verandahs.

Oosterdam is lucky number 13 in the Dam fleet, with two more on the way. HAL recently announced that the line's fourth Vista-class ship, scheduled for delivery in January 2006, will be named MS Noordam.

## SKOOKUM<sup>®</sup>

### BLOCKS RIGGING

Since 1890



**SHACKLES** — "GOLD STANDARD", forged from the finest alloy steel. Available all styles. Safety pin available in capacities up to 210 ton.

**FAIRLEADS** — Timken bearing equipped. Deck and flange mounted. 4" through 48" sheave diameters. Roller fairleads also available.

**BLOCKS** — All bearing types available. 4" through 36" models, capacities 5 ton through 75 ton for single sheave styles. Capacities up to 500 ton in multiple sheave models.

**SHEAVES** — Choice of manganese or cast steel, all types of bearings.

**Stock or Custom Engineered**  
Proved *dependable* throughout the world — in the roughest, toughest applications

Call for FREE Catalog: 1-800-547-8211 • [www.skookumco.com](http://www.skookumco.com)

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

## New Diamond Princess Delivered in Japan

In Nagasaki, Japan, the 116,000-ton, 2,670-passenger Diamond Princess was delivered to Princess Cruises by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI). The ship is a new design for Princess and makes history as the first large cruise ship built in Japan in more than a decade. The vessel incorporates Princess' trademark design philosophy — an abundance of balcony cabins, flexibility in dining and entertainment options, Princess' renowned service and a variety of intimate spaces — giving the ship all of the choice of a large ship with the feel of a much smaller vessel.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



# ANCHORS

## ANCHOR

## MARINE

LARGEST INVENTORY  
OF NEW & USED  
IN THE U.S.A.

# CHAINS

FAX: 713/644-1185  
WATTS: 800/233-8014  
PHONE: 713/644-1183

P.O. BOX 58645  
HOUSTON, TX 77258

ALL TYPE  
ANCHORS & CHAIN  
ABS, LLOYDS  
GRADE 2, 3, K-4  
CHAIN & FITTINGS

sales@anchormarinehouston.com  
[www.anchormarinehouston.com](http://www.anchormarinehouston.com)

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card



**“From technical expertise to budget and schedule consciousness, Crowley met or exceeded our expectations.”**

~ Fred H. Van Etten • Project Manager • Chevron Overseas Petroleum



To install five massive energy platforms at Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela, Crowley put its knowledge of complex marine engineering strategies to work. As lead logistics provider for Chevron, we professionally handled all aspects of transportation and installation, adapted new lift technologies and conducted engineering, safety, environmental and budget analyses to meet Chevron's goals.

People who know Crowley know many industries value our logistical know-how. Whether we're solving major installation challenges for energy suppliers, helping to manage supply chains for automotive manufacturers or swiftly moving goods for apparel companies between countries, Crowley has the same goal for every project: exceed customer expectations. For more information, call 1-800-CROWLEY or visit us on the Web at [www.crowley.com](http://www.crowley.com).

- **Liner Shipping**
- **Worldwide Logistics**
- **Energy Support**
- **Project Management**
- **Ocean Towing & Transportation**
- **Petroleum & Chemical Transportation**
- **Alaska Fuel Sales & Distribution**
- **Ship Assist & Escort**
- **Salvage & Emergency Response**



**CROWLEY**<sup>®</sup>  
People Who Know<sup>™</sup>

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

© Crowley Maritime Corporation, 2002 CROWLEY is a registered trademark of Crowley Maritime Corporation



## News

### Welsh Towing Company Growth Continues

Holyhead Towing has added another boat to its diverse fleet of tugs and work-boats. Like most of the vessels in the fleet, the Afon Alaw is named after a river on the Island of Anglesey where the company's home port is located.

(Afon is Welsh for river.)

This is the third vessel built for the company by Hepworth Shipyard of Paull, Kingston Upon Hull and will be the most powerful in a fleet that includes multicats, survey boats, fast crew boats and a large split hopper barge. The 83.6 x 29.5-ft. tug has a molded depth of 11.8

ft., which allows a shallow 7.8 ft. working draft, this is important as a major focus of Holyhead Towing's work is dredging and marine civil engineering support in shallow water. The company's work also includes pipelay support and cable work throughout North West Europe and the Caspian Sea.



#### Afon Alaw's Main Particulars


Owner .....	Holyhead Towing
Builder .....	Hepworth Shipyard
Length .....	83.6 ft. (25.5 m)
Breadth .....	29.5-ft. (9 m)
Depth .....	11.8 ft. (3.6 m)
Draft .....	7.8 ft. (2.8 m)
Crane .....	Deck mounted 90 t/m Heila HLRM 90/55 hydraulic crane
Main engines .....	2x Cummins KTA 38M2
Total power .....	2,600 bhp
Gears .....	ZF
Top speed .....	11.5 knots
Bollard pull .....	35 tons

In addition to conventional towing, the versatile vessel is suitable for anchor handling with a winch capable of 45 tons pull at nine meters per minute and for towing, a capacity of 400 m of 44-mm towing wire. The transom is fitted with a 3.5-m stern roller and hydraulic guide pins. A powered storage reel is in a hold below the after deck. A deck mounted 90 t/m Heila HLRM 90/55 hydraulic crane has a capacity of 29.7 ton at 2.89 m extension and 5.1 ton at 14.47 m. The Afon Alaw's main engines are a pair of Cummins KTA 38M2 engines delivering a total of 2,600 bhp through ZF gearboxes to propellers in fixed Kort nozzles. Giving her a free running speed of about 11.5 knots and a bollard pull of about 35 tons. As with most of the vessels in the fleet Afon Alaw is fitted with box coolers to allow shallow water work. The tug is also fitted with high lift rudders and a bow thruster. Electrical service is met with a pair of Cummins-powered 50 Kva generator sets. Hydraulics are provided for by a Cummin hydraulic power-pack.

The hardwood covered working deck can be fitted with a 30-ton A-frame. A towing hook is also fitted aft of the towing winch. Tankage includes 100-cu.-m. for fuel, 12 cu. m. of domestic water with another 60 cu. m. for ballast or supply water. Fuel and freshwater supply


## MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

SeaWave® helps manage your voice communication costs more easily using Least Cost Routing technology to automatically find the best available rate for all calls placed on board your vessel. SeaWave virtually eliminates administration associated with your communications investment by preparing a comprehensive and understandable billing statement that may be viewed on board the vessel, sent to payroll or invoiced directly to each user - SeaWave saves you time and money.




# Voice

SeaWave provides land-like data communications for a fraction of the cost of most other services. SeaWave's proprietary Throughput Technology Software (TTS) utilizes superior compression, advanced signal processing and a low overhead - light application to move data more efficiently over Satellite, HF & GSM. This means more data throughput in less time. If you are sending data now, let SeaWave simplify and streamline your communications - If you are not routinely using e-mail now, see how SeaWave can make it more affordable and more powerful than ever before.



# Data



# Value

SeaWave is more than just email and voice communications! SeaWave's suite of weather products, SeaWave STAR vessel tracking software and our unparalleled portfolio of billing solutions add value to every dollar you spend on communications. World-class support and relationships with premier marine companies combine to bring you affordable and reliable services at sea. While onshore, the mySeaWave Web portal offers access to e-mail, news information, billing detail and other services. Whether at sea or onshore, Control costs and add value to every dollar you spend on communications with SeaWave.

#### Who's Controlling Your Escalating Communication Costs?

Regain control of your communication costs with SeaWave's superior performance and value added features such as SeaWave's signature Throughput Technology Software (TTS), Least Cost Routing, consolidated billing, and premier partner relationships. SeaWave solutions are designed to work with your existing communications equipment, minimizing capital expenditures.

**Control is at your Fingertips: SeaWave STAR** tracking software helps you monitor your vessel or fleet from your home, office or even via the Internet. Manage your account via our secure web portal **mySeaWave**. mySeaWave is your land based entry point to e-mail and billing information such as payment method, passwords, contact information or vessel id. Other Features include a lite version of STAR, industry news & weather, fish and bunker prices and more. mySeaWave is another way professional mariners can control costs and increase value with SeaWave.

Contact SeaWave today and let our sales professionals show you how you can reduce costs and add value to your communications solution right away.



The SeaWave Integrator, available in a variety of configurations, including Satellite, GSM, HF/SSB and GPS. Contact SeaWave for details.

**SeaWave**  
DIGITAL@SEA

Reliable • Affordable • Worldwide

SeaWeather

Newport, Rhode Island • (800) 746-6251 • Fax: (401) 846-9012 • Email: sales@seawave.com • www.seawave.com

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

pumps facilitate support to dredges and other floating equipment.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

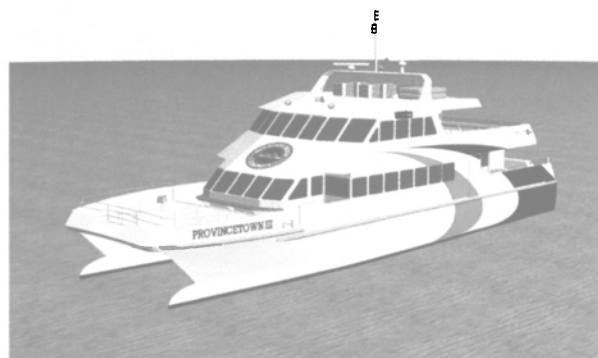
## Gladding-Hearn Starts Construction of New Incat Vessel

Bay State Cruise Co. ordered a 149-passenger high-speed ferry from Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding for service between Boston and Provincetown, Mass., due for delivery in June.

The new, all-aluminum ferry, designed by Incat Designs is 98 ft. (29.8 m) long, 29.5 ft. (9.1 m) at the beam, and draws 6 ft. (1.8 m). It will be powered by a pair of Cummins KTA38M2 diesel engines, each delivering 1,350 bhp at 1,950 rpm. The engines will turn twin Brutons five-blade nickel-aluminum-bronze propellers via ZF2550 reverse-reduction gearboxes. The ferry's top speed is expected to reach 30 knots.

The new catamaran's more modern and rounded bows are Incat's latest development in hull design. The hulls' lower resistance is designed to improve sea-keeping and efficiency and the shape is more suitable to a variety of trims and displacements, said shipyard president **Peter Duclos**. "The Friendship IV's nearly non-stop performance in the past 10 years, from BVI to Florida to Boston, New York City and Bar Harbor, Maine, is respected in the industry. The new boat offers the same simplicity and economy, but with more modern equipment and construction. Structural improvements will save weight and the new hull design will increase the vessel's sea-keeping and fuel efficiency. The conservatively-rated engines provide an economical balance of passenger capacity and speed."

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card



### Passenger Vessel Main Particulars

Owner	Bay State Cruise Company
Builder	Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding
Type	Passenger Vessel
Passengers	149
Design	Incat Designs
Length	98 ft. (29.8 m)
Breadth	29.5 ft. (9.1 m)
Draft	6 ft. (1.8 m)
Main engines	2 x Cummins KTA 38M2
Power	1,350 bhp @ 1,950 rpm (each)
Propellers	Brutons
Gears	ZF
Top Speed	30 knots

## Despite 11% Increase, Hempel Disappoints

Despite a new volume record in 2003 and an 11% improvement of net profits before extraordinary items, Hempel's CEO **Ditlev Engel** is not fully satisfied with the result. The major fall in the dollar is the reason that the group was unable to live up to its own expectations for greater progress. Hempel is now to focus even more

on a new balanced strategy. Hempel set a new volume record in 2003 with a total paint sales of 191 million liters. But an unexpected fall in the dollar meant that the Group's turnover fell to 536 million euro, a six percent reduction on the year before. However, post tax profits came to 41 million euro before extraordinary items, an 11% improvement. "Despite the fact that Hempel had a good increase in net profits in 2003, I am

disappointed that we were so hard hit by the fall in the dollar. The dollar depreciation reduced our top line with 64 million euro and EBIT with 24 million euro. So I am not completely satisfied with our efforts last year. The company's potential is much greater," said Engel. He says that Hempel would have achieved top line growth of four percent if the dollar had maintained its value against the euro in 2003.

## Washington State Ferries

### NEW 130 - AUTO FERRIES

### PROPULSION SYSTEM CONTRACT

### NO. 00-6679

### REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS



Washington State Ferries, a division of the Washington State Department of Transportation (hereinafter called "WSF"), requests proposals from firms who wish to be considered for the following described project:

A procurement contract for the complete propulsion systems for four (4) new 130-auto ferries to be designed and built under a separate shipyard contract. The propulsion system for each vessel shall consist of: a propulsion control and monitoring system; data logger; propulsion diesel engines; reduction gears; hydraulic clutches; diesel engine output shafting and components; high speed shafting and components; propeller shafting and components; controllable pitch propeller system, an alarm and monitoring system and related items.

The Contract shall be for four (4) identical propulsion systems (1 per vessel), per the project Technical Specifications. The Contract shall also include spare parts and special tools. The propulsion system procurement shall include: all design, including preparation of a Contract Bid Support Package to support the shipyards bidding on the separate shipyard contract, and other design and engineering work; manufacturing, fabrication and delivery; commissioning, training and testing; project management; local, on-site installation support; and regulatory agency certifications for the new propulsion systems. Estimated Price Range for the Contract for all four (4) complete propulsion systems: \$26,500,000 - \$32,500,000.

**The proposal due date/time is 1:00 pm on Monday, June 21, 2004.** The Delivery Dates for all of the propulsion systems shall be as specified in the Request for Proposals (RFP). The delivery of the initial propulsion system shall be no later than December 1, 2006, subject to amendment during the RFP process. The delivery schedule for the remaining propulsion systems shall be as specified in the RFP. The propulsion system installations will all be accomplished by a shipyard contracted by WSF to build the new 130-auto ferries, at a facility within Washington State, per estimated schedules listed in the RFP.

This Contract will be partially funded by the Federal Transit Administration and/or the Federal Highway Administration. Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE's) are encouraged to participate in the RFP process.

The formal RFP package for the project will be available upon request on or after April 28, 2004 for the **non-refundable** fee of \$200.00. The RFP will also be posted on the following WSF web site on or after April 28th: [www.wsdot.wa.gov/ferries/contracts](http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/ferries/contracts). Informational copies of the RFP package will be on file at various plan centers, WSDOT Support Services/Seattle SBA and at WSF.

Legal Services and Contracts Department

Washington State Ferries

2911 2nd Avenue

Seattle, Washington 98121-1012

Phone: 206.515.3606 (recording)

Fax: 206.515.3605

WSF assumes no obligation of any kind for expenses incurred by a respondent to this Notice or the RFP package.

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card



### Grimaldi-Naples Receives GM Award

Grimaldi Group has been elected General Motors' supplier of the year due to its overall outcome as logistics provider. The award was granted during a ceremony held Saturday April 3, at the Hilton Hotel in Prague. **Bo Andersson,**

GM's Worldwide Purchasing Production Control and Logistics Vice President said "Grimaldi- Naples Group represents the type of company with which we want to grow along our journey towards being the best in the world. Grimaldi Group's service level and working method are able to put up with

GM's priorities. The company is a model for all of our suppliers," he said.

Group Grimaldi Naples has recently invested more than \$1.3 billion in its fleet modernization plan, giving it 50 ships, with an average age of four years. During 2003, Grimaldi Group transported 1.5 billion cars and other rolling units, 400,000 containers and trailers.

## Leave Nothing Behind With Thor-Lube

### Thordon's Non-Metallic Bearings And No-Sheen Lubricant Establish Thor-Lube As The Proven Alternative To Oil Lubricated Stern Tube Bearings

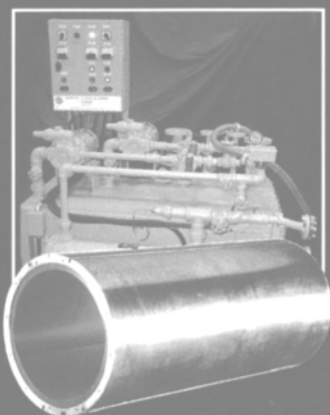
The environmental goal for ship owners and managers has never been clearer! All sources of ship-based oil pollution must be evaluated and eliminated, and when it comes to eliminating stern tube oil, Thordon Bearings is playing a key role.

Developed by Thordon Bearings, the environmentally friendly Thor-Lube stern tube bearing system offers ship owners a proven alternative to oil lubricated stern tube bearings. The Thor-Lube system consists of non-metallic Thordon XL bearings, TL3G

biodegradable water-based lubricant and a lubricant circulation and monitoring package.

Approved by all major Classification Societies, commercial acceptance of the Thor-Lube system continues to grow.

*Contact us for a copy of our references and new Thor-Lube brochure. And... never worry again about environmental issues caused by an oil sheen from even a small amount of stern tube oil leakage.*



## THORDON

Thordon Bearings Inc. 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1A6  
Tel: 1.905.335.1440 • Fax: 1.905.335.4033

[www.thordonbearings.com](http://www.thordonbearings.com)

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

### Senesco Lands Contract

Senesco Marine signed a contract to build a 100,000-barrel double-hulled liquid fuel barge for Reinauer Transportation. The new barge will be 403.3 ft. long, 74 ft. wide with side depths of 26 ft., 6 in. At 95 percent capacity, the barge will hold 100,000 barrels. The double-hulled barge will add to Reinauer's continuing double-hulled building program to comply with the Oil Pollution Act.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

### Furuno Supplies 300 AIS Units to Tidewater

Furuno won a contract to supply more than 300 of its FA100 Automatic Identification Systems (AIS) to Tidewater Marine, Inc., the world's largest offshore service company. The FA100 is designed for simplified installations and low cost maintenance. A typical system configuration requires only the Furuno compact MKD, junction box, standard GPS antenna and an AIS-VHF antenna to complete the installation.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

### Wynn Chosen for Ferry

Austal Ships ordered a complete integrated wiper and control system from Wynn Marine for a new 126m multi-hull cargo/passenger/vehicle ferry, which is currently in production for Spanish operator Fred. Olsen, SA. The system is based on the M80 wiper from Wynn Marine's Coastal Range but will also include a Type C wiper system and a Series 3000 network control system.

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

### Globalstar To Enhance Coverage

Globalstar has begun engineering and development work aimed at providing enhanced service coverage and system capacity for its customers in the Caribbean and southeastern U.S. regions. When completed, this work should lead to improved call connectivity and reliability, as well as a greater capability to handle anticipated call traffic in this area for years to come.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card



## Royal P&O Nedlloyd Appoints CFO

Following the completion on April 16, 2004 of the listing of Royal P&O Nedlloyd on the Euronext stock market in Amsterdam, the company nominated David Robbie (40) as Chief Financial Officer and a member of the Board of Royal P&O Nedlloyd. It will be proposed that the AGM will appoint Mr Robbie on May 6, with his appointment taking effect from May 10.

## Atlantic Marine Expands Rig Repair Capabilities



Atlantic Marine, Inc. has acquired a heavy lift barge, and it is located at its new home on Pinto Island here at the Port of Mobile on the Gulf of Mexico. The barge, dubbed Mobile Heavy Lifter, will expand Atlantic Marine's capabilities allowing it to accommodate offshore rigs, jackups and semisubmersibles that due to size restrictions are currently unable to fit on Atlantic Marine's largest dry dock; the 50,000 ton drydock, Alabama. The heavy lift barge has a length of 393-ft., breadth of 131-ft. with a lifting capacity of 19,000 tons. **Ron J. McAlear**, President of Atlantic Marine, Inc. said, "The addition of the heavy lift barge to our facility in Mobile is part of our ongoing commitment to keep Atlantic Marine -Mobile one of the premier shipyards in the United States. The Mobile Heavy Lifter assures that we are a complete, well-rounded ship and rig repair facility equipped to meet all of our customers repair needs."

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

## AVEVA to Acquire Tribon

AVEVA Group plc, a UK-headquartered engineering software and services group, announced the proposed acquisition of Tribon Solutions AB, a global supplier of IT solutions for shipbuilding and marine design.

## Senesco Expands

Senesco Marine hired Norman Hodge as Vice President of new construction. Most recently Hodge was General Manager of Conrad's in Orange, Texas. Prior to working for Conrad's he was the Plant Manager at Halter Marine's Gulfport facility in Mississippi. During that time he was in charge of operations

at three shipyards with a total of 500 employees.

Hodge has been directly involved in the construction of over two thousand barges of various types and design over the years. At Senesco Marine, Hodge will oversee the construction of all new barges.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

## Schlueter Promoted to VP

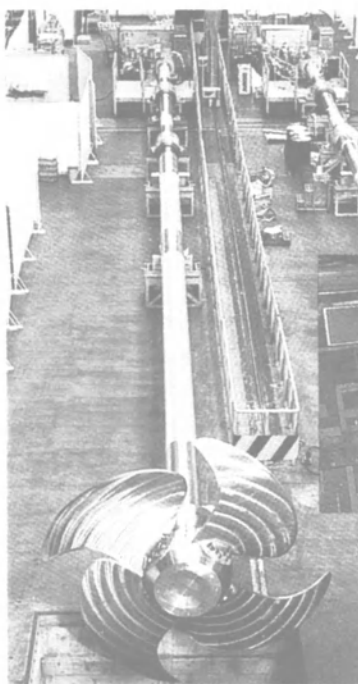
Crowley Maritime promoted **Ed Schlueter** to vice president of its Vessel Management Services subsidiary. Schlueter will remain in Seattle and



# Kawasaki

# IN PURSUIT OF MANOEUVRABILITY

Aspiring to provide excellent systems, Kawasaki, with a century-long experience, is continually researching and developing new propulsion systems.

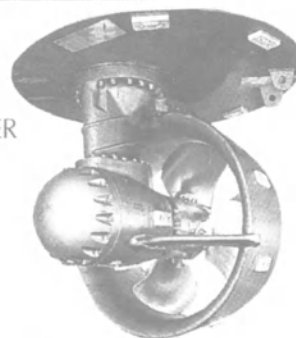


C.P. PROPELLER

REXPELLER



INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM



SIDE THRUSTER

**KAWASAKI**  
HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.

World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1 Hamamatsu-cho, 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116, Japan  
 ●Marine Machinery Sales Dept. Machinery Division: Phone:81-3-3435-2374 Fax:81-3-3435-2022  
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (UK) Ltd. Phone:44-20-7588-5222 Fax:44-20-7588-5333  
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (Europe) B.V. Phone:31-20-644-6869~70 Fax:31-20-642-5725  
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (USA) Inc. Phone:1-212-759-4950 Fax:1-212-759-6421

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

report directly to Tom Crowley Jr., Chairman, President and CEO. Schlueter joined Crowley in 1976 and has held positions of increasing responsibility within the marine engineering field.

#### Crowley Scholarship Presented

Continuing its support of students wishing to pursue higher education, Crowley Maritime presented Pavian Grinage with a scholarship to assist in his education at the University of Puget Sound in Tacoma, Wash. Grinage is a sophomore in the business school where

he is earning a degree in business while pursuing a minor in economics. Crowley began awarding scholarships through Arctic Education Foundation in 2003.

The scholarship was founded to provide financial support to Native Alaskan residents.

#### Vacon, Rockwell Sign Agreement

An agreement has been reached between Vacon Plc and Rockwell Automation that brings together complementary technologies to improve performance of variable speed drives. The two will design, develop and supply in high-power and high-performance variable speed drives. The parties will design frequency converters that would combine Vacon's experience in electronics and software-controlled frequency converters and Rockwell's experience in drives and automation.

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

#### World-Link Discount Plan

World-Link Communications, an Inmarsat service provider, announced an extended Super Quiet time hours plan. Starting April 1, the \$0.99 Happy Hour rate will be applicable 12 hours per day on weekday and all weekend long. The new extended hours are 7 p.m. to 7 a.m. weekdays, and all weekend, from 7 p.m. Friday to 7 a.m. Monday.

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

#### Panama Canal Implements Vessel Tracking System

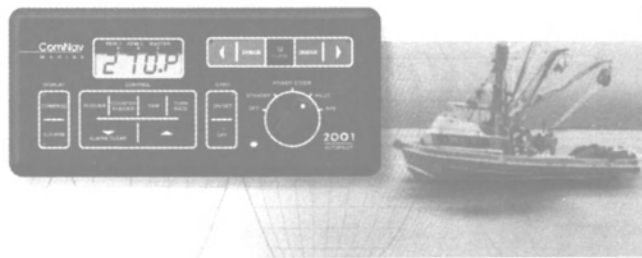
Beginning April 1, 2004, and to be fully implemented on July 1, 2004, the Panama Canal Authority (ACP) will begin using a new system to send and receive data to and from vessels planning to transit the Canal. Called the Automated Data Collection System (ADCS), the new system will eliminate the current process of data collection via paper, substituting it with an electronic exchange of information between the ACP and its customers. Vessels transiting the Canal will be required to report all necessary data 96 hours before arrival. To comply with the new security requirements included in the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS), the ADCS will improve and facilitate the process of data submission needed for risk assessments and transit operations. The ADCS should save time, lessen human error and reduce delays.

#### SAM Electronics Books Orders

SAM Electronics has received major orders for supply and installation of shaft generators and associated equipment for generating main engine-driven electrical power aboard a series of new-buildings under construction in leading Korean and Chinese yards on behalf of Hapag Lloyd and Peter Doehle Schiffahrt.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

## The crewmember you always wanted



Since their introduction in 1982, ComNav Autopilots have gained a reputation for top performance and reliability in any sea and weather conditions. ComNav Marine has a broad line of autopilots suitable for all types of vessels.

#### 2001 Autopilot

- Water resistant Control Head
- Three "Turn" functions
- Automatic trim
- Two remote ports built-in
- Two navigation ports for dual input of NMEA information
- Two heading outputs
- Selectable steering parameters
- Optional rudder angle indicator, up to 4 stations
- 3 year Extended Warranty

**ComNav** ComNav Marine Ltd.  
#15-13511 Crestwood Place, Richmond, BC, Canada V6V 2G1  
(604) 207-1600 [www.comnavmarine.com](http://www.comnavmarine.com)

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

### Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

◆ ANCHORS: ◆  
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used  
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing

◆ CHAIN ◆  
3/4" to 5" 8" - New and Used  
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality  
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling,  
Ship's Replacement

◆ WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS ◆  
Vertical or Horizontal Hand - Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic  
or Repowered to your specs

◆ HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS  
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆  
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned

◆ PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS  
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS  
AND KEVELS ◆  
All Sizes Available. New & Used

◆ FENDERS PNEUMATIC ◆  
For Rent or Sale  
All Sizes  
New & Used

SERVING  
THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES  
FOR OVER 35 YEARS  
WE ARE  
DIRECT FACTORY  
DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

GIGANTIC INVENTORY  
NEW & USED  
IN STOCK NOW  
in the West Coast  
East Coast and  
The Gulf  
Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

P.O. BOX 596  
WILMINGTON, CA 90748  
PH: (310) 522-9698  
FAX (310) 522-1043

**WATERMAN**  
SUPPLY CO., INC.

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

## AGMarine

5009 Pacific Highway East, #11  
Fife, WA 98424 USA  
253.926.1948 Fax 253.926.2244  
[www.agmarine.com](http://www.agmarine.com)

Yokogawa & Commercial Marine Distributor  
Autopilots  
Gyrocompass  
Electromagnetic Speed Logs  
Charting Tables  
Control Monitoring Systems  
Industrial Components  
Systems Design & Integration  
New Construction  
Retrofits  
OEM Replacement Parts  
Authorized Training Center

World Wide Service & Support Network  
Vessel Service Arrangements  
24 / 7 Engineering & Parts Support  
Factory Trained Agent Network

**YOKOGAWA** ◆

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

## Cable Transit Problems...

Solved

# RISE

### Rapid Transit® Sealing System


- ✓ Approved: Firestop/Watertight/Gas-tight
- ✓ Approved: ABS, DNV, Lloyds, USCG
- ✓ Saves labor, weight & space vs. block systems
- ✓ RISE Software makes material calculation easy
- ✓ Also approved for single and multi pipes
- ✓ **New RISE Extend-A-Frame - Doubles** usable space in any block system frame!

**For a full catalog, software and informational video contact:**

**CSD Sealing Systems-North America**  
Tel. 603-641-3914 E-mail: [sales@csdsealingsystems.com](mailto:sales@csdsealingsystems.com)  
[www.csdsealingsystems.com](http://www.csdsealingsystems.com)

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

"... ALSO  
SHIPBUILDING KITS  
FOR CONSTRUCTION  
IN THE U.S.A."



Damen ASD Tug 2411



Damen Stan Tug 3110



Damen Alu Cat 1605



Damen Shoalbuster 2509



Damen Multi Cat 1908

# DAMEN

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

**DAMEN SHIPYARDS GORINCHEM**



Industrieterrein Avelingen West 20  
4202 MS Gorinchem (The Netherlands)

P.O. Box 1  
4200 AA Gorinchem (The Netherlands)

Phone +31 (0)183 63 96 17  
Fax +31 (0)183 63 77 62

americas@damen.nl  
www.damen-shipyards.com



The ability of long-range, high capacity helicopters to rescue crew from ships in peril - starting with the Sikorsky HH-52A Seaguard in 1962, was a key factor in helping to develop modern "place of refuge" law. Pictured is the Naval Hawk HH-60J Jayhawk basket hoist rescue, complements of Sikorsky, a United Technologies company.

# Misplacing the Place of Refuge

On December 30, 2000, the tanker Castor was underway in the western Mediterranean Sea en route from Constanza, Romania to Lagos, Nigeria, carrying 29,470 tons of unleaded gasoline. During a fierce winter storm, the ship developed a 22-m long crack across its main deck between frames 72 and 73, approximately midway along its 183.5 m length. For the next 24 days, the tanker fruitlessly sought permission to enter sheltered coastal waters of nations littoral to the Mediterranean. Its requests were rebuffed successively by Morocco, Spain, Gibraltar, Algeria, Tunisia, France, Italy, Malta, and Greece. Finally, on January 22, 2001, the cargo remaining on board was successfully lightered during a high seas transfer in international waters near Malta.

The concept of force majeure has been broadly accepted since mariners initially encountered the perils of the sea. Persons and governments ashore have been obligated, at least by natural law, to accept and succor those in distress at sea. Concomitant with force majeure is the notion of providing a ship in distress with a place or port of refuge. A place of refuge is where a ship could go to avoid or ameliorate the peril and then depart at the earliest opportunity. While the original need for force majeure and a place of refuge was to reduce the risk to the lives of those on board the ship, the concept naturally extended to the ship itself and any cargo it might be carrying.

Moral and legal support for the place of refuge were lost as a result of two unrelated but nearly contemporaneous events: first, the development and deployment of reliable long-range helicopters for maritime rescue purposes; and second, the grounding of the tanker Torrey Canyon in international waters off the southwest coast of England.

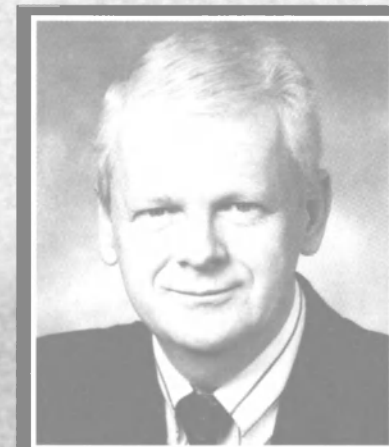
The first modern amphibious helicopter capable of regular rescue operations in the offshore marine environment was the Sikorsky HH-52A Seaguard. This aircraft could cruise at 98 miles per hour, had a range of 474 miles, and could carry ten passengers in addition to a crew of two. This meant that it could transit far offshore and remove a large portion of the crew of a ship in distress without waiting for the ship to get close to the coast. While it was not realized at the time, the deployment of this helicopter starting in 1962 signaled the beginning of the end of the need for ships in distress to come into port or sheltered water in order to save the lives of the crew. Rescue helicopters in use today are even faster, have longer range, and are capable of carrying greater payloads. The concern for safety of the crew, the basic and original rationale for force



majeure, has been largely eliminated in the coastal waters of many nations.

Coastal nations of the world suffered a rude awakening on March 18, 1967 when the supertanker Torrey Canyon ran aground in international waters off Lands End, Cornwall. Until then, it was widely believed that they could adequately deal with oil tankers and other ships because the only places that trouble arose as regards coastal nations was in their ports or immediately offshore. Both areas were within the territory of the coastal nation (then generally recognized as the land and all waters within three nautical miles of shore). The coastal nation could exercise its sovereign powers and take appropriate action.

The Torrey Canyon incident, though, occurred more than three miles off the coast of the United Kingdom. Yet, its impact was clearly felt by both the United Kingdom and France. Beaches were closed; fisheries were shut down; and people downwind were advised to stay indoors because of the fumes. After three days of a losing fight to contain the spill and with the tanker starting to break up, Britain did the unthinkable: it called in the Royal Navy and the Royal Air Force to bomb the Torrey Canyon and set its remaining oil on fire. While the world was not outraged by this act of



Dennis L. Bryant, Senior Maritime Counsel at the law firm of Holland & Knight, Washington, D.C., is a contributing editor of MR/EN.

'war', it was stunned.

This incident awakened the world to the new reality that damages that could be inflicted by a modern cargo vessel might far exceed the value of the ship and its freight. This was a major reversal of the days when unscrupulous 'wreckers' might lure unsuspecting ships onto shore so as to loot the cargo. Now ships in trouble risk becoming pariahs.

International law, like other social phenomena, is often developed in reaction to traumatic events. In the aftermath of the Torrey Canyon disaster, as other nations realized that the same catastrophe could strike them, there was broad agreement that the action undertaken unilaterally by Britain should be



codified in the event of future need. An international conference was convened by the Inter-governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO), a specialized agency of the United Nations. The conference met in Brussels and adopted the International Convention relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties, 1969 (Intervention Convention).

The Intervention Convention establishes a regime within which a coastal nation can take action against a foreign vessel on the high seas threatening to pollute its coasts or its waters. While consultation with the flag State of the vessel and other States that might be affected by the casualty is strongly encouraged, such consultation is not required in an emergency. The coastal nation is also encouraged to consult with the owner and operator of the ship, but again this consultation is not required in an emergency.

Under U.S. law, a tanker is not authorized to operate in the navigable waters of the United States if, among other things, it is discharging oil in violation of U.S. law. While the Coast Guard could still allow entry under the concept of force majeure, the burden is on the owner or operator to prove that entry would result in correction of the condition causing the distress. While the owner or operator may assert that entry within twelve nautical miles of the U.S. coast might alleviate the situation, this would be difficult to prove. Further, the availability of long-range rescue helicopters will minimize the peril to the lives of the crew. Thus, a Coast Guard decision to deny the ship permission to enter the navigable waters of the United States will be consistent with federal law.

On December 15, 1976, while en route from Venezuela to Salem, Massachusetts with a cargo of 28,000 tons of crude oil, the tanker Argo Merchant grounded on the Nantucket Shoals, approximately 25 miles southeast of Nantucket Island. The Coast Guard denied a request by the master to dump some of the cargo in an attempt to refloat the ship. Soon thereafter, the tanker broke in two in heavy weather. The Coast Guard sank the bow section utilizing 20 mm cannon fire. The stern section eventually sank on its own. Currents carried almost all the oil out to sea and away from shore. The Coast Guard's actions were consistent with domestic and international law.

In the United Kingdom, broad powers to take action against a ship that presents a threat of pollution to UK waters are vested in the Secretary of State. The

Secretary is entitled to give directions for the purpose of preventing oil pollution as respects a ship or its cargo. This authority may be exercised when an accident has occurred to or in a ship, oil from the ship will or may cause significant pollution in the United Kingdom waters or pollution zone, and, in the


opinion of the Secretary of State, use of the powers is urgently needed. The Secretary may give directions to the owner, any person in possession, the master, or any salvor. Such directions may require the person to whom they are given to take, or refrain from taking, any action and may require that the ship

is to be moved, or is not to be moved, to a specified place; that the ship is not to be moved over a specified route; that any oil or other cargo is to be, or is not to be, unloaded or discharged; and that specified salvage measures are to be, or are not to be, taken. If these powers prove to be inadequate, the Secretary is

# The approved AIS eXpert.

## Available worldwide.

**NAUTICAST**  
 The AIS Company.



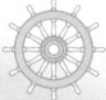


**Class A - SOLAS Transponder:**  
**XS in size and XL in functions**

- One lightweight, compact single unit (2,5 kg / 5,5 lbs.)
- Integrated VHF transmitter and receiver
- Inbuilt alphanumeric keyboard and display
- Plug and Play installation
- Designed to IMO Standard

**ineXpensive** and available worldwide  
**eXclusively** manufactured for Nauticast  
 by Siemens AG Austria according to ISO Standards

### X-Pack DS

Worldwide approved quality:

*A Chelton Group company*

www.nauticast.com info@nauticast.com

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card



**SNAME MARITIME TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE & EXPO**

**2004**

Sept. 29 - Oct. 1, 2004 • Hilton Washington, Washington, DC

Please join us this fall in our nation's capital for  
The Annual SNAME Maritime Technology  
Conference & Expo.

This year features the Ship Production Symposium  
and other technical presentations along with 165 of  
the top companies in the maritime industry.

Do not miss your chance to be a part of  
this important annual event.

**MARITIME  
REPORTER**  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

[www.sname.org](http://www.sname.org)

FOR BOOTH SALES CONTACT:

Rob Howard

Tel: 561-732-4368 • Fax: 561-732-6984

E-Mail: [rhoward@marinelink.com](mailto:rhoward@marinelink.com) • [www.maritimeexpo.com](http://www.maritimeexpo.com)

Photo: Washington, DC Convention and Tourism Corporation

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

codified in the event of future need. An international conference was convened by the Inter-governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO), a specialized agency of the United Nations. The conference met in Brussels and adopted the International Convention relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties, 1969 (Intervention Convention).

The Intervention Convention establishes a regime within which a coastal nation can take action against a foreign vessel on the high seas threatening to pollute its coasts or its waters. While consultation with the flag State of the vessel and other States that might be affected by the casualty is strongly encouraged, such consultation is not required in an emergency. The coastal nation is also encouraged to consult with the owner and operator of the ship, but again this consultation is not required in an emergency.

Under U.S. law, a tanker is not authorized to operate in the navigable waters of the United States if, among other things, it is discharging oil in violation of U.S. law. While the Coast Guard could still allow entry under the concept of force majeure, the burden is on the owner or operator to prove that entry would result in correction of the condition causing the distress. While the owner or operator may assert that entry within twelve nautical miles of the U.S. coast might alleviate the situation, this would be difficult to prove. Further, the availability of long-range rescue helicopters will minimize the peril to the lives of the crew. Thus, a Coast Guard decision to deny the ship permission to enter the navigable waters of the United States will be consistent with federal law.

On December 15, 1976, while en route from Venezuela to Salem, Massachusetts with a cargo of 28,000 tons of crude oil, the tanker Argo Merchant grounded on the Nantucket Shoals, approximately 25 miles southeast of Nantucket Island. The Coast Guard denied a request by the master to dump some of the cargo in an attempt to refloat the ship. Soon thereafter, the tanker broke in two in heavy weather. The Coast Guard sank the bow section utilizing 20 mm cannon fire. The stern section eventually sank on its own. Currents carried almost all the oil out to sea and away from shore. The Coast Guard's actions were consistent with domestic and international law.

In the United Kingdom, broad powers to take action against a ship that presents a threat of pollution to UK waters are vested in the Secretary of State. The

Secretary is entitled to give directions for the purpose of preventing oil pollution as respects a ship or its cargo. This authority may be exercised when an accident has occurred to or in a ship, oil from the ship will or may cause significant pollution in the United Kingdom waters or pollution zone, and, in the

opinion of the Secretary of State, use of the powers is urgently needed. The Secretary may give directions to the owner, any person in possession, the master, or any salvor. Such directions may require the person to whom they are given to take, or refrain from taking, any action and may require that the ship

is to be moved, or is not to be moved, to a specified place; that the ship is not to be moved over a specified route; that any oil or other cargo is to be, or is not to be, unloaded or discharged; and that specified salvage measures are to be, or are not to be, taken. If these powers prove to be inadequate, the Secretary is

## The approved AIS eXpert..

Available worldwide.

**NAUTICAST**

The AIS Company.



### Class A - SOLAS Transponder: XS in size and XL in functions

- One lightweight, compact single unit (2,5 kg / 5,5 lbs.)
  - Integrated VHF transmitter and receiver
  - Inbuilt alphanumeric keyboard and display
  - Plug and Play installation
  - Designed to IMO Standard
- ineXpensive** and available worldwide  
**eXclusively** manufactured for Nauticast  
by Siemens AG Austria according to ISO Standards

## X-Pack DS

Worldwide approved quality:



A Chelton Group company

[www.nauticast.com](http://www.nauticast.com) [info@nauticast.com](mailto:info@nauticast.com)

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card





SNAME MARITIME TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE & EXPO

2004

Sept. 29 - Oct. 1, 2004 • Hilton Washington, Washington, DC

Please join us this fall in our nation's capital for  
The Annual ~~SNAME Maritime~~ Maritime Technology  
Conference & Expo.

This year features the Ship Production Symposium  
and other technical presentations along with 165 of  
the top companies in the maritime industry.

Do not miss your chance to be a part of  
this important annual event.

**MARITIME  
REPORTER**  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

[www.sname.org](http://www.sname.org)

FOR BOOTH SALES CONTACT:

Rob Howard

Tel: 561-732-4368 • Fax: 561-732-6984

E-Mail: [howard@marinelink.com](mailto:howard@marinelink.com) • [www.maritimeexpo.com](http://www.maritimeexpo.com)

Photo: Washington, DC Convention and Tourism Corporation

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

authorized to take additional action to prevent or reduce oil pollution including undertaking operations for the sinking or destruction of the ship and undertaking operations that involve the taking over of control of the ship. These powers may be exercised within the UK territorial waters, UK Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ), or those waters superadjacent to the UK Continental Shelf.

Legislation similar to that enacted by the United Kingdom is in place in Ireland, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Canada, and Malta.

Various efforts have recently commenced to resurrect the "place of refuge".

In the aftermath of several marine casualties off the coast of Europe, the European Parliament and the Council issued a Directive establishing a Community vessel traffic monitoring and information system. Among other things, the Directive provides:

Non-availability of a place of refuge may have serious consequences in the event of an accident at sea. Member States should therefore draw up plans whereby ships in distress may, if the situation so requires, be given refuge in their ports or any other sheltered area

in the best conditions possible. Where necessary and feasible, these plans should include the provision of adequate means and facilities for assistance, salvage and pollution response. Ports accommodating a ship in distress should be able to rely on prompt compensation for any costs and damage involved in this operation. The Commission should therefore examine the possibilities for introducing an adequate system of compensation for ports in the Community accommodating a ship in distress and the feasibility of requiring a ship coming to a Community port to be adequately insured.

On December 5, 2003, the IMO Assembly adopted a resolution entitled "Guidelines on Places of Refuge for Ships in Need of Assistance." The resolution includes guidelines for masters or salvors in need of places of refuge and guidelines for actions expected of coastal states. The resolution explicitly recognizes the authority of the coastal state to exercise its authority in taking responsive action appropriate to the threat presented by the ship. Among the factors to be considered by the coastal state are the seaworthiness of the ship; the nature and condition of its cargo; and provisions of financial security. Most significantly, the resolution

states:

When permission to access a place of refuge is requested, there is no obligation for the coastal State to grant it, but the coastal State should weigh all the factors and risks in a balanced manner and give shelter whenever reasonably possible.

We lost the place of refuge as a result of inattention during the 1960's. When the law of the sea was codified in 1982, the concept was not even mentioned. The value of a place of refuge has belatedly been acknowledged. It is now incumbent upon the maritime community to reinvigorate the concept and get it reincorporated into the law of nations.

We must approach our national governments and seek development of a process for responding to requests by ships in distress for access to a place of refuge. This does not mean that all requests will be granted, but it does (or should) mean that there will be someone to whom such requests will be addressed and there will be a regularized system for considering and acting upon the request. The ship in distress deserves to have its request fairly and rationally considered. The nations of the world owe its mariners nothing less.

**(2) NEW/UNUSED ANCHOR WINCHES**



**Model AW1500's**  
**150,000# 1st layer SLP**  
**3,000' 1-1/2" W/R Cap / drum**  
**6-71 GM-TD/TC**  
**\$215,000.00 / ea.**  
**FOB: Seattle, WA**  
 Winches not previously used - may qualify for additional tax benefits.

**DECK / OIL CARGO BARGE**



**Size: 120' x 33' x 10.5'**  
**Excellent Unused condition**  
**ABS LL (layup status)**  
**Price \$250K**  
**Located San Francisco, CA**

**RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

Seattle, WA (206) 762-3700 (800) 227-7920 Fax: (206) 762-5003  
 Belle Chasse, Louisiana (504) 392-0442 Fax: (504) 392-0107  
 email: equipmentsales@rasmussenco.com www.rasmussenco.com

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

**Removes Rust, Paint & Barnacles!**  
**From Steel Ships**

**SWIRL-OFF**

**DESMOND**  
 P.O. Box 30  
 Urbana, Ohio 43078  
 Phone 937-653-7181  
 Fax 937-653-5511  
[www.swirloff.com](http://www.swirloff.com)

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

**POWER TO GO**

**2, 3 & 4 Inch Portable Pumps.**  
**Yanmar Powered.**  
**Easy To Start. CARB Certified.**  
**Trash, Centrifugal, Diaphragm, Pressure.**

The Next Generation In Power & Pumps

**GPP**  
 GLOBAL POWER PRODUCTS  
 A Division Of Mack Boring & Parts Company

800-622-5364 • [www.gppmb.com](http://www.gppmb.com) • Log On For Your Dealer

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

**COASTAL MARINE EQUIPMENT, INC.**

Offering a complete line of deck machinery as well as general fabrication, machining services, installation, maintenance and repair services.

**Stennis Space Center, MS 39529-7099**  
**Phone (228) 813-1700 Fax (228) 813-1709**  
**E-Mail: sales@coastalmarineequipment.com**  
**www.coastalmarineequipment.com**

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

**TRACTOR PINS FOR TODAY'S TUGS**

**HYDRAULIC TOW PIN UNITS with HOLD-DOWN HOOK**

**WESTERN MACHINE WORKS**  
 1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, B. C. - Canada - V7H 1A1  
 Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951 or (604) 929-5329

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

**MARINE EXHAUST SYSTEMS OF ALABAMA INC.**

P.O. Box 698  
 757 Nichols Ave  
 Fairhope, AL 36533  
 1-251-928-1234  
 Phone/Fax

[Mesamarine@Earthlink.net](mailto:Mesamarine@Earthlink.net) <http://www.mesamarine.com>

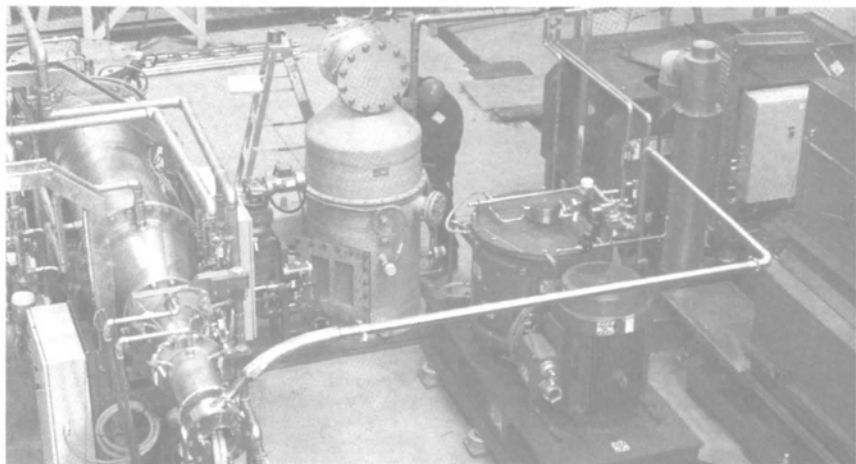
Water Cooled Manifolds, Heat Exchangers, Collector Risers, Mufflers, and Custom Fabrication for Caterpillar, Cummins, Onan, Detroit, Perkins, Waukesha, Westerbeke, Hercules, Mack, Isuzu, John Deere, Kubota, Daewoo, Isotta Fraschini, Ford, Palmer, International, Fairbanks Morse, Lister, Wisconsin, and more. Marinization, Repair, and Duplication of Obsolete Parts available upon request.

**Please Contact us for all of your exhaust needs.**

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

**Plasma Waste Treatment:**

**High Tech Taking Less Space**

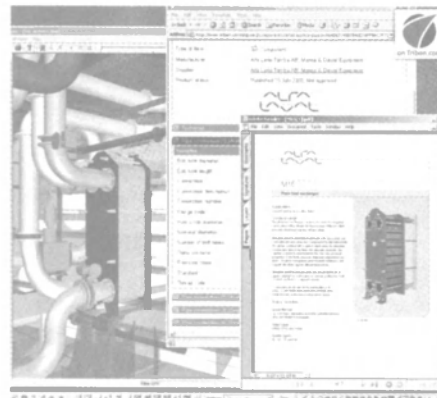


PyroGenesis' Compact Plasma Waste Elimination System is positioned as the most space-conscious solution for onboard ships, and in Miami at Cruise Shipping the company was touting its installation onboard Carnival Cruise Lines M/S Fantasy since October 2003.

The system occupies a surface of only 700 sq. ft. and is located on a single deck of the ship, and is capable of treating a variety of waste generated onboard, including cardboard, food, food contaminated waste (USDA), plastics and cabin waste. Sludge oil can also be treated by the system.

PyroGenesis is in negotiation with Carnival for additional installations. The technology was developed under contract to the US Navy, and is just now making its commercial maritime debut.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card



A plate heat exchanger from Alfa Laval Tumba AB.

**Tribon Offers V8.0**

The Internet-based service Tribon.com early last month upgraded with release 8.0. Tribon.com incorporates a Global Database of shipbuilding components and equipment, allowing shipbuilders to access, download and integrate accurate product information directly into their design. Shipyard users can now contact the supplier regarding a particular product, requesting a confirmation of the validity of the data at the time when a download takes place.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

**New Estimating System Tracks Repairs**

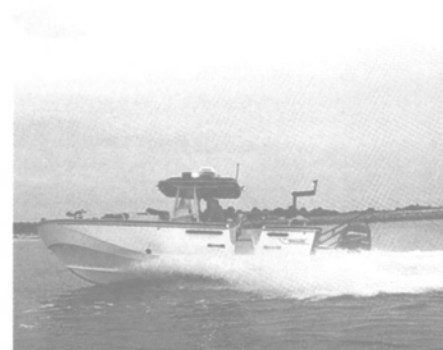
InterPlan Systems offers estimating modules for the eTaskMaker Project Planning System for shipyard/marine

inspection and repairs. These new modules are based in part on the estimating data in Don Butler's "Guide to Ship Repair Estimates". Available modules include (partial list): Drydock - Lower Hull Repairs; Propeller Inspection and Repair; Rudder Inspection and Repair; Tailshaft Inspections.

eTaskMaker offers the ability to generate customized project schedules with a minimum of data. Planners need only input quantities and dimensions and answer multiple choice questions to define the scope.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

**New Firepump Introduced**



This unsinkable commercialized Boston Whaler 27-ft. Guardian is equipped with a newly developed Mercury / Darley fire pump. A 200 hp Mercury Optimax Sportjet mated with an engine driven Darley pump to create a fully marinized marine fire pump rated at approximately 1125 gpmM @ 180 PSI. The system includes a 3-in. Stingray monitor and 2.5-in. three-way hydrant wye for hand lines.

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

**New Vent Control System from Delta "T"**

The new P/T4 Ventilation Control System from Delta "T" is designed to maintain optimal engine room ventilation. The P/T4 System features a color touch screen for operation with built-in help screens. Greater processing power allows options for damper control and exterior temperature sensing. At main engine startup, the system goes into Auto mode as fan speed responds to variations in both environmental and operating conditions. Intake fans speed up or slow down as air demand within the engine room changes when underway. As the temperature rises, exhaust fans speed up to remove additional heat as needed.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

**Rotating and Speed Control Units**

**STORK-KWANT**

Voltastraat 3, P.O. Box 23  
8600 AA Sneek Holland  
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745  
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478  
Email: kwant@stork-kwant.nl Website: www.stork-kwant.com

*Quality in Command*

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card



# THE ULTIMATE & COMPLETE TREATMENT FOR VIBRATION & NOISE

## LO-REZ *SOFT MOUNT*® SYSTEM for propulsion engines

**Over 425 propulsion applications in place in all types of vessels.**

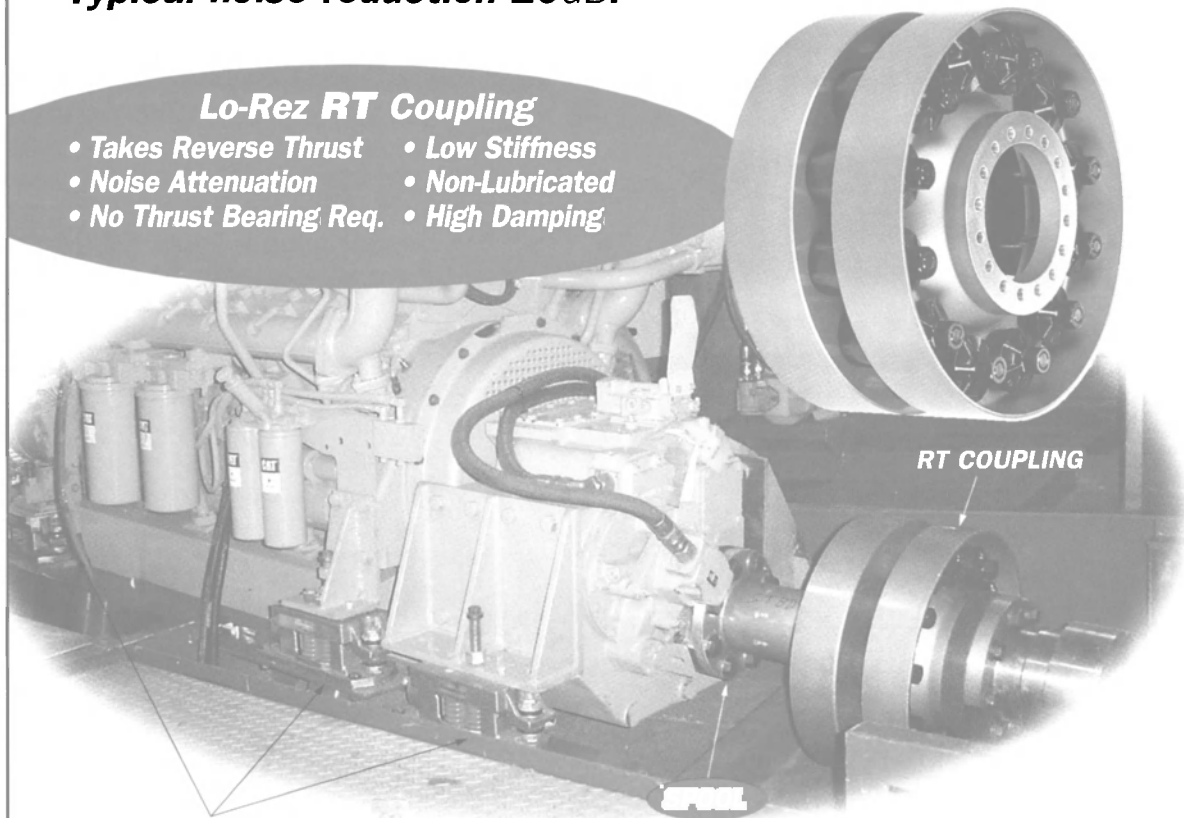
**Typical isolation efficiency 97%.**

**Typical noise reduction 20dB.**

**Ask us how we can guarantee specific vibration and noise level reductions.**

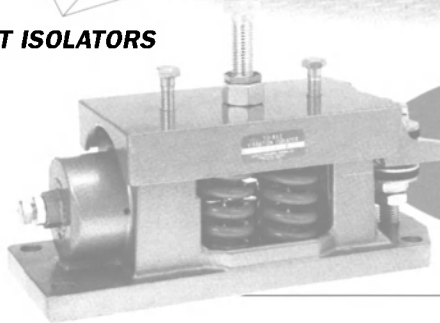
### Lo-Rez RT Coupling

- Takes Reverse Thrust
- Noise Attenuation
- No Thrust Bearing Req.
- Low Stiffness
- Non-Lubricated
- High Damping



RT COUPLING

### BR-T ISOLATORS



### Lo-Rez BR-T Isolator

- Carries Full Thrust
- Height Adjustment
- Isolation Over Speed Range
- Damping
- Controlled Motion

Designed & Manufactured By:

# LO-REZ

**LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL LTD.**

186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada. V5Y 1N2

Tel: (604) 879-2974 Fax: (604) 879-6588 E-Mail: lo-rez@LO-REZ.COM Web: www.LO-REZ.COM



## **BLOUNT Boat chooses Lo-Rez again for a third super-quiet and super-smooth vessel - Harbour Queen**

*"For a cruise boat, you have to have a QUIET boat, and with Lo-Rez we have no problem with passenger cabins located directly over the engine room"*

Luther Blount, President



GRANDE CARRIBE (Blount)

*"The Lo-Rez system allows much easier installation without performing the accuracy of engine alignment"*

Robert Pelletier, Senior Designer



GRANDE MARINER (Blount)



M/Y MOSAIQUE (Turquoise Yachts Inc)

SAN FRANCISCO (Marco Shipyard)

*"You just won't believe how quiet it is - as quiet as my living room!. At idle rpm you cannot feel the engines running, and can barely tell they are running during acceleration. It is the same in the lounge above the engine room. Our people are extremely happy with the results, as are the San Francisco Bar Pilots"*

Bob McMahon, Shipyard General Manager

*"During tests, vibration measurements were dispensed with, as no vibration even approaching objectionable levels could be found"*

Chuck Cannon, Naval Architect

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

# Schottel Broadens Electric Propulsion Options

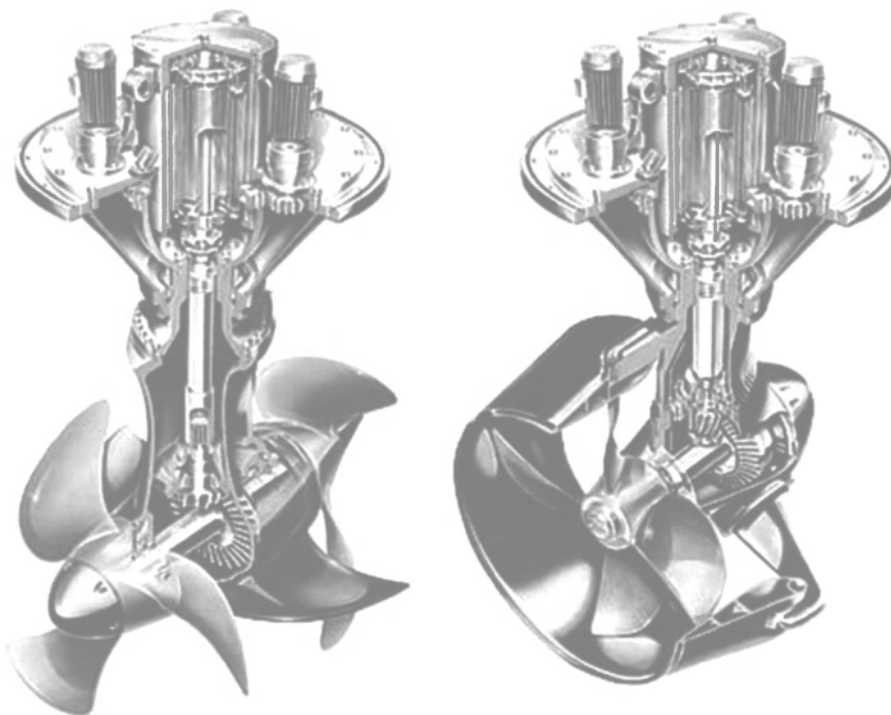
By David Tinsley

German engineers have strengthened the Schottel offering through the development of a propulsor which melds technical design and performance features of the company's proprietary, azimuthing Rudderpropeller series with those of electric podded drives. The resulting hybrid system, known as the Schottel Combi Drive (SCD) and distinguished by its compactness and inboard placement of the integral electric motor, has been designed for unit power applications in the 1,900 to 3,800-kW range.

The innovative new product employs proven mechanical elements from the Rudderpropeller design and the latter's optimized-efficiency, Twin-Propeller (STP) version. It is targeted at offshore supply ships and other special service vessels, along with double-ended ferries, RoPax vessels, small tankers, feeder containerships, and large yachts.

Whereas podded electric propulsors incorporate the drive motor within the underwater pod nacelle, the Combi Drive has been conceived with the electric motor integrated vertically into the support tube of its Rudderpropeller body, so that it lies within the aft hull body. The arrangements provide a response to a market requirement for a 360-degree steerable propulsion unit conferring performance properties akin to those of a pod, but with the electric motor located inside the ship rather than in an underwater appendage.

The position of the electric motor renders the Combi-Drive concept similar to that of a Rudderpropeller with a vertical power input (the so-called 'L system').



Schottel's Combi Drive system, seen in its single, nozzleed propeller and twin propeller versions.

Compactness and ease of installation, important attributes from both a ship design and newbuild construction standpoint, are enhanced by the freedom from either an above-water gearbox or a cardan shaft. Schottel believes that the minimum, in-board space requirement of the new system will prove particularly advantageous for support vessels and other applications where available volume at the aft end of the hull is extremely limited. The uptake of diesel-electric power and propulsion solutions in certain quarters of the offshore service sector, not least among Norwegian fleet operators, is expected to stimulate inter-

est in the Combi-Drive design, which is also suited to a range of other vessel types where maneuvering qualities and hull space availability are pressing considerations.

The SCD family, for which the first contracts are being sought, is based on the Rudderpropeller SRP 1515, SRP 2020 and SRP 3030 types, with their proven mechanical components. The new drive system encompasses single, nozzleed propeller and twin propeller variants, covering propulsive power delivery needs up to 3,800-kW using propellers from 2,500 to 3,500-mm in diameter. The single propeller type with

nozzle, most akin to the standard Rudderpropeller, has been released in 1,900-kW, 2,500-kW and 3,300-kW versions as the SCD 1515, SCD 2020 and SCD 3030 models, respectively. The corresponding twin propeller models, reminiscent of the Schottel Twin Propeller (STP) designs, offer outputs of 2,100-kW, 2,700-kW and 3,800-kW at higher running speeds than the single-screw units. As with the STP series, both propellers in the SCD twin-propeller unit are mounted on one shaft rotating in the same direction. The azimuth steering can be implemented using either hydraulic or electric motors.

Recent examples of electric drive applied to proven Schottel propulsion systems include the installations nominated for a series of four diminutive gas carriers ordered from the De Poli shipyard in Venice-Pellestrina by Italian interests. Each 1,900-dwt newbuild, embodying a cargo volume of some 3,000-cu. m., has been specified with two STP 1010 L-drive Twin Propeller units, using two relatively small propellers of 2,150-millimetre diameter in each unit. The extremely compact installation relies on power delivery to each STP by an electric motor with direct vertical coupling, yielding 1,050-kW apiece at 720-rpm, giving a contract speed of 13.5-knots.

Space-saving, efficiency and maneuverability characteristics had a signal bearing on the choice of STPs with electric drive for the Italian gas tankers, contracted for Mediterranean operations with Stargas. Model vessel tank tests had indicated that performance with the

## San Francisco, California - Nov. 22nd

The 650 ft DRYDOCK # 1 broke loose from its berth at pier 70 due to 70 mph winds. The drydock drifted across San Francisco Bay to Yerba Island, where it went hard aground.

### Response & Results:

Titan was awarded the contract and immediately sent a Salvage Master, Salvage Engineer and a six man dive team to the scene. Titan began patching and dewatering tanks. Refloating was accomplished in 15 days and the vessel was towed back to the Port of San Francisco at Pier 95.

**USA** • P.O. Box 350465 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335  
Tel: 954-929-5200 • Fax: 954-929-0102

**UK** • New Road, Newhaven • East Sussex • BN90HE  
Tel: ++44 (0) 1273 515-555 • Fax: ++44 (0) 1273 515-456

**BR** • Rua Gen. Meira Barreto 708 • Sao Paulo, Brasil  
Tel: ++55 11 887 9217 • Fax: ++55 11 887 2687



Circle 263 on Reader Service Card



SULZER

RT-flex

The high reliability of SULZER® RT-flex engines is ideal for container liners sailing according shipper's tight delivery schedule. Built-in redundancy makes them more reliable than traditional engines. Their simpler design reduces maintenance and lengthens service intervals. Together with reduced fuel consumption and smokeless operation, these features all point to Sulzer RT-flex engines as "the future of shipping". To find out more, visit [www.wartsila.com](http://www.wartsila.com)



Circle 267 on Reader Service Card



## Propulsion Technology

chosen system would be equal to that with similar propulsion units incorporating a single 2,538-mm diameter propeller in each case. The STP Twin Propeller solution therefore obviated the need for an 18-percent larger single propeller, and making it possible for cargo-carrying volume to be increased.

Schottel equipment with electric drive was also incorporated in a 94-m ice-breaking supply ship delivered for duties in the shallow waters of the northern Caspian Sea. Built in Norway by Ulstein Verft for BUE Marine of the UK, the vessel is fitted with two pulling-type Rudderpropellers powered by fre-

quency-controlled electric motors. Schottel propulsors have also been specified for the first diesel-electric offshore supply ships ordered to date for Chinese owners. Diesel-electric propulsion has been selected so far for two in a series of eight 69-m newbuilds entrusted to two Chinese yards.

Meanwhile, the German propulsion specialist is chasing fresh business for the Siemens-Schottel Propulsor (SSP) pod series and the in-house developed, smaller Schottel Electric Propulsor (SEP) system, which is due to make its seagoing debut in August 2004. The first operational reference for the SEP will be provided by the German Water Board's 69-m multipurpose newbuild Stephan Jantzen, installed with two such pods of 1,850-kW apiece. Conceived for oil spill attendance, coastguard and rescue duties in the Baltic, the icebreaking, multi-role vessel is under construction by Peene-Werft at Wolgast, in the eastern part of Germany. The two other contracts to date for the SEP system have arisen from the newbuild project for the 94-m ice-fringe research ship Maria S. Merian, and the Royal Dutch Navy's amphibious transport vessel Johan de Wit.

The expansion of the traditional Schottel range in recent years to include large, electric propulsion systems and other equipment was preceded by the takeover of Wismar Propeller- und Maschinenbau (WPM), and DM20 million expenditure on the modernization and expansion of production capacity at the Wismar site. The investment has been vindicated, since it has allowed Schottel to penetrate new areas of the market while reinforcing its position in established sectors. The purchase of WPM, integrated into the group as Schottel-Schiffsmaschinen, was motivated by the group's development of its product range, and by the space constraints of Schottel's Spay premises on the Rhine.

The all-undercover Wismar plant, which features two 150-ton gantry cranes, has a considerably greater unit lifting and handling capability than Spay, and high productivity. The facilities include three large assembly pits, an indoor basin for test runs, and a new, Skoda multipurpose machining station. The flexible workstation can produce a shaft in one job, the single machine undertaking all turning, boring, gearing and milling. Wismar had concentrated on controllable pitch propeller systems and rudders in the days of WPM, and is now also the production point for Schottel's largest Rudderpropellers. While Spay retains a manufacturing role, complemented by its pivotal design function, the group's wholly-owned Chinese subsidiary at Suzhou has assumed production responsibility for the smallest Rudderpropellers and transverse thrusters, plus components for larger systems, serving both the Chinese market and export destinations.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

We at Superior Energies Inc. extend our gratitude and appreciation for the opportunity to provide our insulation, acoustical, and fire proofing services for the past 25 years!



Let us take care of all your insulation blanket requirements  
We accept MasterCard, Visa and Amex  
WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY  
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE  
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619  
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027  
Website: www.insulationsei.com

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

## Need a Lift?

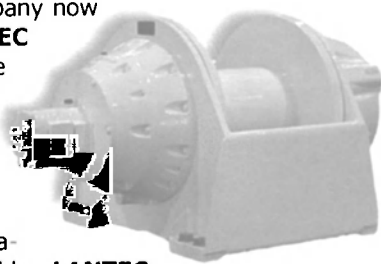
If you're suffering from those load-towing blues, we have just what you need.

Allied Systems Company now manufactures LANTEC

Winches. With three winch models and four drive models to choose from,

chances are, you'll find the machine suited to your application.

Fast, safe, reliable—LANTEC Winches are leaders in their field.



To find out more, write, call or email:

**Allied Systems**

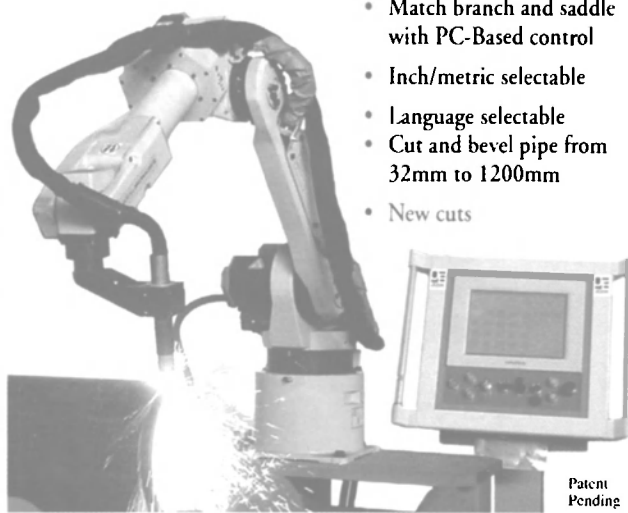
2300 Oregon St.  
Sherwood, OR 97140, USA  
Phone: 503.625.2560  
Fax: 503.625.7269  
Email: marketing@alliedsystems.com  
Website: http://www.alliedsystems.com

Manufactured under license from LANTEC, a division of IMAC Design Group Ltd.

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

## ROBOTIC

### Saddle and Hole Cutter NEW from Jesse Engineering



- Match branch and saddle with PC-Based control
- Inch/metric selectable
- Language selectable
- Cut and bevel pipe from 32mm to 1200mm
- New cuts

Patent Pending



SHAPING THE WORLD AROUND YOU

+01-253-922-7433

machinery.info@jesseengineering.com | www.jesseengineering.com

Jesse Engineering manufactures pipe benders, pipe shop equipment and PipeShop® software.



Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

## Steel SWATH Hull



Will sell partially completed hull, or will complete vessel to your engineered specifications.

Ideal Vessel For:

Offshore Casino  
Gulf Offshore  
Research Vessel  
Cruise Ship  
and more...

#### Principal Particulars

Length Overall	237 ft. (72.2m)
Breadth	95 ft. (28.9m)
Transit Draft	12.5 ft. (3.8m)
Operations Draft	21.5 ft. (6.6m)

Transit Speed	12 knots
Installed Power	4 x 1045 kw



**Atlantic Marine, Inc.**

8500 Heckscher Drive • Jacksonville, Florida 32246  
ph: (904) 251-1545 fax: (904) 251-3500

jaxsales@atlanticmarine.com • www.atlanticmarine.com

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

## CIMAC Congress Set for Kyoto

One of the world's premier technical events leading the discussion of combustion engine technology across the industrial board is the CIMAC World Congress, which is set to convene at its 24th event in Kyoto, Japan, from June 7 to 11.

The CIMAC Congress - founded in 1951 and is the French acronym for International Council on Combustion Engines - takes place every 2 to 3 years, bringing together manufacturers of diesel engines, gas engines and gas turbines, users such as shipowners, utilities and rail operators, and suppliers, oil companies, classification societies and scientists from all over the world, to encourage the exchange of scientific and technical information and to promote a higher level of understanding among the combustion engine community. It is a non-profit association acting worldwide.



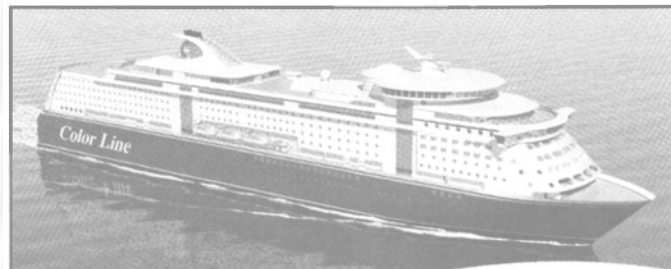
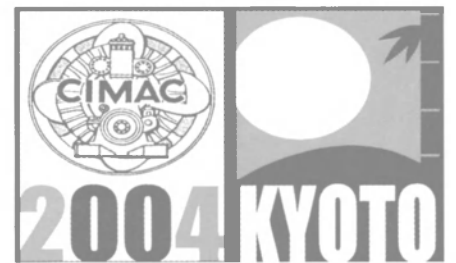
The technical program of the forthcoming CIMAC Congress includes 185 papers from 23 countries in 44 sessions. Panel sessions on 'Users view and expectation on the future of ICE' as well as 'Gas turbine future Aspects' will be held on Wednesday afternoon, June 9. The traditional 'Collin Trust Lecture', followed by a panel session on 'Environmentally and human friendly ICE' on Thursday afternoon, June 10, will round off the technical sessions at this year's CIMAC Congress.

This year, ASME-ICED members are also being asked to participate in the CIMAC Congress being held in June 2004 in Kyoto, Japan. For the first time ASME-ICED is organizing four sessions at the congress, which will take the place of their usual spring conference. More than 600 top-level participants from all over the world are expected to

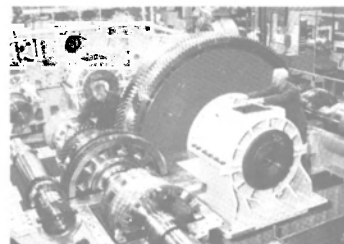
attend this congress. As at previous CIMAC Congresses, there will be an attractive social program in the evenings and a daytime program with optional tours for accompanying persons.

Optional Post Congress tours with interesting visits and insights into Japanese industry are offered for Friday, June 11.

For more information visit [www.cimac.com](http://www.cimac.com)



Competency with Tradition and Future



RENK double-marine gear units for the new cruise ferry, built for the Norwegian shipping company Color Line

It is the technology you must be able to rely on. For whoever wants to successfully lay the groundwork for customer loyalty must first and foremost think of the quality of his products and services. We at RENK have made quality our most important maxim. We call that competency with tradition and future.

### Drive and Motion



RENK AG • Gogginger Straße 73 • D-86159 Augsburg  
Phone: +49-821-5700-391 • Fax: +49-821-5700-559  
E-Mail: [marine.augsburg@renk.biz](mailto:marine.augsburg@renk.biz)

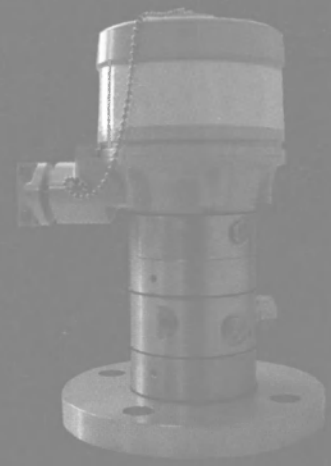
RENK AG Rheine plant • Rodder Damm 170 • 48432 Rheine  
Phone: +49-5971-790-317 • Fax: +49-5971-790 51-317  
E-Mail: [info.rheine@renk.biz](mailto:info.rheine@renk.biz)

Internet: [www.renk.biz](http://www.renk.biz)

RENK - a member of the MAN Group

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

## THE BUBBLER



### Smart Pneumatic Level Sensor with Generic 4-20mA Output

The Bubbler is an electro-pneumatic level transmitter that allows remote level measurement using a 4-20mA analog output. The lack of air pressure poses no operational problems, due to an automatic one-way valve which closes as soon as the pressure drops below 1 bar, this prevents back flow in the bubbling line towards the transmitter. Over pressure is also protected against by an automatic one-way valve.

- It's the size of a grapefruit
- Explosion proof housing
- Accuracy .3% full scale
- Automatic over-pressure valve
- Automatic stop valve for air failure
- Automatic cleaning of bubbling line
- Connection for pressurized tanks
- 2 pair 24 VDC and 4-20mA cable
- Top or side mount

#### Many Options

Call today for more information!

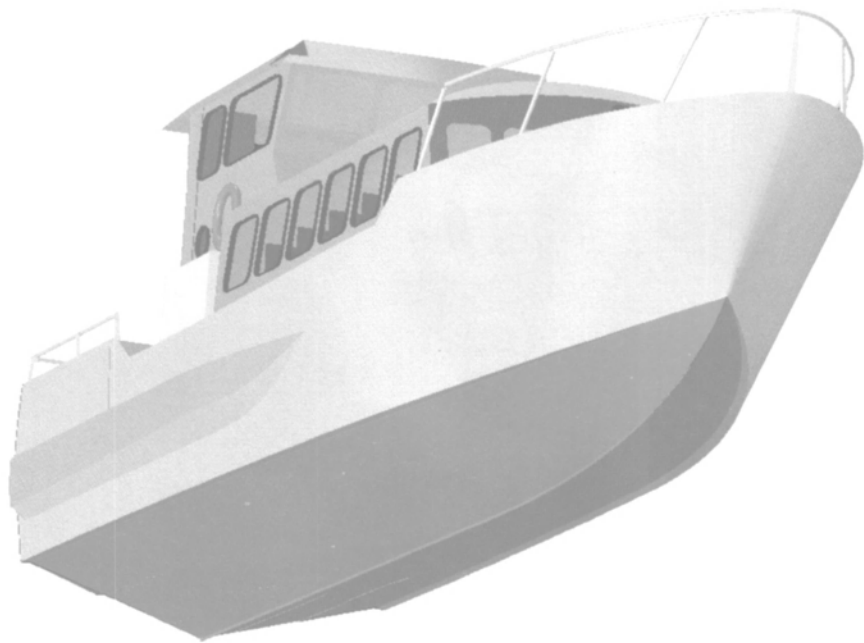


ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
[emsmarcon@aol.com](mailto:emsmarcon@aol.com) e-mail  
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

# Waterjets for a Difficult Design Task



The idea of a ferry going over the sea to Skye (see ferry route on map, upper portion of next page) is not a new one, though a challenge in terms of efficiency and comfort to say the least. Upon investigation, it was found that a waterjet propulsion solution was the only viable option.

The idea of a ferry going over the sea to Skye is not a new one, although with the Skye bridge opening a few years ago, it is not an adventure many people undertake these days. A small car ferry operates in the south of the island, and a large car ferry takes people over from Uig in the north west corner of Skye to the Outer Hebridian islands of Lewis and Barra. There had however, long been talk of a possible passenger service linking the North of Skye to the Scottish mainland at Gairloch. A feasibility study was carried out by the local council, after which some local businessmen pulled together to form a new company in 2003 called West Highland Seaways Ltd., trading as 6° West.

The requirement to make the route successful was that the journey must be

done four times per day, in an hour and a half, requiring an average speed of 18 knots. The journey must be comfortable, but in a craft that could handle the rough sea conditions. While existing designs were offered with modifications to meet the new EU regulations on the safety of Passenger Vessels, they tended to be relatively heavy displacement vessels, which required excessive power and fuel consumption to achieve the 18 knots required.

Ace Marine were approached, and responded with a new concept in boat design that was designed to be low cost, lightweight and comfortable, with reconditioned airline seats. The designer molded a relatively narrow hard chine planing hull form around six rows of seats with the intention of delivering excellent sea keeping qualities, both at speed, and at loitering speeds.

The client specified a pair of Cummins engines for redundancy. The 26-in. diameter propellers required to push the vessel at 18-20 knots meant long shafts with brackets, and exposed rudders. In order to protect the propellers and rudders for beaching purposes, the designer

#### Vessel Specification

Length	48.4 ft. (14.8 m)
Beam	13.1 ft. (4 m)
Draft	2 ft. (0.6 m)
Displacement	12.5 tons
People (summer)	36 Passengers + 2 Crew
Cargo (winter)	1 on or 12 Passengers + 2 Crew
Speed	18 Knots Cruising
Engines	2 x Cummins 6BTA5.9M
Certification	EU Class C & MCA Workboat CoP

• NON-HAZARDOUS • BIODEGRADABLE • NON-CORROSIVE • SAFE •

**RYDLYME Marine** removed severe marine growth and freed up this bow thruster in a matter of hours!

**RYDLYME Marine** is a safe, biodegradable marine descaler developed to dissolve problematic fouling mediums including calcium, rust, mussels, barnacles, and many other scale-formed mineral deposits that hinder the performance of vital water systems.

Safe Biodegradable Marine Descaler

## 800-451-6291

Apex Engineering Products Corporation  
630-820-8888 • Fax: 630-820-8886  
www.rydlymemarine.com • dpetrille@rydlyme.com

• SAFE • BIODEGRADABLE • NON-CORROSIVE • NON-HAZARDOUS •

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

# SALT-AWAY

**Corrosion Control  
SALT REMOVING TREATMENT**

- 100% Non-Hazardous
- 100% Non-Toxic
- 100% Biodegradable

"We won't depart without a supply of Salt-Away on board..."

*King Salmon, CP, USA, Alaska*

Reduce part and repair labor costs and down-time for everything where salt causes maintenance and operational problems.

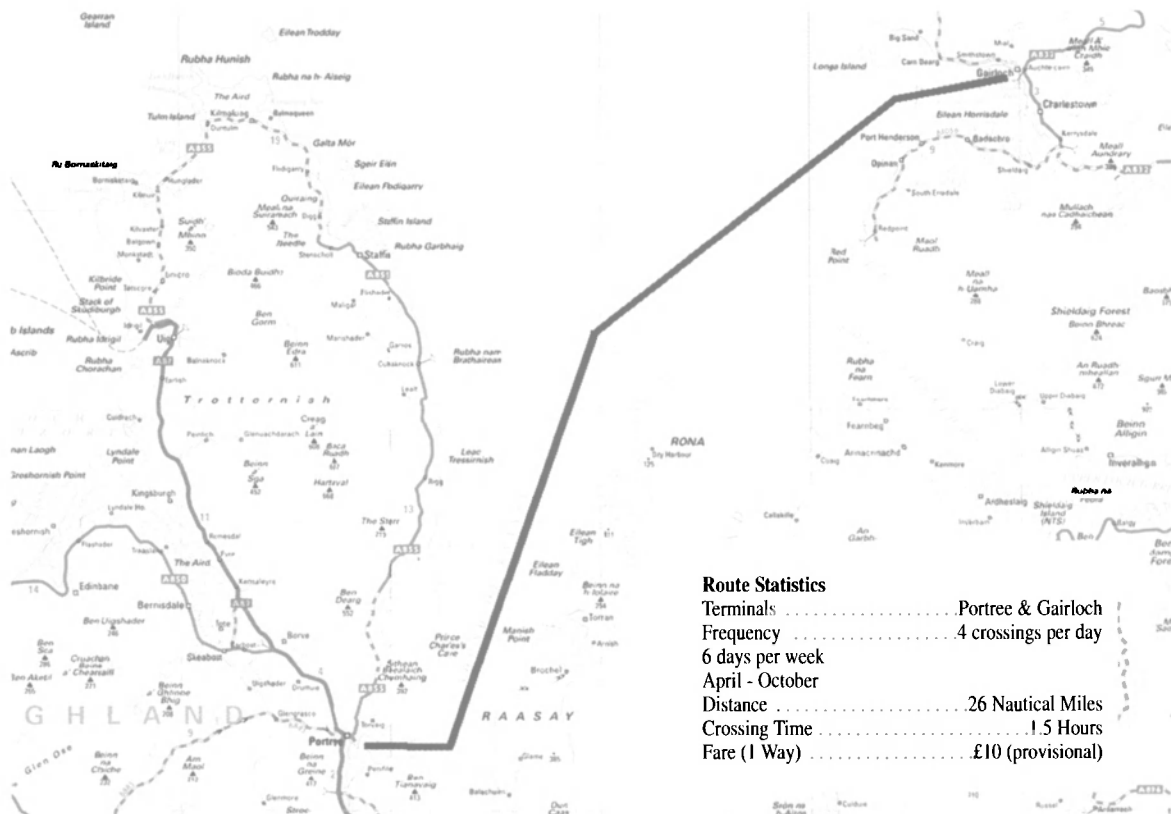
The favorite salt corrosion control maintenance product of thousands of users.

Concentrate available in case packs and drums.

Salt-Away Products, Inc. • P.O. Box 8797 • Newport Beach, CA 92658  
(714)754-7700 • Toll Free: 888-SALT-AWAY(725-8292)  
e-mail: sales@saltawayproducts.com • www.saltawayproducts.com

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card





**Route Statistics**

Terminals .....	Portree & Gairloch
Frequency .....	4 crossings per day
6 days per week	
April - October	
Distance .....	.26 Nautical Miles
Crossing Time .....	! 5 Hours
Fare (1 Way) .....	£10 (provisional)

added a long and deep sloping keel. The whole effect was unsatisfactory. Waterjets were investigated and the initial findings were not encouraging. They appeared expensive and inefficient below 25 knots. However, the designer found Ultrajet units, which met price and performance requirements.

The vessel was designed in 3-D using Maxsurf Pro from formation design, with hydrostatics, damage stability, and one compartment flooding checked

with Hydromax Pro. All plates were defined without recourse to complex curvature, and developed using Workshop.

The dxf plate outlines were then sent to the yard, where they were nested and then cut using their CNC plasma cutter. The vessel was being built at Sandy Morrison Engineering in Uig, Isle of Skye, was scheduled for delivery this month.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

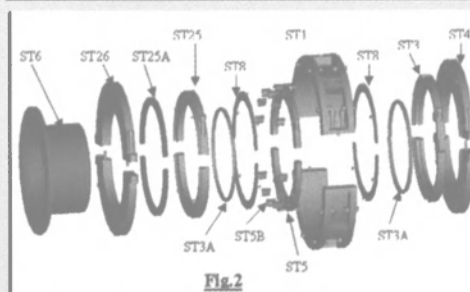
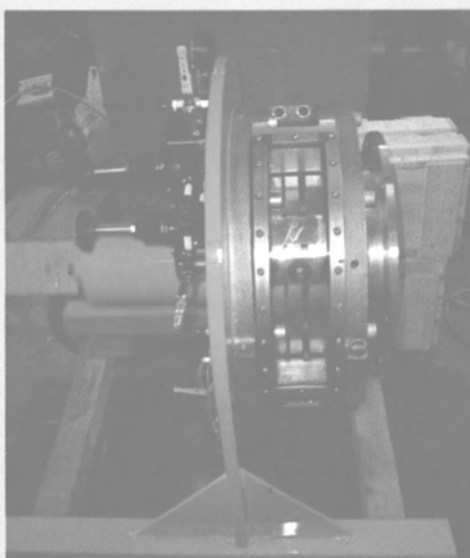
## New Shaft Seal from Ocean Venture Seals

Venture Seals (OVS), a manufacturer of propeller shaft sealing systems, has developed the Eco-Seal - what it describes as a revolutionary new design in propeller shaft sealing technology, as it is designed to ensure there is no oil leakage to the environment from the propeller shaft and no contamination of the sterntube oil by sea water. Any small leakages of oil or water are contained in the Eco-Seal's casing and drained inboard, with any leaked fluids being handled as bilge water.

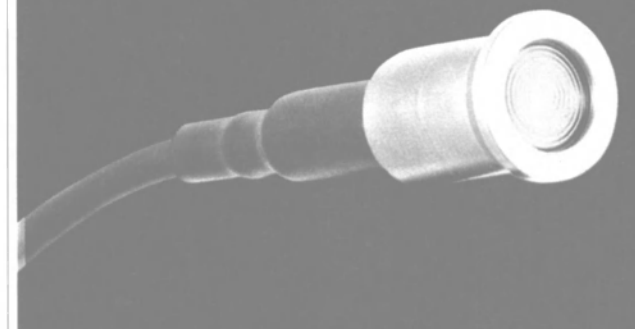
Colin Drew, OVS sales and marketing director, says: "As well as providing commercial and environmental gains for shipowners, the Eco-Seal's green design puts to rest the image of vessels polluting the environment with a thin line of oil following the ship everywhere it sails. With the spotlight of ever tightening environmental legislation regularly being aimed at shipping, shipowners are becoming increasingly aware of the benefits of keeping legislators on-side."

Eco-Seal has a fully split construction which allows repair and maintenance activities to be carried out with the propeller and propeller shaft remaining in place. In many cases the seal can be repaired underwater. This eliminates the need for any towing and drydocking expenses, which are always a large proportion of any repair bill. It also means that the vessel can be repaired on site in the water.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card



## "Now with leak detection" **THE BALLAST**



### Smart Strain Gauge Level Sensor with Generic 4-20mA Output

Use one sensor for all shipboard liquid levels

This technology has been designed specifically for surviving the rigors of ballast tank continuous monitoring. It weighs less than 2 oz. and is constructed from 100% pure titanium.

- It's the size of your thumb
- Accuracy .25% of full scale
- 100% Titanium
- Weighs less than 2 oz.
- ABS/USCG/Lloyds approved
- FM Class 1, Div. 1 Intrinsically Safe
- Removal without tank entry
- No mercury or other contaminants
- Interfaces to your existing monitoring system
- One sensor for all shipboard liquids: fuel oil, lube oil, fresh water, black water, etc.
- Generic 4-20 mA output
- Used in 15,000 tanks worldwide

Many Options



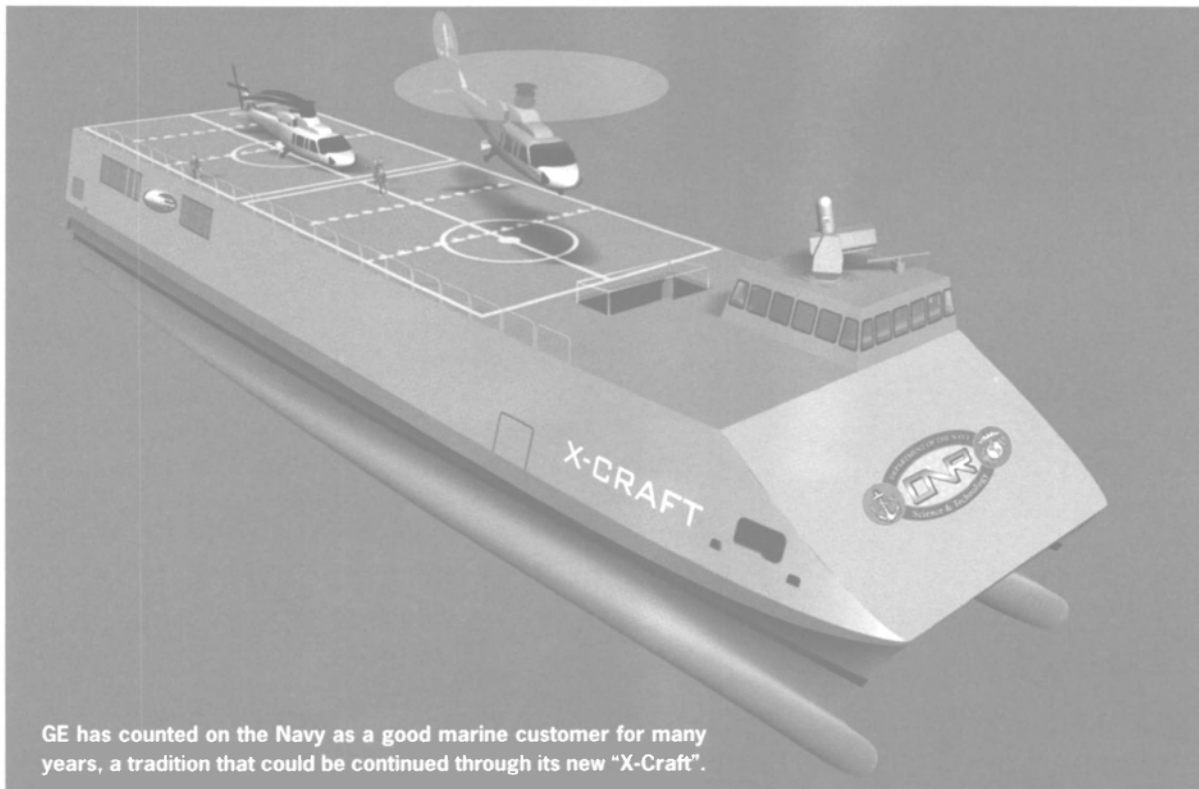
ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

Call today for more information!

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
emamarcon@aol.com e-mail  
http://www.emamarcon.com

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

# Gas Turbines: Keeping Fresh With Innovation



GE has counted on the Navy as a good marine customer for many years, a tradition that could be continued through its new "X-Craft".

Keeping pace with the fast-evolving maritime industry is a mantra at GE Marine with its LM aeroderivative gas turbine line. Going forward, GE Marine will see its LM gas turbines applied in several novel and state-of-the-art military and commercial marine projects. One military application in particular — the Office of Naval Research's (ONR) new X-Craft (pictured left) high-speed catamaran — will use two LM2500 in a COmbined Diesel Or Gas turbine (CODOG) configuration with two MTU 16V 595 TE90 diesel engines with a corresponding gearbox and four waterjets. The propulsion system will enable the vessel to reach speeds of 50 knots. According to GE, the X-Craft will set the stage for the U.S. Navy's next generation of warship, the Littoral Combat Ship. ONR's state-of-the-art X-Craft will also be used for the purpose of hydrodynamic experimentation. Counting the U.S. Navy as a good customer is an understatement, as GE has delivered a total of 590 (not including spare engines) LM2500 gas turbines to the U.S. Navy for a variety of combatant programs. Presently there are more than 1,900 LM2500 gas turbines operating worldwide, logging over 40 million hours in service.

## Cruise Projects

On the commercial marine front, GE is witnessing the natural progression from installation, design and commissioning of GE gas turbines aboard cruise ships to cooperation with users to further enhance operations. Celebrity Cruises' Millennium, the first cruise ship to use gas turbines, made its maiden voyage in July 2000 powered by two GE LM2500+ gas turbine-generator sets in a COmbined Gas turbine and steam turbine integrated Electric drive System (COGES) configuration. This system fulfills all propulsion and onboard power requirements for this 1,950-passenger vessel. Since that time, an additional three Royal Caribbean International and three Celebrity Cruises ships, respectively — Radiance of the Seas, Brilliance of the Seas, Serenade of the Seas, Infinity, Summit and Constellation — have been operating using the same COGES arrangement.

Through a comprehensive program with Royal Caribbean International and Celebrity Cruises, GE has moved from the newbuild phase to operational optimization of the reliability and maintainability of these gas turbines and their packages.

GE monitored various components of the gas turbine packages over a 16-month period (August 2002 through November 2003) to plot fleet reliability data. Fourteen gas turbine-generator sets that had accumulated a total of approximately 91,000 operating hours were monitored.

In other cruise industry-related news, the Queen Mary 2 — the world's largest transatlantic liner — made its maiden voyage in mid-January 2004 powered by two GE LM2500+ gas turbine gensets in a COmbined Diesel And Gas (CODAG) propulsion system with four diesel generator-sets. The LM2500+s enable the ship to meet its maximum speed of 30 knots. Each gas turbine-generator set contributes 25 MW to the ship's overall 118 MW of installed power.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card



## X-STREAM 50K DOES IT BETTER!

**X-Stream Flexibility!  
X-Stream Performance!  
X-Stream Productivity!**

The Gardner Denver Water Jetting Systems new **X-Stream** unit uses 30% less water to provide 25-100% higher production rates with 15% less reaction force. *Call us for price and delivery!*



This 650XVSDS units features a 4-speed transmission and a triplex pump capable of flows to 8.8 GPM, and pressures to 50,000 PSI.

1-800-231-3628

12300 North Houston-Rosslyn Road  
Houston, Texas 77086  
281-448-5800 • FAX 281-448-7500  
www.waterjetting.com • mktg.wjs@gardnerdenver.com

Your SINGLE SOURCE Water Jetting Solution.

Liqua-Blaster
 Partek
 CRS Power Flow
 Geoquip
 Jetting Systems
 American Waterblaster

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

## MAN B&W Diesel Debuts the New S65ME-C

MAN B&W Diesel designed a tailor-made S65ME-C engine for the latest design of Capesize modern bulk carriers. The engine was designed to respond to present and future bulk carrier needs, and it will fit into Suezmax tankers, as well.

"We examined the market and received advice from Universal Shipbuilding Corporation in Japan, that there is an increasing need for more dedicated engines for the specialized requirements of more and more refined ship designs," said Ole Grøne, two-stroke Vice President, Sales and Marketing, MAN B&W Diesel A/S. MAN B&W is positioning the S65ME-C as the solution for owners and operators of modern large bulk carriers and Suezmax tankers, as well as large twinengine dieselized LNG carriers. The engine presents a 7-cylinder alternative to the 6S70MC and 6S70MC-C/ME-C engines. The reference list for the ME engine range now comprises 75 engines in nearly all available engine sizes, and service experience continues to be excellent.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

7S65ME-C Engine Data	
Bore (mm)	650
Stroke (mm)	2730
RPM	92
MEP (bar)	18.5
Power/cyl (kW)	2,570
Power (kW)	17,990
SFOC (g/kWh)	167

## Thordon COMPAC Finds Success in FSV



To ensure that fish populations could be studied effectively, Oscar Dyson, a new Fisheries Survey Vessel (FSV) built for the NOAA was recently delivered featuring many advanced noise suppression technologies, including Thordon COMPAC Water Lubricated Propeller Shaft Bearings.

Built by VT Halter Marine Oscar Dyson is designed to play a vital role in maintaining the health of the northern Pacific fishing industry. The ship will use a variety of techniques — including hydroacoustic surveying — to collect

the essential data required to establish accurate quotas. A ship measuring 210 x 49 x 28 ft. (64 x 15 x 8.5m) would normally generate enough background noise to hinder surveying ops. Therefore, achieving a low acoustic signature was a critical design parameter right from the start. According to the

vessel specifications, the stern tube bearing needed to be "of environmental-safe and acoustically inefficient materials."

In addition to being acoustically stealthy, Oscar Dyson is also equipped with DPS. The DP coordinates the thrusters and main shaft to effect the sta-

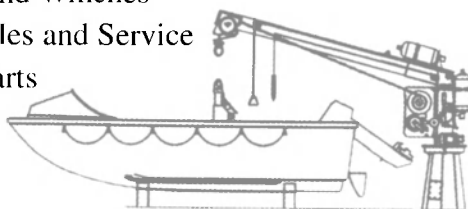
tion keeping duty and hold the vessel in one position. Starts, stops and low shaft speeds are necessary to maintain the vessel at a precise geographical coordinate. When a ship operates in this manner, shaft squeal is the noise generated when the shaft is operated at slow speeds and is literally trying to stick to

## SCHAT HARDING

We can handle all your service needs worldwide

First in Marine Evacuation Systems

- Nine Locations Worldwide
- Lifeboat Systems
- Freefall Lifeboats
- Cruise Tenders
- Davits and Winches
- After Sales and Service
- Spare Parts



NEW SOLAS/USCG APPROVED 4.5M RESCUE BOAT

PH (337) 365-5451 • FAX (337) 367-2816

912 Hwy 90 East

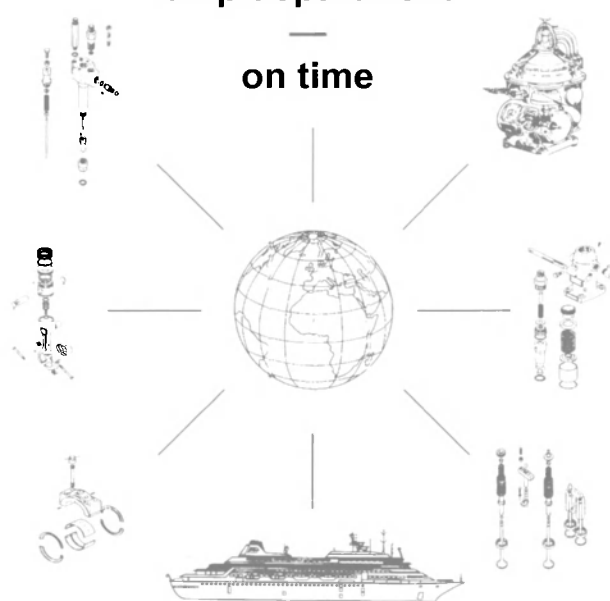
New Iberia, Louisiana, 70560

E-mail: [schatharding@schathardinginc.com](mailto:schatharding@schathardinginc.com)

[www.schat-harding.com](http://www.schat-harding.com)

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

## Worldwide spare parts deliveries for the ship department



on time

## MOTOR-SERVICE AB

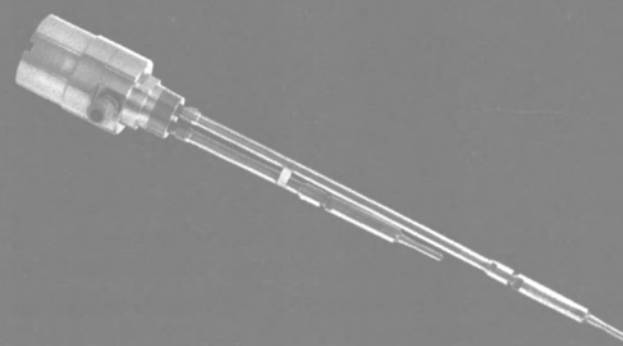
Stationsvagen 4 • SE-144 61 Ronninge • Sweden

Phn: +46 8 532 535 42, +46 8 532 551 40 • Fax: +46 8 532 544 51

[www.motorservice.se](http://www.motorservice.se) • [sales@motorservice.se](mailto:sales@motorservice.se)

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

## THE SEA SWITCH TWO



## Smart Electronic Level Switch with No Moving Parts

The Sea Switch Two was designed and patented for all tank applications. The Sea Switch Two offers a reliable solution for liquid level detection and control for cargo, ballast, and storage tanks, without any moving parts.

The Sea Switch Two uses a fully static system that is based on the propagation of an acoustic wave into a metallic rod. A piezo-electric sensing element produces a wave along the rod. As the liquid reaches the sensing element the oscillation stops and the alarm is activated.

The Sea Switch Two sensor detects high, high-high, or low level in any liquid with an alarm output given by a dry contact or current loop change 6-18 mA.

- Easy installation • Self-test built-in
- Fully static system — no moving parts

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
[emsmarcon@aol.com](mailto:emsmarcon@aol.com) e-mail  
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>

Call today for more information!

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card



## Propulsion Technology

the bearing. Noise will radiate from the vessel into the water. COMPAC's inherent self-lubricating properties and hydrodynamic design are designed to keep breakaway friction low which helps to eliminate stick slip effects.

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

## Wärtsilä to Power Australian FPSO

Wartsila won a contract to supply a 31.5 MW diesel power plant for a floating production, storage and offloading (FPSO) vessel for the Mutineer-Exeter field of Santos Ltd. off the north west

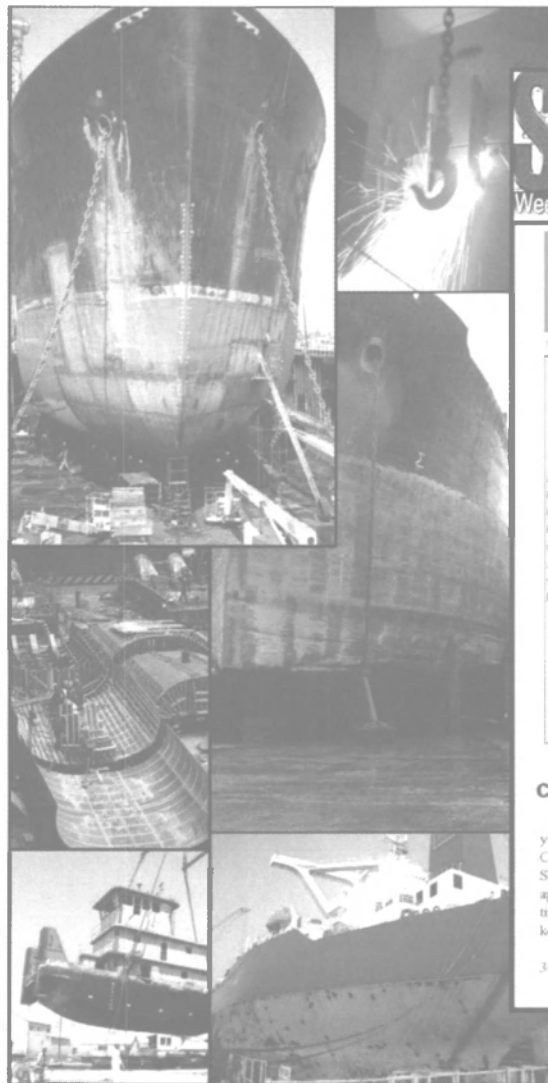
coast of Australia. The plant has been ordered by MODEC Inc. of Tokyo.

MODEC is converting an existing Suezmax tanker, of about 150,000 dwt, into a turret-moored FPSO vessel for Santos Ltd. of Australia. It will be operated by MODEC on the Mutineer-

Exeter field (WA-191-P), and will have a storage capacity for 930,000 barrels of crude oil and will be moored in 156 m water depth. The turret mooring will allow the vessel to be disconnected easily when a cyclone approaches so that it can temporarily leave the field. The vessel will be capable of processing 100,000 barrels of crude oil a day, and can treat 125,000 barrels a day of produced water. The first oil from the field is planned for mid 2005.

# Sample "THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT" for FREE!

THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT is a weekly newsletter providing the very latest, direct from the source, information and analysis on contracts, personnel changes, and breaking news on the international shipbuilding, ship repair, and supply market. No other source provides the details and in-depth coverage you'll find in THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT.



**THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT**  
Weekly news and insights on vessel building and repair contracts from around the world.

[www.fleetsecurity.com](http://www.fleetsecurity.com)

Vol. 1, No. 1      www.shiprepair.com      Week Ended April 25, 2003

Photocopies of The Shipbuilding Report, even for internal distribution, is strictly prohibited.

### In this Edition

AAP Group, Maritime Collaborate	2
From the Helm	2
Offshore Vessels at East	3
Ferries Undergo Refit at FSL	3
H&D Repairs CSR Containerships	3
Japan Tankers at MSE	3
US Barge Conversion Boost	4
End Notes	4

Subscriptions: One full year (52 editions) \$299.00. For subscription information, visit [www.shipbuilding.com](http://www.shipbuilding.com), or call (212) 417-6900.

### New Reforms Set Standard

Will recent developments in shipping result in a fundamental change to the way in which the industry conducts its business? Some believe that the unprecedented combination of structural safety concerns, a political backlash in the wake of several severe pollution incidents and draconian measures aimed at ensuring maritime security will change the face of shipping once and for all.

In comparison with the one other truly global transportation business - aviation - shipping is remarkably old-fashioned. Admittedly, airlines have one major commodity - human beings - and one minor one, high-value packaged cargo that can bear high freight costs. And admittedly, aeroplanes start and finish their journeys within a matter of hours. Nevertheless, the aviation industry appears to have its house in pretty good order. International and national regulatory authorities are immediately present after a casualty, as are the builders and operators. No hiding behind brass plates for them!

Few would worry about boarding an aeroplane for an international flight, even in remote parts of the world. But can the same be said for shipping? Would you from choice take a ferry in the Philippines? Would you want to take a "Slow Boat to China", as Gavin Young did

(continued on page 5)

### Cosco Shipyard Group: Three Shipyards, No Waiting

China's Cosco Shipyard Group comprises three shipyards - Cosco Nantong Shipyard (near Shanghai), Cosco Dalian Shipyard and Cosco Guangzhou Shipyard. The first quarter of 2003 has seen an approximate 20% increase in sales turnover, many putting this dramatic increase down to a centralised marketing and sales system located in Shanghai.

Cosco Nantong has completed repairs to the 31,224 dwt containership Sea-Land Ensurance, the first Sea-Land vessel from United States Ship Management to visit the yard since a series of four were repaired during 2001. Work on the vessel included 38 pieces of hatch covers removal and repairs, 1,000 m of cargo hold heating line renewal and cell guide modifications.

Repeat work is becoming common at this shipyard as it continues to forge a fine reputation in the international repair market. Norway's Bergesen has had two

(continued on page 6)

## Wärtsilä Engines for Russian Icebreaker

Wartsila won an order for four engines for installation on the first Sakhalin ice breaker to be built by the Kvaerner Masa-Yards shipyard in Finland. The vessel will be equipped with three 8-cylinder Wartsila 38 main engines in diesel electric drive and an additional 6-cylinder Wartsila 20 engine to power a harbor/emergency generating set. Kvaerner Masa-Yards has been commissioned to design and build the icebreaker by the Russian Far-Eastern Shipping Company PLC (FESCO). Headquartered in Vladivostok, FESCO is the largest shipping company in Eastern Russia. Its strategy is to be the leading operator of icebreakers and ice class vessels in East Asia.

Scheduled for delivery to FESCO in 2005, the 4,000 dwt vessel will be 100 m long and have a shaft output of 13 MW. The Wartsila 38 engines will each have an output of 5,800 kW at 600 rpm and the Wartsila 20 engine will have an output of 1,080 kW at 1,000 rpm. The engines are scheduled for delivery to Kvaerner Masa-Yards during autumn 2004.

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

## Parker 721 Hose for Tight Spaces

The 721 hose from Parker Hannifin Corporation's Hose Products Division is designed to provide superior flexibility for high-pressure applications. Parker's 721 hose meets SAE 100R12, ISO 3862-1 and EN 856 Type R12 specifications. Because of its one-half SAE 100R12 minimum bend radius, users can expect easy installation in tight spaces and less hose used. Parker 721 hose has a 4000 psi working pressure in sizes 3/8-in. ID through 1-in. ID; 3000 psi in the 1.25-in. ID; and 2500 psi in the 1.5-in. and 2-in. ID. This flexible performer can handle a variety of petroleum base hydraulic fluids and lubricating oils, water/oil emulsion and water/glycol hydraulic fluids.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Receive THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT FREE for 3-WEEKS delivered by e-mail or fax or available to view online. If you like THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT, you'll receive 49 more issues - 52 issues in all for just \$199.00. Act now because this special rate will expire soon, the regular price is \$348.00. You'll also get a FREE copy the 2004 Global Marine Directory Special Edition with full payment. If you're not completely satisfied with your FREE 3-WEEKS, simply return your bill marked "cancel" and owe nothing.

Log on to [www.shipbuilding.com](http://www.shipbuilding.com) for 3-weeks of THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT for FREE.

Take your business to a whole new level with industry information from THE SHIPBUILDING REPORT.

Visit [www.shipbuilding.com](http://www.shipbuilding.com), or fax your information to 212-254-6271 and start your FREE TRIAL today.

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

# VSP: Same Power, 9% More Bollard Pull

With the commissioning of the Norway's Bukser og Berging Voith Water Tractor Baut, the improved characteristics of the new Voith Schneider Propeller (VSP) blades were demonstrated. The bollard pull — as supervised by DNV — was improved by nine percent while using the same input power.

The VSP is designed to provide accurate, stepless and extremely swift thrust variations in accordance with XY coordinates. In order to improve the hydrodynamic characteristics of the VSP further, a new generation of blades has been developed. The basis for the successful development is the numeric simulation of the fluid dynamics (CFD = Computational Fluid Dynamics). The CFD method initially serves to optimize the shape of the propeller blade; it also provides the exact loads for the structural and mechanical optimization by using the Finite Element Method (FEM).

The new VSP blades for the propeller size 36R6/255-2 represent an important step towards the further improvement of the hydromechanics of Voith Schneider Propellers.

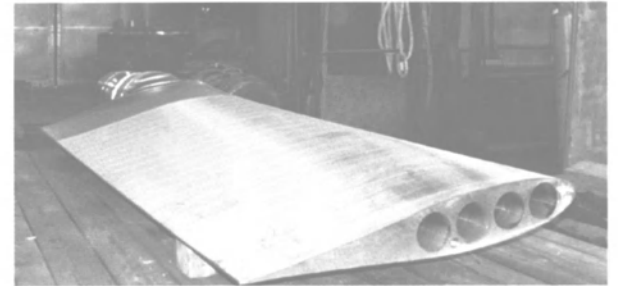
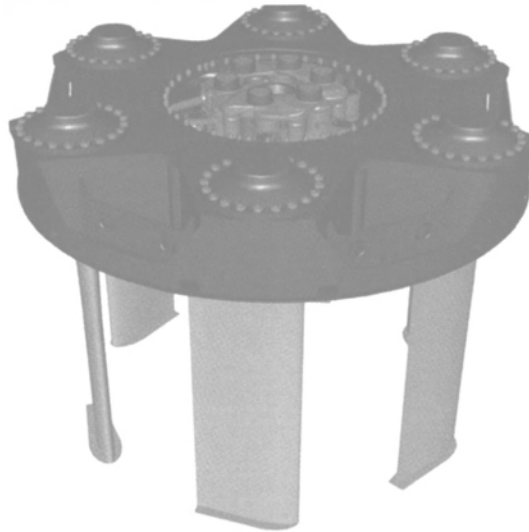
For new propellers, the new profiles will be standard; any further improvements can be realized with immediate effect. Voith, founded in 1867, has a long history

in the marine propulsion field. With 24,000 employees and annual sales of about \$3 billion, it is one of the largest of Europe's family-owned companies.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

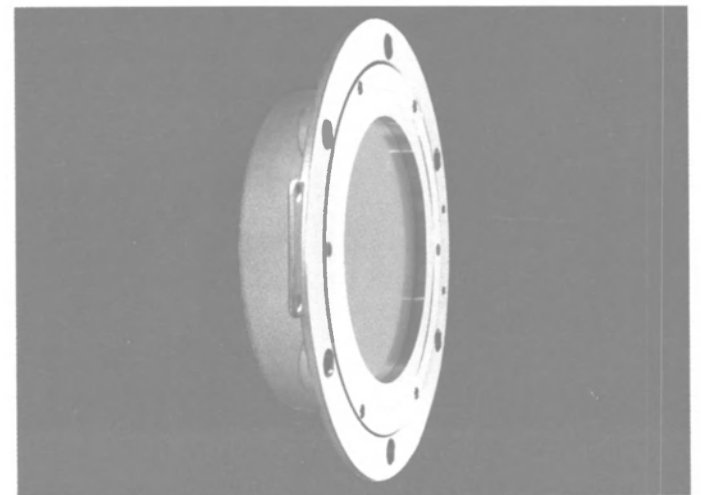
Below: A CAD illustration of the new VSP size 36R6/255-2 with a propeller input power of 3380kW.

Top Right: Blade after machining.



“Now with leak detection”

# THE RADAR



## Smart Radar Level Sensor with Generic RS485 Output

The first flat array antenna for liquid tank gauging. This software driven array allows for each sensor to remotely configure itself for the type of product as well as the structural characteristics within each tank. It is completely self-diagnostic and is factory calibrated using a laser interferometer to .1mm. It is designed for the harshest environments and can be provided in a high temperature version to 385°F. It is intrinsically safe with Class 1, Div. 1, Group D & C approvals. As a smart sensor, all processing calculations and software are resident in the device itself, only a high level generic data output, i.e., RS485 (or others on request) is sent to the cargo control area.

**Options:**

- Multiple alarm set-points
- Temperature • PV Pressure • I.G. Pressure
- Tank Management Software
- Automated draft and trim

**Call today for more information!**



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail  
http://www.emsmarcon.com

- Rescue Towing
- Lightering
- Fendering
- Salvage
- Firefighting

*The real deal - experience and equipment throughout the U.S. and worldwide*

## Marine Response ALLIANCE<sup>®</sup>



CROWLEY

MARINE POLLUTION CONTROL

TITAN

MARINE HAZARD RESPONSE

For more information, call us at: 206-332-8076  
or visit: [www.marineresponsealliance.com](http://www.marineresponsealliance.com)

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

# The New MTU 2000 CR Marine Engines

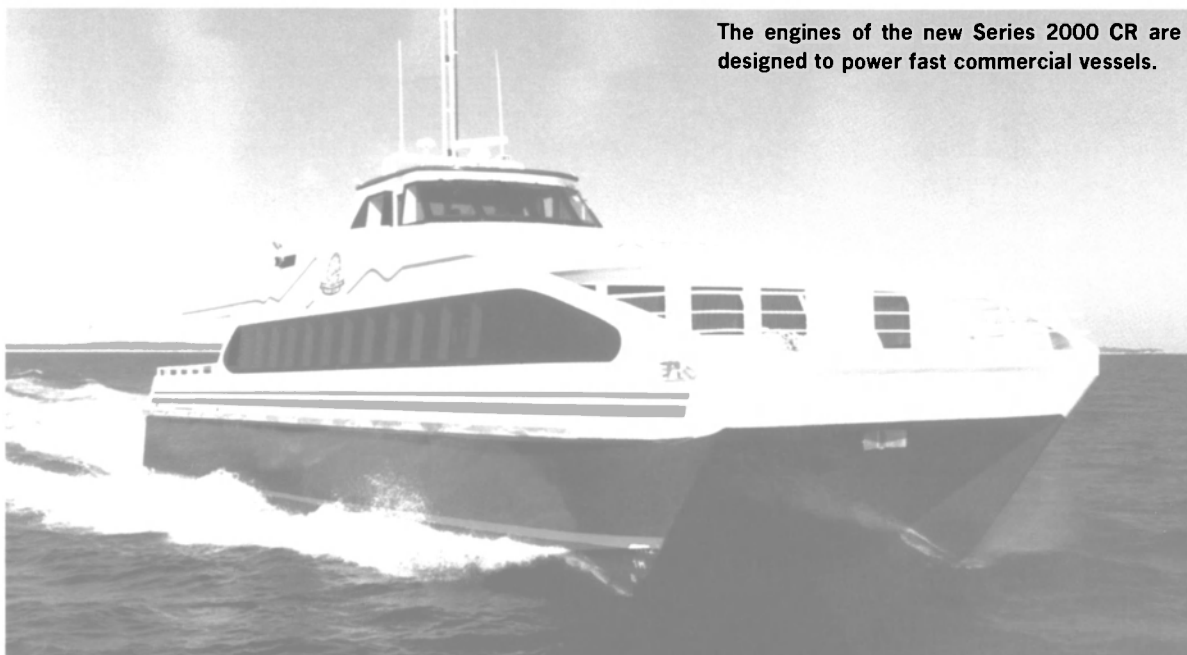
The continuing advancement of the diesel engine propulsion package for the maritime environment follow a common track, i.e. higher power with lower weight; increasingly sophisticated and reliable electronic controls; more efficient handling of emission reductions; and ease of maintenance.

While achievement of these objectives vary by manufacturer, as any vessel owner can attest, MTU continues to deliver technological leaps and bounds that are similarly practical.

The new MTU 2000 CR (common rail) marine engines are designed to be smaller, lighter, cleaner, more powerful and more economical than their predecessors, the 2000 series. Improvements to the key technologies of turbocharging, injection and electronics have been redeveloped and advanced.

The 2000 CR engines are designed to deliver a favorable power-to-weight ratio (1.99 kg/kW - 1.48 kg/hp). The 2000 CR engines have only one exhaust gas outlet instead of two, therefore, only one exhaust gas duct is needed, which saves weight and space in the engine room.

Features including an increased power per cylinder and the extensive use of light alloy contribute to the good power-to-weight ratio. The weight optimization of components and the modular design of the engine are also important factors. In several places in the 2000 CR engines, more than one function is integrated into the same component, helping to save weight and space.



The engines of the new Series 2000 CR are designed to power fast commercial vessels.

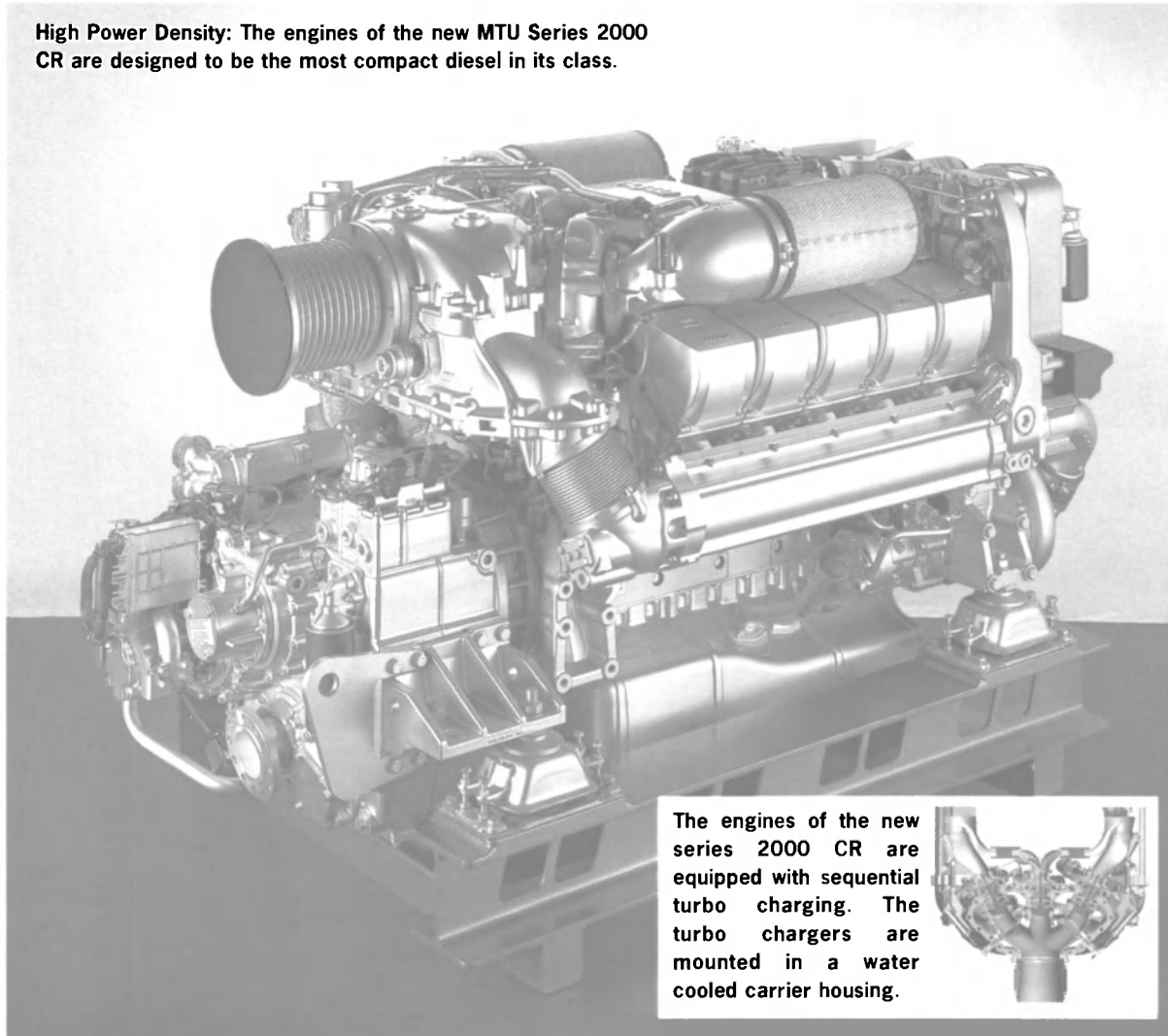
An example: the engine Vee, which together with the outer wall of the charge air cooler situated above it forms the ducting for the charge air flow, which goes from the turbochargers to the charge air cooler. Such a design was possible because a common rail injection system is used, and the space in the engine Vee (90 degrees) is therefore not occupied by injection pumps.

As a result of the cleared engine Vee, the crankcase was also redesigned. For example, the water feed and

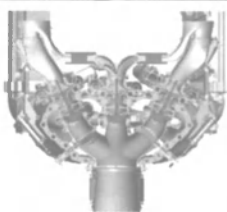
return channels arranged in the V angle were designed as box-shaped components that reinforce the cylinder walls and support the banks against each other. This, according to the manufacturer, is designed to stabilize the cylinder banks and reduce cylinder liner deformation, and therefore piston ring and cylinder liner wear.

MTU has been using the common rail injection system since 1996, and as a result of an overall positive experience, the engine maker has again used a com-

High Power Density: The engines of the new MTU Series 2000 CR are designed to be the most compact diesel in its class.

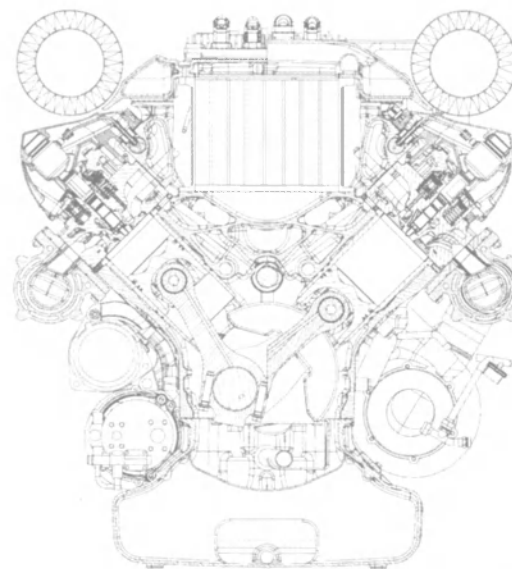


The engines of the new series 2000 CR are equipped with sequential turbo charging. The turbochargers are mounted in a water cooled carrier housing.



#### Technical Data of the New 2000 CR Engines

Number of cylinders	8, 10, 12 and 16
Engine output for yachts and fast ships	895, 1120, 1344, 1792 kW/ 1200, 1500, 1800, 2400 hp
Power per cylinder	112 kW/150 hp
V angle	90 degrees
Bore/stroke	135 mm/156 mm
Displacement per cylinder	2.23 liters
Idling speed	600 rpm
Maximum engine speed	2450 rpm
Turbocharging	Single-stage sequential turbocharging with two or three turbochargers, charge air cooling, water-cooled compressor wheels
Injection	Common rail with individual storage volumes integrated into the injectors
Cooling system	Mixed circuit
Valve control	Four valve design with a centrally arranged camshaft
Cylinder cut-out system	Optional, electronically controlled





mon rail system in the 2000 CR, but with a twist. It is an advanced version, in which an accumulator is mounted on top of the injectors.

The actual storage function is therefore no longer performed, as previously, by the common rail, but by individual storage facilities in the cylinder heads. This is designed to prevent pressure fluctuations in the fuel line, helping to stop surging at the injectors and the supply of too little or too much fuel. The pressure (max. 1800 bar) remains virtually constant in the entire system. In addition, the fuel lines have a smaller and, in the standard version, single-wall design. The fuel line is situated inside the charge air pipe, and is thus surrounded by a second layer.

The common rail system of the 2000 CR series is fitted with various safety devices. A pressure relief valve in the distributor reduces the maximum system pressure when required, thus protecting the other high-pressure components against overload.

The injectors are actuated by 2/2-way valves, which are activated by the engine electronics. The control voltage here is up to 42 volts. The control valve was positioned very close to the nozzle needle so that there are only slight delays between the opening of the valves and the nozzle needle. This design therefore has the potential for multiple injection without any design changes having to be made to the control unit.

### New MTU-Design Turbocharger

The 2000 CR engines are fitted with a powerful turbocharger system, in which two (in the 8V and 10V versions) and three turbochargers (in the 12V and 16V versions) are used. Only one turbocharger runs at low engine speeds; the second and third turbocharger are only engaged electronically at higher engine speeds. This sequential turbocharging ensures a powerful charge air flow and therefore an immediate and strong engine acceleration response across the entire performance map. The efficiency of the turbocharging system is enhanced by the integration of the charge air cooler into the engine Vee, as this shortens the path of the charge air flow.

The ZR 125 turbochargers were developed in-house by MTU, and are also manufactured internally by the company. At a maximum turbocharger speed of 85,000 rpm, they build up a maximum charge air pressure of four bars. The compressor wheel is made of aluminum, and are housed in a water-cooled carrier housing, which keeps the surface temperatures below 220 degrees Celsius

stipulated by the SOLAS regulation (Safety of Life at Sea).

### New ADEC Electronics

Another new item on the 2000 CR series is the new generation of MTU's Advanced Diesel Engine Control (ADEC) electronic engine management system, designed to be far more robust

than previous versions.

During the development of the new ADEC, an easily programmable system interface and a flexibly usable functionality were integrated into the system interface. The engine controller now contains far fewer customer- and system interface-specific settings than previous versions. The variants for the different

applications are supplied via the system interface. The use of a commercially available compact flash card in the system interface means that the system interface is easy to program.

An Ethernet interface enables remote diagnosis of the engine management system via the Internet.

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

# LNG + ME-GI = the key to success



## ME-GI – The two-stroke dual fuel solution for LNG carriers

Traditional LNG carriers with steam turbine propulsion plants based on HFO/gas fired boilers face tough competition from electronically controlled gas injection dual fuel powered vessels. The ME-GI benefits are superior thermal efficiency, operating economy, full electronic control, flexibility and environmental gains.



MAN B&W Diesel A/S – A member of the MAN Group

MAN B&W Diesel A/S • Teglhølnsgade 41 • DK-2450 Copenhagen SV • Denmark  
Tel: +45 33 85 11 00 • Fax: +45 33 85 10 30 • e-mail: manbw@manbw.dk • www.manbw.com

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

# Converting and Repowering One Very Big Ship

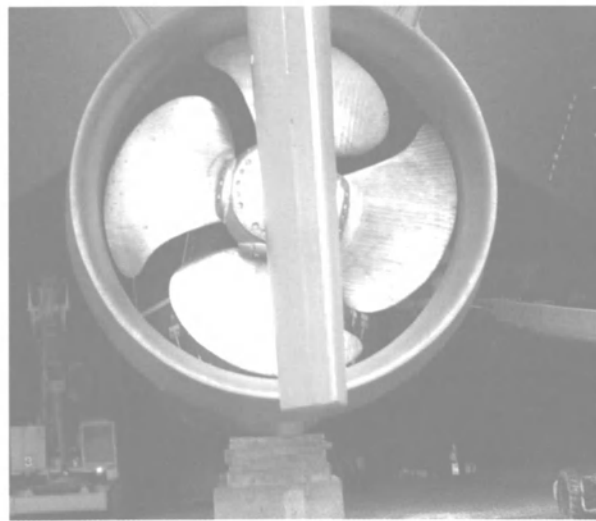
When the decision was made to convert Dockwise's Blue Marlin to the world's largest semi-submersible vessel, there were obviously many key considerations, with the re-powering of the new ship topping the list. Wartsila was contracted for the job, which included supplying generating sets, two retractable bow thrusters and a large high-efficiency nozzle with new propeller blades for the main propulsion. Blue Marlin, originally built at CSBC in Kaohsiung, Taiwan (new-building 726) was delivered in 2000, equipped with one 6200 mm-diameter open Lips controllable pitch propeller, directly driven by a low-speed diesel engine

Vessel Particulars		CPP, particulars after conversion.	
Hub type / diameter	Lips 4C18 / 1800 mm	LMT type	CS3500-671/3500MNR
Nozzle type	Lips HR (high efficiency)	Propeller diameter	3,400 mm
Propeller type	Lips Controllable	Propeller type	Lips Controllable
Pitch Propeller		Pitch Propeller	
Propeller diameter	5,200 mm	Propeller speed	187 rpm
Power	12,640 kW	Power	4,500 kW
Propeller speed	127 rpm	Input speed	900 rpm
Number of installations	One	Number of installations	Two

Main Particulars	Before	After
Length bp	217.8 m	224 m
Breadth	42 m	63 m
Depth	13.3 m	13.3 m
DWT	57,021 tons	78,000 tons
Deck area	7,484 sq. m.	11,227 sq. m.



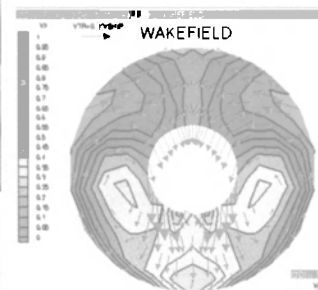
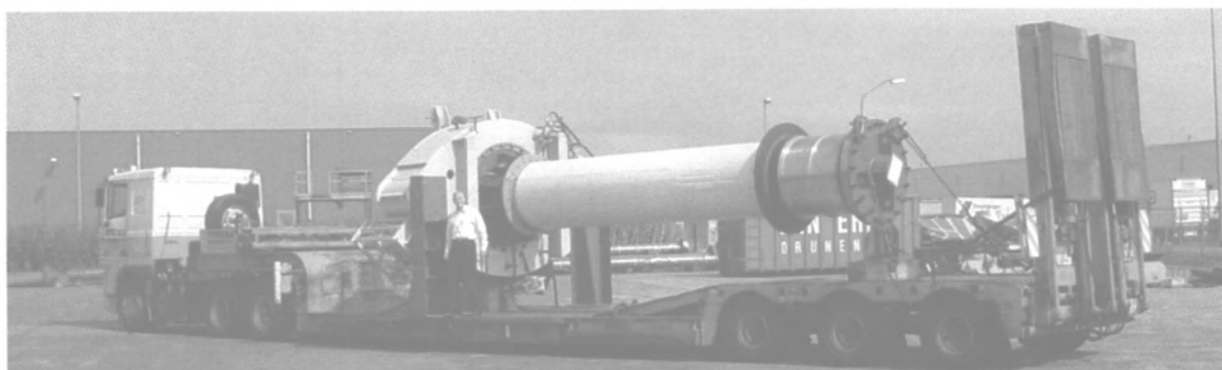
Blue Marlin - artist's impression after conversion.



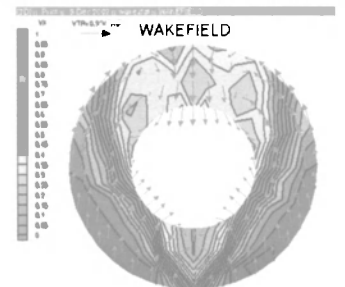
**Left:** Blue Marlin in drydock at HMD. The extreme width of the vessel just fits in the dock.

**Right:** CPP, HR nozzle and tunnel construction after modification.

**Bottom Left:** Transport of the stem section with a weight of 40 tons.



An enormous challenge in the creation of this mammoth vessel was ensuring it maintained an acceptable Wake Field: Above is the wake field before conversion, to the right is the wake field after conversion.



delivering 12,640 kW at 127 rpm. One transverse thruster was installed in the bow of the ship.

The conversion was carried out at Hyundai Mipo Dockyard in South Korea, and included increasing the breadth of the ship from 137.8 to 206.7 ft. (42 to 63 m). With an enormous unobstructed deck area of 11,227 sq. m., the Blue Marlin is now the largest semi-submersible vessel in the world. The deadweight of the vessel is 78,000 tons,

enabling the vessel to transport heavy structures weighing up to 73,000 tons. With its new dimensions Blue Marlin is able to transport heavier and ultra-large floating production and drilling platforms and larger semi-submersible drilling units.

The propulsion requirements for the much larger vessel were investigated in model tests at MARIN in the Netherlands. In the sea-keeping tests it

became clear that the vessel required more thrust to operate safely, especially in adverse weather conditions. Wärtsilä won the contract to supply three Wärtsilä 8L32 generating sets and two electrically driven Lips retractable thrusters in September 2002.

The first commitment for the Blue Marlin in this top segment of the heavy transport market has already been made. In the summer of 2004 the Blue Marlin

will transport an ultra large and heavy semi-submersible Production Drilling and Quarters unit with a length of 163.8 m, a width of 125.89 m, a height of 129.1 m and a weight of approx. 60,000 tons. In addition the new vessel will be able to transport and dry-dock even larger semi-submersible and jack-up drilling rigs than have been possible in the past.

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

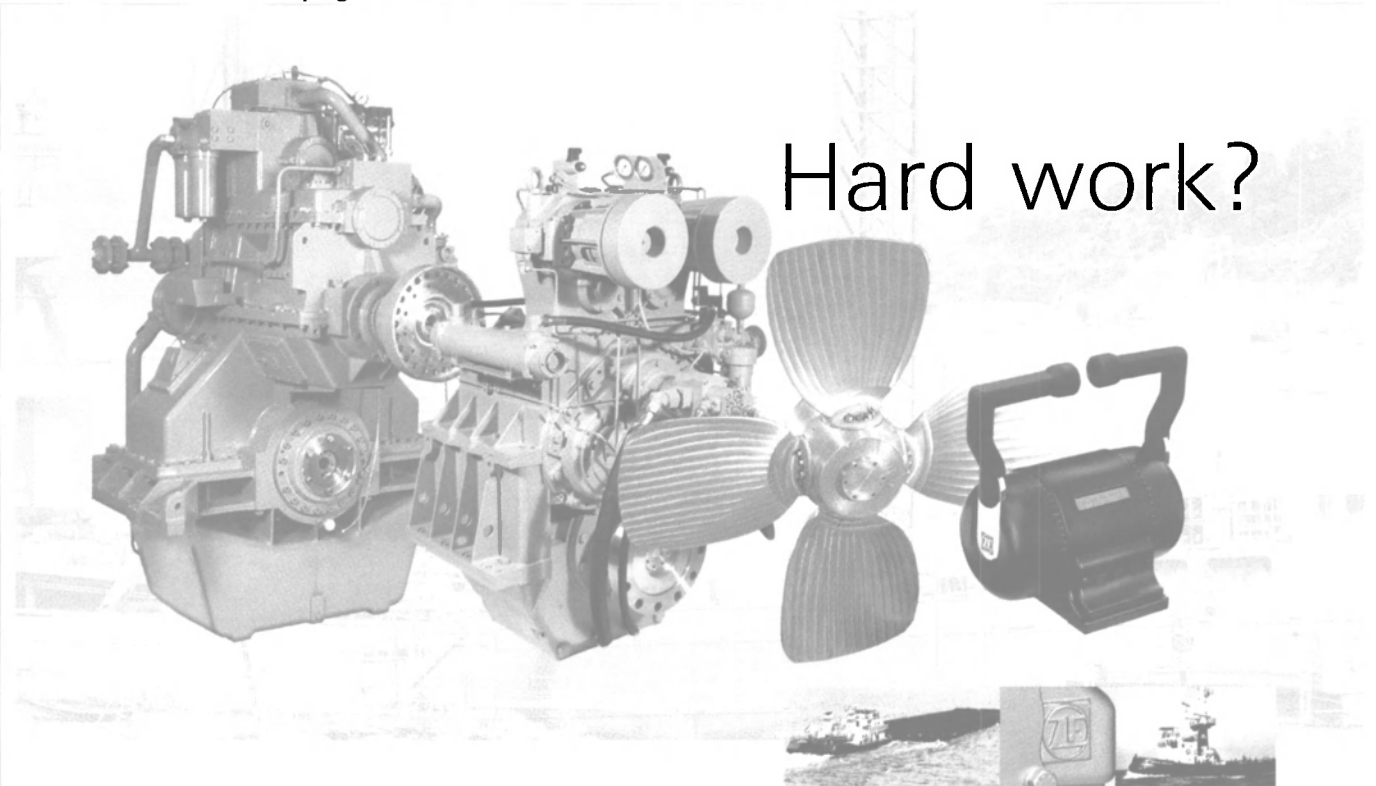
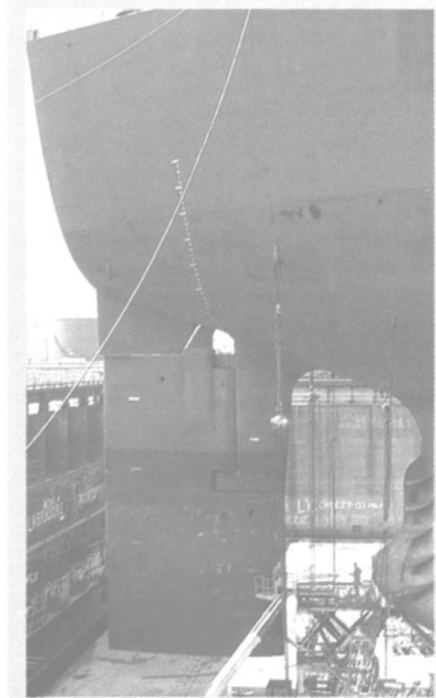


### World's Largest Bulker in for Fix

Machine Support B.V. recently completed an stern tube alignment job on what is touted to be the world's largest dry bulk carrier, Berge Stahl, which is a 1,125-ft. (343 m) long and 213.2 ft. (65 m) wide ship that can hold 360,000 tons of iron ore. The carrier is fully dependent on the port of Rotterdam, since this is the only port on the European continent that this ship can access with its 75 ft. (23 m) draft.

The main diesel engine is three story high Hyundai - B&W 7L90MCE.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card



After the main engine, you rely on each drive-line component to keep going - torsional coupling, gearbox, shafting, bearings and propeller - as well as the control systems.

ZF Marine offers a wide range of gearboxes for all types of vessels and Diesel engines from 10 to 10,000 kW, together with controllable pitch or fixed pitch propellers and associated drive-line components.

Purchasing from a single source, has obvious technical and commercial advantages. You can rely on ZF Marine's expert assistance throughout the ship design phase, ensuring a fully integrated propulsion system which exactly meets your requirements and provides optimum ship performance. Also, throughout the ship's working life, ZF Marine's worldwide service network is at your disposal around the clock.

ZF Marine supplies high quality, reliable equipment - which ship owners and crew need for the safe and efficient operation of their vessel under the hardest operating conditions.

Minimum down-time, means maximum profits!

#### Marine Propulsion Systems

ZF Industries Inc.  
ZF Marine Gulf Coast Office  
Tel: 504 443-0501  
Fax: 504 443-0504

info.zfmarineneworleans@zf.com  
www.ZF-Marine.com

ZF Marine keeps you going!

Driveline and Chassis Technology



Circle 271 on Reader Service Card



# Power for a New Breed of RoPax

Building fast RoPax vessels is nothing new for Australia's Austal Ships. The company, founded just 16 years ago, has quickly crafted a reputation as one of the largest and best builders of aluminum craft in the world, and today boasts an annual turnover in excess of \$250 million.

Spirit of Ontario, however, is in a different league.

The ship arrived last month from its birth place Down Under to start work for Canadian American Transportation System on the commuter route between Rochester, NY, and Toronto, ON. Its inaugural route to work took it on tours through the Hawaiian Islands and eventually to Pier 17 at New York City's South Street Seaport, allowing Austal, MTU, Wartsilä, ZF and Germanischer Lloyd executives the opportunity to discuss the ship as a commercial option in the burgeoning U.S. fast ferry market, as well as point out the ship's endless military potential on the eve of the awarding of the Littoral Combat Ship (LCS) contract.

## A Breed Apart

Spirit of Ontario stands out amongst an increasingly cluttered field of fast craft contenders. Based on the popular Auto Express 86 design, a 284-ft. (86.6 m), 774-passenger, 238-vehicle vessel capable of carrying its full load at 45.6 knots. While Austal stakes its leadership claim, Chris Pemberton, Vice President, Sales and Marketing for Austal USA, is quick to point out that success was not built alone, citing a long and mutually beneficial relationship with primary power supplier MTU, among others.

"Fast ferries are our forte" and we have an approximate 60 percent market share, said Bernard Bentgen, Vice President, Marine Sales in NAFTA for MTU. "High power density, advanced technology, reliability, and expert service and support are the most important criteria to high-speed shipbuilders."

It is, in fact, the MTU powerplants that help make this vessel special, as four of its state-of-the-art MTU 20V 8000 M70s, generating a cumulative 44,000 hp (32,800 kW) at a rated speed of 1150

Spirit of Ontario Main Particulars		Cars	
Length, o.a.	284 ft. (86.6 m)	Trucks	10
Length, waterline	233.4 ft. (74.2 m)	Crew	26
Beam, molded	78 ft. (23.8 m)	Fuel	41,600 gal.
Depth, molded	24.9 ft. (7.6 m)	Main engines	4 x MTU 20V 8000 M70
Hull draft, max.	11.2 ft. (3.4 m)	Output (each)	8,200 kW @ 1150 rpm
Vehicle Deck Clear Heights		Gearboxes	4 x ZF 53000
Center Lanes	14.8 ft. (4.5 m)	Waterjets	4 x Lips LJ120E
Side Lanes	8.9 ft. (2.7 m)	Speed (308 dwt, 100% MCR)	45.6 knots
Mezzanine Lanes	6.6 ft. (2 m)	Fuel consumption	5.9 tons/hr.
Passengers	774	Classification	GL
Vehicles			

MTU 8000	
Power output	8,200 kW, max 9,000 kW
Cylinder displacement	17.37 liters
Bore/Stroke	265 mm/315 mm
Rated speed	1150 rpm
Dimensions	7400 x 1900 x 3300 mm
Weight	44 tons, coupling and mountings included
Weight-to-Power ratio	5.3 kg/kW
Spec. fuel consump.	189 g/kWh (at full load and IMO)
Mean eff. Pressure	24.6
Mean piston speed	12.1 m/s
Fuel injection	Common Rail
Aspiration	Quadruple MTU ZR 265 turbochargers
Maintenance interval	TBO 24,000 hours

rpm, is a core component of its success. Power without performance is useless in the commercial market, so it is worthy to note that fuel consumption is below 195 g/kWh across a very broad power range and less than 190g/kWh at the most economical point, while keeping NOx emissions below the limits required by IMO.

MTU has had a 14-year relationship with Austal, and in that time has produced 250 engines for the company.

Beyond the propulsion, Spirit of Ontario offers a host of amenities aimed at keeping the vessel safe, efficient and

comfortable for both crew and passengers.

Roll-on/roll-off capabilities allow for a fast loading of the two vehicle decks, with Pemberton estimating a loading time of approximately 15 minutes. The two passenger decks are equipped with business travel amenities such as restaurants, bars, two movie theatres, and a variety of seating arrangements as well as satellite TV and Internet access.

## Market Opportunities

According to a survey conducted by the Volpe National Transportation

Systems Center in Cambridge, Mass., high-speed ferries account for only 10 percent of the overall national U.S. ferry fleet. With the option of taking cars, buses and trucks on board, more and more coastal and waterway communities will demand fast ferry transportation to keep traffic afloat.

High speed car ferries in the U.S. are starting to emerge, with the Great Lakes, Hawaii and areas around large cities the primary targets for these vessels, said Pemberton.

"Austal USA has already successfully completed six vessels including two high speed passenger catamarans that are operating here in New York," said Pemberton. "We now have the capability to produce vessels such as 'Spirit of Ontario 1', which was built by Austal in Australia, here in the U.S. In fact less than two weeks ago we launched our largest ferry yet, a 58-m catamaran that will operate across Lake Michigan for Lake Express LLC."

Austal and MTU have successfully partnered on a number of other projects. This fall, Austal will launch one of the world's largest high-speed ferries - a 126-m high-speed trimaran accommodating 1,350 passengers and over 340 cars - which will be taking up service in the Canary Islands for the Spanish ferry operator Fred. Olsen, SA. This vessel, on which the Littoral Combat Ship design is based, will be powered by four MTU 20V Series 8000 diesel engines.

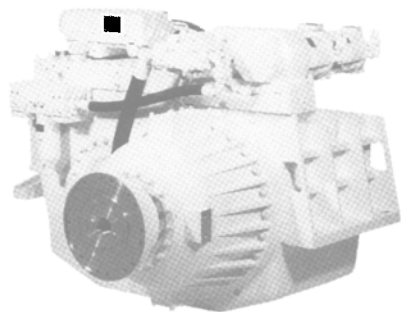
Four MTU 16V Series 4000 engines will power the Lake Express ferry which has capacity for 248 passengers and 46 cars. With a speed of 34 knots, it will link Milwaukee, Wis. and Muskegon, Mich. in just over two hours, saving a lengthy drive around the southern shore of Lake Michigan, which includes the traffic congestion in Chicago.

Commercial and military organizations worldwide are gradually investing into high-speed vessel technology. High-powered multi-hull ships are the perfect candidate for public waterway transportation, coast guard and police patrols as well as military programs such as the Littoral Combat Ship or the Theatre Support Vessel.

# ZF Helps to Harness Spirit of Ontario's Power

ZF Marine gears are on board the Spirit of Ontario, helping to harness the power of what is reported to be the most powerful fast ferry in the U.S. ZF Marine supplied four ZF 53000-1 NRH non-reversing, horizontal offset transmissions to mount behind MTU 20V 8000 M70 engines rated at 8,200kW.

ZF 53000-1 NRH transmissions are designed to be lightweight, while offering a high power density for top performance. The hardened and ground gear teeth



and carefully configured hydraulic systems ensure reliability, safety, and comfort during operation.

Each of the four gearboxes on the Spirit of Ontario feature ZF Antiflex

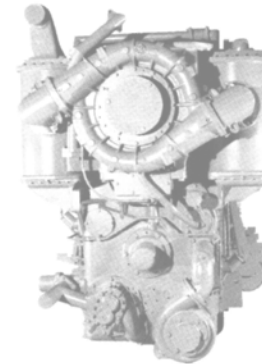
Mounting Systems.

The design of ZF's Antiflex Mounting System absorbs and reduces stresses on the main housing when the vessel's hull deflects in rough waters. ZF PTO's were

also required for this application to control the steering of the vessel's waterjet propulsion system.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

## Dependable Long Lasting Power



With 15,000 engines in service worldwide, producing more than 1000 engines annually, GE is one of the largest medium speed engine manufacturers in the world today.

From the foundation of design, GE Diesel Engines have been developed to meet the rigorous demands of customer applications.

GE Diesels are among the most fuel efficient in their class, with low life cycle costs and the latest emissions technology, to meet current and future regulations.

From the most powerful tugs to the most reliable ferry service, GE Diesels are the choice for proven dependable power.

**GE MARINE & STATIONARY POWER**

1600 - 4500 hp

ABS Certified

imagination at work



GE Marine & Stationary Power  
(866) 656-8786  
(814) 875-5034

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Last year Austal was awarded a contract to build 12 new patrol boats for the Royal Australian Navy (RAN). It is anticipated that these 56-meter vessels will each be fitted with two MTU 16V Series 4000 diesel engines, continuing a long association between MTU and the RAN.

"Vessels providing transport, coastal patrol and other military and law enforcement missions perform varied and demanding tasks. We are respected by the World's navies for providing advanced high-power technology, ranging from basic twin-engine plants to high complex and complete systems including diesels and gas turbines," said Bentgen.

"The U.S. Marine Corps have been using a large Austal catamaran as a troop and equipment transporter for nearly three years with great success and we have also designed a revolutionary trimaran platform for the General Dynamics bid for the Navy's Littoral Combat Ship project," said Pemberton. "We are also currently building 22 naval patrol boats at Austal Ships in Australia."

For more information from Austal  
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

For more information from MTU  
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

# Greece Poised for Posidonia 2004

The year 2004 is shaping to be a monumental year for Greece, with the pinnacle being the hosting of the 2004 Summer Olympics from August 13-29 in Athens. While a maritime exhibition can hardly be mentioned in the same breath as an Olympic Games in terms of stature, the staging of the 19th biennial International Shipping Exhibition to be held in Greece — Posidonia 2004 — is a significant event for the international maritime community, particularly given the country's long and storied maritime tradition.

Modern Greek shipowners continue to carry on the legacy, and in the first three months of 2004, they have invested an estimated \$2.4 billion in newbuilding projects involving a wide variety of modern tonnage, including VLCCs, VLGCs, high-spec ice-class tankers from Suezmax down to Handysize product tankers, containerships, bulk carriers of all sizes and passenger ships. This investment was matched by deals struck by Greek operators in the second-hand ship market, as the massive renewal of the Greek fleet continues.

With this the case, it becomes clear to see why more than 1,500 shipping-related companies from more than 70 countries have booked space at Posidonia 2004, expecting to exhibit their wares in more than 23,000 sq. m. of exhibit space to an estimated 16,000 visitors and buyers. Once again event will be held in the Piraeus Port Authority Exhibition Center on the Piraeus waterfront, from June 7 to 11, 2004.

The renewal and modernization of the Greek owned merchant fleet has seen more than 400 ships ordered by Greek interests since 2000, and has seen the investment in new tonnage hovering at an estimated \$7 billion.

Currently the new ship orderbook stands at more than 300 vessels from 75 different companies, which are now providing almost 18 percent of all work being undertaken by the world's shipbuilders.

According to the Union of Greek Shipowners, this fleet renewal has not only required an investment equivalent to two annual Greek budgets, it has lifted Greek shipping to the forefront of the shipping industry's drive for quality shipping.

The flow of new tonnage into Greek hands means Greek ownership accounts



for more than 4,000 ships, representing approximately 174 million deadweight trading and on order, provides direct employment for almost 200,000 people ashore and some 120,000 people at sea. Keeping this fleet insured and operational also costs an estimated \$5 billion a year, money which ends up in the hands of shipping related industries all round the world.

Posidonia aims to bring together thousands of the maritime industry's leading players and personalities, from financiers, charterers, shipbuilders, shipoperators, equipment manufacturers to the providers of the support services who have the opportunity to exchange views throughout the week at formal and informal meetings and receptions and parties.

Long considered one of the industry's premier social occasions, Posidonia has shown the ability to successfully meld serious business with leisure activity.

## Posidonia 2004 Details

**What** Posidonia 2004  
**Where** Port of Piraeus Exhibition Center  
**When** June 7 to 11, 2004

The Posidonia Exhibition Opening Hours:

Tuesday 8 June	11:00 - 19:00
Wednesday 9 June	11:00 - 19:00
Thursday 10 June	11:00 - 19:00
Friday 11 June	11:00 - 17:00

### For information

www.posidonia-events.com  
Posidonia Exhibitions SA  
4-6 Eflias Street, 185 37 Piraeus, Greece  
Tel: +30 210 4283608  
Fax: +30 210 4283610  
Email: posidonia@posidonia-events.com

The Posidonia Cup 2004 sailing race once again kicks-off Posidonia. Organized by Posidonia Exhibitions and the Hellenic Offshore Racing Club, and sponsored by Lloyd's Register, the event this year on Friday June 4 has already attracted over 30 race entries which will compete over a course off Piraeus, that will criss-cross many of the courses to be raced during the Athens 2004 Olympic Games.

Posidonia, The International Shipping Exhibition 2004 is sponsored by: the Greek Ministry of Mercantile Marine, the Municipality of Piraeus, the Hellenic Chamber of Shipping, the Union of Greek Shipowners, the Greek Shipping Co-operation Committee, the Union of Shipowners of Mediterranean Cargo Vessels, the Greek Association of Passenger Ship Companies and the Union of Coastal Passengership Owners.

### LR First for Greek Security

Lloyd's Register EMEA [Europe, Middle East and Africa] was authorized by the Hellenic Republic as a recognized security organization (RSO) for ports in Greece in accordance with the requirements of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code. This recognition makes Lloyd's Register EMEA the first international classification society to be authorized by Greece to act as an RSO both for ships flying the Greek flag and for ports in Greece.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

### ABS Authority Expands in Greece

ABS has signed a new agreement with the Greek Shipping Ministry expanding its authority to perform statutory certifications on its behalf. This includes survey and certification services for passenger vessels, including ships engaged exclusively in domestic voyages such as island ferries under the Hellenic flag, as well as certifications to the IMO's International Ship and Port Security (ISPS) Code.

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

### ESLSC Adopts SES Software

Shipmanagement Expert Systems (SES) announced that Ethiopian Shipping Lines S.C. (ESLSC) selected SES products as the solution for its requirements. SES' local systems integration and implementation partner Ernst & Young Ethiopia in collaboration with SES' team will implement a complete solution for all departments according to ESL SC's needs.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

### Optimized Dual-Stage Bilge Water Separator at Posidonia

With tough new IMO regulations demanding sweeping changes to conventional oily bilge water separation practices, Coffin World Water Systems (CWWS) is the new dual-stage SPIRO-SEP Bilge Water Separator, which combines a first-stage coalescing separator with proprietary ultra-filtration membranes in the second stage to separate and remove free and emulsified oils from bilge water. It can produce clean water with less than 5 ppm oil content. CWWS expects full certification of the SPIRO-SEP unit prior to the Posidonia 2004 Exhibition in June.

Because of the fundamental differences in technologies for separating free and emulsified oils, the revised IMO regulation effectively demands the redesign of all existing oily water separators, along with testing and certification of oil content alarms. Separators certified to the new standard must be installed on all new-builds with keels laid after January 1, 2005. Recent rulings from N. American and European certifying agencies confirmed that the requirement extends to all new bilge water separators installed after Jan. 1, 2005, even on existing vessels. They are available in seven models with capacity ranging from .25 to 10 cu. m.

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card



## Leif Hoegh Records Strong First Quarter

Operating profit before sales gain and depreciation for Leif Hoegh & Co. Limited (LHC) for the first quarter showed a significant improvement compared to first quarter of last year. HUAL experienced a strong first quarter. The car carrier market continues to be very tight, with all operators experiencing space pressure. The strong cargo availability out of the Far East continued. In February another large PCTC newbuilding on long term charter was delivered. During the first quarter HUAL entered into long term charters for further two PCTC newbuildings to be delivered in 2007. HUAL was in April awarded as "General Motors Supplier of the Year 2003" for its overall business performance in providing GM with ocean services. The LNG vessels and the two wholly owned Capesize vessels operated under their long term charter contracts without any disruptions.

LHC had 9 open hatch vessels in the Saga Pool at the end of the quarter after delivery of one vessel to new owner in January.

HUAL, the Ro/Ro car carrying unit of Leif Hoegh & Co, is one of the world's leading operators of car carriers with a fleet of 45 Ro/Ro vessels in its commercial operation. HUAL has seven large Ro/Ro newbuildings on order for delivery 2004 to 2007 and further 4 large Ro/Ro newbuildings will be taken on long term charter (in addition to three already delivered).

## BV Launches LNG CAP

Bureau Veritas launched a unique Condition Assessment Program for LNG carriers. The CAP works in a similar way to existing Harmonized CAP programs for oil tankers, but has special requirements unique to LNG carriers.

Speaking at the SIGTTO annual meeting in San Francisco, **Bruno Dabouis**, commercial manager of BV said, "The LNG market is opening up and there are signs that a spot market for LNG carriers may further develop. That means charterers need to be able to demonstrate that they have taken special care when chartering in older vessels, a new phenomenon in the LNG market. Bureau Veritas, the only classification society present in all types of LNG containment systems and propulsion systems, and with a unique pedigree stemming right back to the very first LNG carriers, was well placed to support the current market changes with technical expertise. "BV has brought together its deep research and development into sloshing loads and structural detail, its experience with lifetime structural

maintenance, its successful and fully accepted tanker CAP program and its experience with LNG carriers to develop a CAP for LNG vessels. It is fair to both owners and charterers, and has been accepted by Shell, BP and Total already."

BV's experience with LNG carriers in

service was also instrumental in it winning a tender to provide a life extension study, through its Tecnicas consulting arm, for seven existing LNG carriers operated by Nigeria LNG in the Nigerian Bonny Gas Transport project, working for Shell.

The LNG CAP has already been

applied in practice to life extension studies on two LNG carriers.

The LNG CAP is implemented as a voluntary program by shipowners and can therefore apply at any time within the life of the vessels. However, in practice, it is actually more relevant to LNG carriers reaching 20 years old.

See us at  
POSIDONIA 2004  
Stand no: 607

## Benefit -from being in control

[www.marlinkonline.com](http://www.marlinkonline.com)



Imagine being able to analyze your daily call data or invoices, have an overview of your satellite communication costs, shop for prepaid airtime or even initiate voice calls - all via the Internet.

All these services and more are now available via [www.marlinkonline.com](http://www.marlinkonline.com), Marlink's Web-based tool designed to streamline the daily management of your satellite communications and improve your operational efficiencies.

Communications you can rely on

# MARLINK

[www.marlinkonline.com](http://www.marlinkonline.com)  
[www.marlink.com](http://www.marlink.com)



Shipbuilding Future

# Steel, Ship Prices Soar as Tankers Stay Firm

Soaring steel prices are now a major concern for leading shipbuilders. Uncertainty about spiraling material costs is even causing some yards to defer new orders, market reports indicate. "The lack of steel in some shipyards of the three major shipbuilding nations is causing newbuildings for 2007 and 2008 to be delayed," says New York tanker broker Poten & Partners in a recent market report. "Some shipyards are not accepting any more ship orders beyond late 2007 or 2008 delivery because of the lack of berth availability, insecurity stemming from the dollar's weakness, as well as uncertain steel cost," the broker says.

China may as well build ships, says Poten, as "they're taking all the steel". Steel prices have risen by \$140 over the last two years, largely on the back of Chinese demand, Poten declares. And, commenting on current demolition rates, the New York firm explains that "steel needed to build bridges, roads and

housing to accommodate the millions of people relocating to China's urban areas from remote rural villages has sent scrap prices above \$400 per ldt from the low \$100s/ldt approx two years ago".

The fact that sophisticated vessels such as LNG carriers and container ships are in heavy demand is further taxing shipyard capacity and new ship prices are rocketing. By way of comparison, Poten points out that a VLCC cost about \$70m to build in 1999. This month, says Poten, the price for a new VLCC has risen to \$86m, based on 2007 delivery. However, current VLCC market rates, which averaged W97 last month from the Arabian Gulf to the Far East, equivalent to \$61,000 a day, are expected to decline to lower levels, with seasonal change, says Poten. But owners are falling over themselves to get their hands on prompt tonnage. This, says Poten, has meant that modern second-hand VLCCs now cost just about as much as new ones. Owners don't want to

wait until 2007/8 - they want new tonnage now. Says Poten: "Suezmaxes, Aframaxes and Panamaxs are seeing the same type of price increases. A Suezmax newbuilding is quoted at just over \$57m this month," the broker reports, the highest price in a decade. Meanwhile Aframaxs are being quoted at up to \$47m, up from \$36m in April 2000 and Panamaxs prices are around \$37m, up from \$27m two years ago.

In this latest bull market run, tanker companies continue to report record earnings. Most recently Teekay has declared record profits, with first quarter net income of \$189m, up 253% from \$53.6m in the corresponding period last year.

The company explained that high spot rates were partly the reason for the better figures, whilst the integration of Navion was another key factor.

Meanwhile a senior executive at tanker company Stelmar declared a bullish view of the future. Peter Goodfellow,

chief executive, told Bloomberg news that current strong demand in both the East and West, led by China and the US, is very unusual and provided the company with a good opportunity to reposition ships profitably. Historically, it was not easy to find profitable cargoes to reposition ships for repairs in the east, Goodfellow said, but now Asian growth was far outstripping expansion in the US, he said.

OMI meanwhile has reported its best ever quarter and anticipates that the strong tanker market will last for several years.

The first quarter profit of \$56.41m was up from \$25.73m one year earlier and was not only the company's best ever figure but was actually more than annual income in all but two of the years since 1984. According to OMI figures, the world's tanker fleet comprised 295.3m dwt at the end of March. The orderbook of just over 83m dwt represented 28.1% of the fleet.

## Tanker Company Guilty Jo Tankers Fined \$19.5M

Jo Tankers B.V. has agreed to plead guilty and pay a \$19.5 million criminal fine for participating in an international cartel to allocate customers, rig bids, and fix prices on parcel tanker affreightment contracts for shipment of specialty liquids to and from the U.S. and elsewhere.

## On Ice Ice Class & Large Ships Pose New Challenges

New challenges lie in store for northern shiprepair yards as a new generation of ultra sophisticated ice-class tankers join the fleet. So far, South Korean builders are in the vanguard of these new vessels' construction, built to carry oil from reserves located in some of the world's coldest and most inhospitable places. But ship designers, coastal states with seasonal or year-round ice and classification societies are all preparing for new vessels in the Aframax and Suezmax categories. Designs are being model-tested and new construction criteria are being drawn up by leading class societies such as Lloyd's Register, DNV and ABS. The new vessels will lift cargoes in the North Baltic, the Arctic and Far Eastern areas of Russia. Exports from the Former Soviet Union have already increased by 50% since 1996. But Russian oil cargoes, piped to

Primorsk, have expanded from 12m tons in 2002 to a forecast 42m tons this year and some analysts believe volumes could soar to well over 100m tons by 2010. Lloyd's Register believes that new designs of "double-acting" tankers - ships that are built both for conventional open-sea operation but with ice-breaking capability running full astern - will provide potential for some of the northern-most oil developments. The Tempera and Master double-acting tankers were delivered to Finnish energy group Fortnum Oil and Gas last year. The Sumitomo-built 106,000 dwt vessels are built to sail forward through light ice, but astern through heavy ice conditions. With azipods and thrusters, the tankers can turn through 180 degrees and will be deployed on a special route around the Turku archipelago off the coast of Finland.

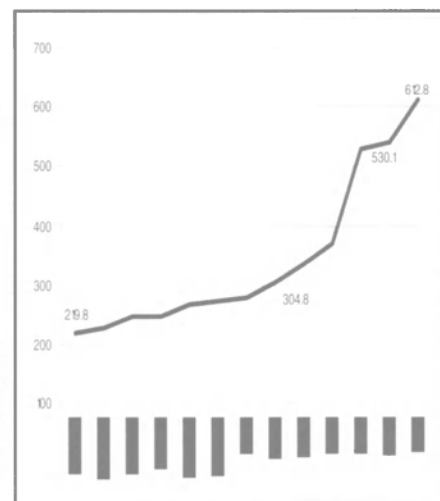
## Container Terminal Project Approved for VA

APM Terminals North America Inc. announced plans to build a container terminal located on the Elizabeth River in Portsmouth, Virginia. Dredging is expected to start later this year, and construction of the terminal is expected to be completed in 2007. The facility will feature 4000 ft. of deepwater berth space (four times the current amount), and serve as a Mid-Atlantic platform for future growth.

## Index Fleet Value

The Index Fleet Valuation is representative of the resale market for Bulk Carriers and Tankers as a whole. The Index Fleet consists of 15 vessels, nine Bulk Carriers and six Tankers, of various size and ages. Fluctuations in the value of the world fleet are mirrored in the Index Fleet.

Current Market Valuation	612.8
One Month Ago	540
Six Months Ago	28.2
One Year Ago	219.1



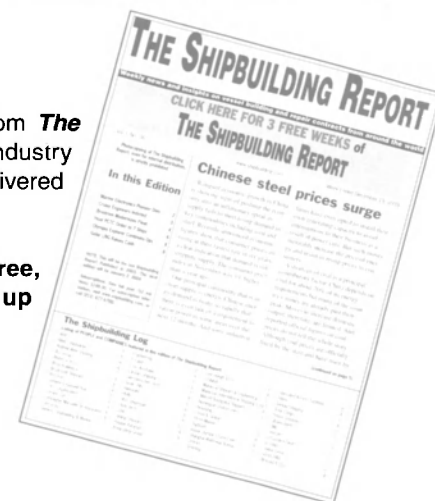
This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence of New York (212) 997-0966, tracks the sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence of New York (212) 997-0966, tracks the sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers.

## The Shipbuilding Report

The preceding information was excerpted from *The Shipbuilding Report*, a weekly marine industry newsletter, produced 52 times per year — delivered via e-mail, fax or mail — for only \$199.

To sample *The Shipbuilding Report* for free, visit [www.shipbuilding.com](http://www.shipbuilding.com) and sign up today.

To learn about current Subscription Discounts, contact LEO MALDONADO at tel: 561-732-9670; [maldonado@marinelink.com](mailto:maldonado@marinelink.com)



### Is it Time to Hit the Panic Button?

Panic buying is putting further pressure on future steel supplies as prices continue to spiral. Reports indicate a substantial leap in hot rolled steel plate prices during March and further significant increases, not yet quantified, through April. According to MEPS, a UK-based steel industry analyst, its Asian hot rolled plate index rose by almost 14% during March. Further increases are inevitable in the second quarter as steel producers wrestle with roaring demand and increasingly tight raw material supplies. It is a Catch 22: spiraling steel consumption is generating unprecedented demand for iron ore and coal which, in turn, is fueling ocean freight rates and leading to congestion, port delays and pressure on landward distribution systems. Higher raw material prices filter through directly to steel prices which, in turn, lead to panic buying and stockpiling. Analysts are not expecting any let-up in the second or third quarter.

### New VLCC Company

Mitsui OSK Lines has teamed with Emirates Trading Agency LLC, Dubai (ETA) to establish a joint venture company providing operating services for very large crude carriers (VLCCs).

### New LNG Terminal for Port Arthur, Texas

Sempra Energy LNG announced plans to develop and construct a new \$600 million LNG receiving terminal near Port Arthur, Texas, capable of processing 1.5 billion cu. ft. (Bcf) of natural gas per day. The facility would be constructed on part of a 3,000-acre parcel of land along the Port Arthur Ship Canal. The announcement coincides with a pre-filing notification the company submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). This notification begins the process of securing the required FERC approval for Sempra Energy LNG's third state-of-the-art receiving terminal. The Port Arthur LNG project is expected to begin operating in 2009.

### ACL Makes Changes

American Commercial Lines (ACL) announced that **Stephen A. Frasher** stepped down as President and CEO effective April 30, 2004. **Richard L. Huber** assumed the position of CEO of ACL. **W. Norb Whitlock** will become President and COO of American Commercial Barge Line LLC, Louisiana Dock Company LLC and American

Commercial Terminals LLC and will join the ACL Board of Managers.

### VT Halter Launches LSV

VT Halter Marine Inc., a subsidiary of Vision Technologies Systems Inc., launched the US Army Tank-automotive

and Armament Command's (TACOM) newest Logistic Support Vessel (LSV) the MG Robert Smalls.

Valued at approximately \$25 m, the LSV-8 has an overall length of 313 ft., a beam of 60 ft. and a molded depth of 19 ft. Designed and built to carry over

2,000 tons of deck cargo, that could include combat vehicles or armament cargo, the vessel is capable of supporting logistic efforts worldwide.

This is the first Army ship named after an African American and a Civil War hero.

## SAAB AIS WORLD LEADER IN AIS SOLUTIONS

The safest, quickest and most economical way to IMO & FCC compliance



- World-Wide service and support
- Unique quality and performance
- Proven user friendliness
- Has all type approvals



**SAAB**

[www.transpondertech.se](http://www.transpondertech.se)

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

## WE JUST MADE OUR NO.1 POSITION EVEN SAFER

The Hammar H20 is a hydrostatic release unit, that enables liferafts and EPIRBs to surface and inflate or activate when a ship is sinking. The H20 is the world market leader and has more approvals from shipping authorities than any other release unit.

### The new Hammar H20 has a 3-step coupling device

that, by eliminating the risk of incorrect installation, makes it even safer.

### The new Hammar H20 has a Red Weak Link™ - but there is nothing weak about it

A brand new Hammar H20 with the Red Weak Link™ connector makes the installation easier and safer.

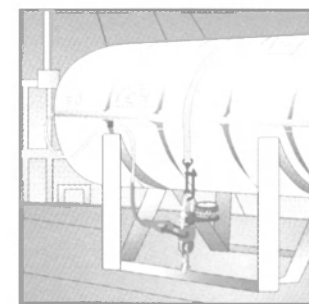
### A new black thimble

The new Hammar H20 has a black thimble marked DECK which makes it easier to install.

### No service or maintenance

The Hammar H20 never corrode and doesn't need service or maintenance for two years.

The Hammar H20 fits Liferafts and EPIRBs of all shapes and sizes.



**HAMMAR®**

BETTER SOLUTIONS FOR SAFETY AT SEA

ORDER THE NEW H20 TODAY!

Visit our website at [www.cmhammar.com](http://www.cmhammar.com) for more information  
Available in U.S. from: Datrex Inc. P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648.  
Phone 800-828-1131 or 337-738-4511, Fax 337-738-5675. [datrex@datrex.com](mailto:datrex@datrex.com)

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card



# JRC Proposes Integrated Nautical Safety System

In the past decade more than 25,000 accidents have been caused by ships maneuvering under adverse environmental or traffic conditions. A leading cause of many of these accidents - by some estimates up to 70 or 80 percent - are due to "human error," confirmed by the fact that international organizations such as the International Maritime Organization (IMO) are dedicating significant time and resources to studying the problem and developing solutions.

The marine electronics community has used this trend to steadily build complete bridge systems which are increasingly integrated "plug and play" units. A high level of corporate consolidations has significantly aided this trend.

An example of complete integration is the Integrated Nautical Safety Systems - dubbed OceanExplorer II - from Japan Radio Co. OceanExplorer II is designed to reduce, by ergonomic improvement, the working environment such as the design of the workstation and the man/machine interfaces. It is, in principle, designed in accordance with DNV NAUT -AW and adopts their characteristics to support safer voyages.

The arrangement of the integrated workstations ensures that all instrumentation and controls necessary to perform tasks are within reach, easily accessible and immediately or easily readable, depending on their determined function. In particular, "within reach" should be allocated those instruments and controls that will be used most frequently.

Any changes of the environment, including surrounding ships and sea

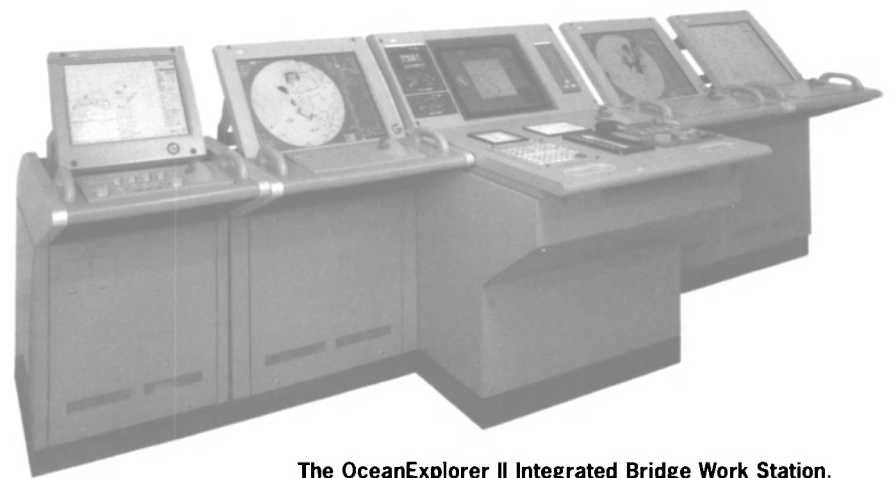


ECDIS

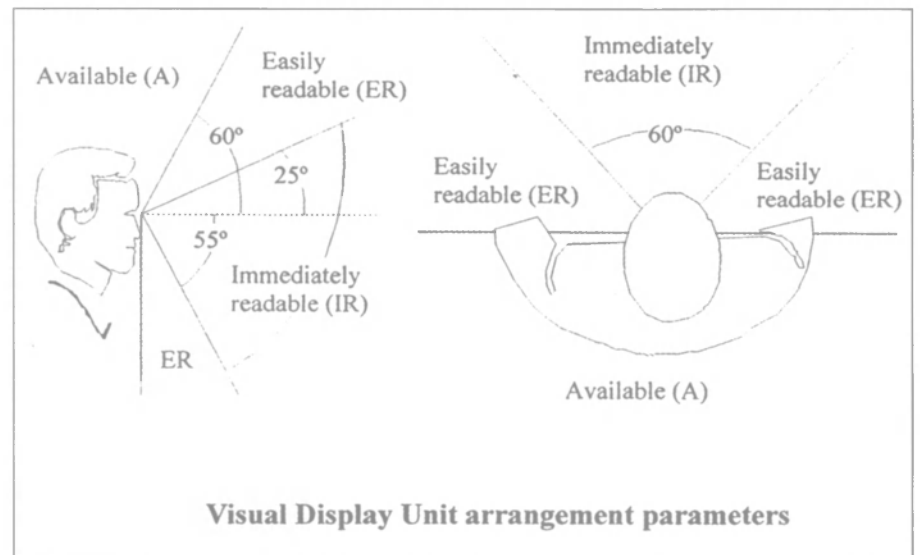
conditions, can be easily recognized by ship personnel immediately on the bridge which is design decided ergonomically.

The JRC ECDIS JAN-901 ECR is designed to display radar video, electronic chart and nautical information. The electronic chart is able to display two different areas simultaneous in different chart scales to monitor ships progress or destination, and track review as Windows.

The Track Control System with OceanExplorer II (ie. Automatic Navigation & Track Keeping systems [ANTS]) is designed to achieve reliable, economical and safe voyages, particularly in narrow channels, with ECDIS. The track accuracy is kept by high performance processing of real-time data from GPS, speed log, gyrocompass (rate of turn), rudder order/response, and con-



The OceanExplorer II Integrated Bridge Work Station.



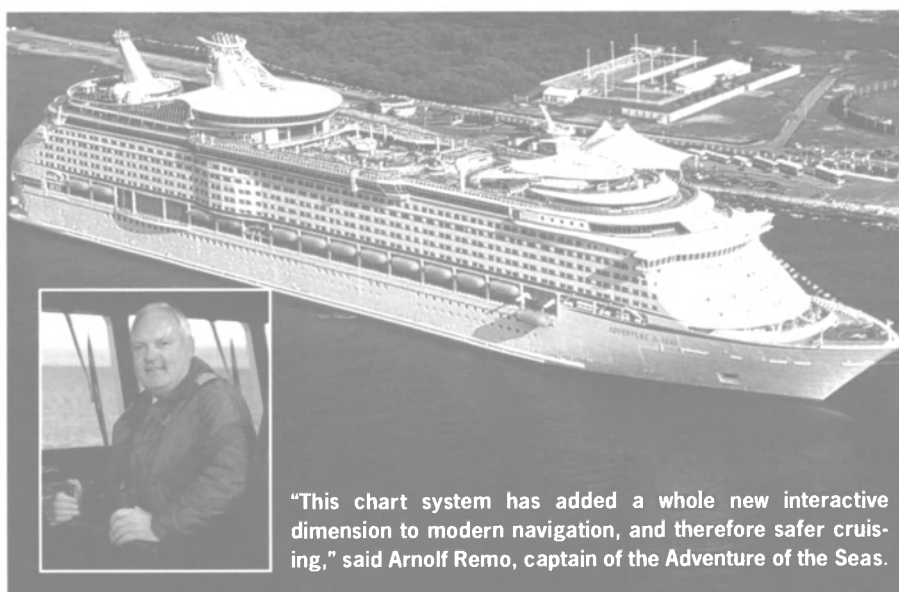
trolling ships course and position to minimize difference from the planned route on the software of the ECDIS.

The chart radar is a harmonized system with ECDIS. All nautical information necessary is in one display, which

effectively helps to reduce human errors. Also, this may help to minimize a number of displays on the bridge. The duplication of this multi-function radar also increases redundancy.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

## Royal Caribbean Stays Current with C-MAP CM-93/3 ECs



"This chart system has added a whole new interactive dimension to modern navigation, and therefore safer cruising," said Arnolf Remo, captain of the Adventure of the Seas.

The C-MAP CM-93/3 global electronic chart database helps Royal Caribbean Intl. vessel operators to ensure smooth, safe sailing whether cruising the icy waters of Alaska, or the warm currents of the Southern Caribbean tropics or through the Panama Canal.

Arnolf Remo, captain of the Adventure of the Seas, said "Since early 2003 we have been using the C-MAP system on the Adventure of the Seas. This chart system has added a whole new interactive dimension to modern navigation, and therefore safer cruising. We are able to look ahead and have an indication of any underwater or overhead concerns to the vessel, as we enter

our allowable safety depths and heights. Each chart area can also be customized by us to suit our needs in each different situation and location. The easy-to-use C-MAP charts help my Navigation Officers plan, execute and monitor our voyage plans in a safe and efficient manner to a level never seen before."

"With our Sperry Voyage Management System and the C-MAP worldwide CM-93 database all on one CD, each of our vessels has the perfect navigational instruments to provide our customers with the smooth sailing experience they expect," said Bob Granley, superintendent of Royal Caribbean International.

C-MAP's advanced RTU format is

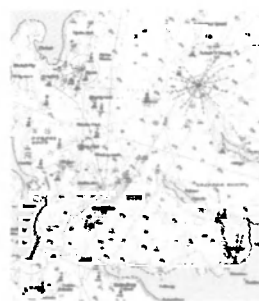
available free to all subscribers of C-MAP's CM-93/3 commercial chart database. This format enables the navigator to download NTM corrections directly into the ECDIS/ECS (Electronic Chart Display and Information System/Electronic Charting System) quickly and securely from any location around the globe.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

### C-Map's RTU and the Ending of the Paper Trail

The introduction of the electronic chart is a major step forward in improving the safety of navigation at sea, as it saves mariners time and effort and improves safety, and offers optimized functionality. ENC's (Electronic Navigational Charts), issued by Hydrographic Offices, are now recognized as charts as defined by SOLAS, provided they are displayed on a type approved ECDIS (Electronic Chart Display Information System) and are kept updated.

It is the responsibility of National Hydrographic Offices to produce ENC's. Production of ENC's has proved more



C-Map aims to make updating electronic charts quick and cost effective with its Real Time Updating Service.

difficult than anticipated and to date nominally 15 percent coverage exists. The gaps can be filled in with commercial vector electronic charts which although functionally similar to ENC's are not recognized

by the IMO as equivalent to paper charts. Nevertheless they permit seamless electronic chart navigation, albeit in conjunction with the paper chart where ENC coverage is not available. C-MAP supplies production and quality tools to Hydrographic Offices for the production of ENC's. It also carries out subcontract work on behalf of a number of Hydrographic Offices. It is anticipated that both of these activities will accelerate the production and availability of ENC's.

The original concept put forward by the International Hydrographic Office for a series of Regional Electronic Chart Centers to distribute ENC's has proved difficult to implement. C-MAP has implemented a strategy based upon working with HOs and entered into dis-

tribution and licensing agreements with them. Having adopted this strategy C-MAP is able to offer a worldwide database of electronic charts together with a distribution, licensing and updating infrastructure. ENC's and commercial electronic charts may be updated by means of CD's or floppy discs, but delivery of these is subject to similar delays




to those that apply to paper NMs and they can arrive in batches and several weeks could have elapsed from the time when the update was originally issued to it being available for the ship's officer to bring his charts up to date.

The obvious solution is to correct electronic charts automatically via satellite communication, telephone or landline,

but the cost factor has prohibited many ship owners and managers from adopting this methodology. C-MAP's solution is Real Time Updating Service (RTU), as files are compressed to 17 percent of their original size and competitive satellite rates are available through service providers.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

# Get the most out of Inmarsat Fleet with Xantic

## 012 – one gateway to all services and ocean regions

Once again setting market standards on your behalf, Xantic was the first company in the world to offer the full Inmarsat Fleet portfolio: Fleet 33, Fleet 55 and Fleet 77. We also led the way in providing true global coverage via our Land Earth Stations in Holland and Australia. This means you are guaranteed premium quality connections at all times, while our value added solutions optimise the data potential of the Inmarsat Fleet services. Ease of use is optimised by our single access code for all services: 012.

To make the switch to Fleet 77 even more irresistible, Xantic is currently offering a range of superb migration packages from Inmarsat-A. These include our sophisticated AMOS Connect messaging service and ChatCard, an industry-leading crew calling solution. If you migrate now you could save up to US\$ 5,700.


Backed up by local support in more than 29 countries and a 24/7 global Customer Service Centre, Xantic ensures you get the most out of Inmarsat Fleet.

See [www.xantic.net/fleet](http://www.xantic.net/fleet) for more information.

	Fleet 33	Fleet 55	Fleet 77
Voice coverage	Global	Global	Global
Data coverage*	Spot	Spot	Global
Fax speed	9.6k	9.6k / 64k	9.6k / 64k
Data speed	9.6k	64k ISDN	64k ISDN
MPDS	Yes	Yes	Yes
GMDSS	No	No	Yes

\*) includes coverage on fax, data, ISDN and MPDS services

**Smart Communication Solutions**

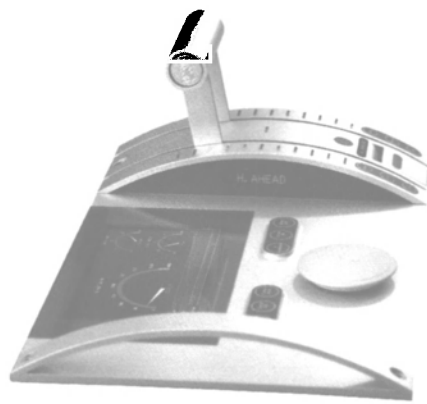


Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

### AutoChief C20 Reports Good Market Penetration

The future is now for Kongsberg, and its futuristic looking AutoChief C20 propulsion control system. First announced at Nor-Shipping 2003, it has received a good deal of attention and, more importantly, early orders. By reducing the amount of buttons and controls on the panel itself, operation of the propulsion control system has been simplified, leaving crewmembers to concentrate on more complex actions.

AutoChief C20 is actually the fifth generation AutoChief, with the first AutoChief appearing in 1967. Ole



Gunnar Hvam, VP Navigation and Automation said, "We will follow the AutoChief closely and listen to feedback

from the users before we commit to the direction of the design of our other bridge equipment." The design is proving popular already though, with the Norwegian Design Council recently awarding the AutoChief C20 a sought after design award, stating that it is, "A consistent and complete control panel for larger ships where the functionality is considerably simplified and improved. The pure visual design is intuitive, it has good tactility and feedback to the user. This is a professional and uncluttered product of high quality, with good aesthetics and high durability."

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

### SAM Electronics Advances Bridge Automation

Current developments from Hamburg-based SAM Electronics include its series of Ship Control Centers (SCC) which typically combine and automate all main bridge equipment operating functions inclusive of navigation, communications, engine control and alarm monitoring. Using standardized consoles, systems basically centralize all ship management information with commonality of interfaces and data as well as instant redundancy in the event of any sub-assembly failure. They are primarily designed to meet so-called one-stop shopping requirements, with particularly strong sales to South Korean yards.

To date, nearly 200 SCC's have been ordered worldwide. Among latest commissionings is a system for Pride of America, the new 81,000-gt 281m cruiseliner presently being constructed by Lloyd Werft Bremerhaven for NCL as part of its Project America 1 undertaking following NCL's acquisition last year of the vessel's partially completed hull built by Ingalls Shipyard in the US. The system is to incorporate a NACOS 65-4 navigation command system while SAM Electronics will also provide the vessel with cabling, electrical distribution, lighting equipment and other facilities.

Pride of America, whose existing hull is being lengthened by Lloyd Werft by around a further 25m, is due to be completed in April of next year. It will be the first new ocean-going passenger vessel in nearly 50 years to sail under the US flag, beginning service in Hawaii.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



### Vision FT IBS

Late last year in Amsterdam Sperry Marine rolled out its vision of the bridge of the future.

The Vision FT integrated bridge system (IBS) incorporates the latest advances in marine navigation technology and combines all of the ship's navigation sensors and systems — including radars, electronic chart display and information system, gyrocompass, depth sounder, speed log, DGPS receivers and autopilot — into a completely integrated package.

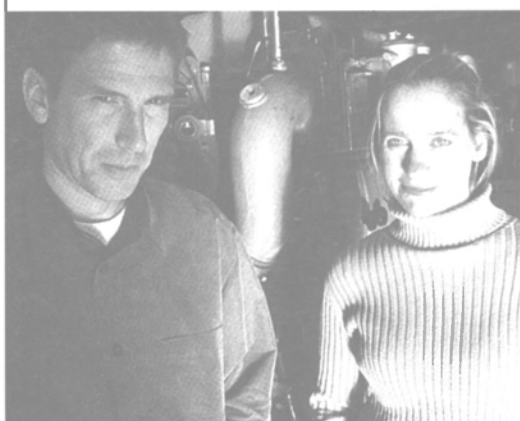
Central to the system is Sperry Marine's Voyage Management System (VMS) software, which is designed to provide easy and precise route planning and gives a clear real-time picture of the ship's precise position and movement, along with radar targets and automatic identification system data, on an electronic chart display and information system. "In the future, I believe the main navigation display will be an electronic chart with a Radar and AIS overlay," said Capt. Jan T. Hansen, the company's director of system sales worldwide. This reality is dependent, however, on the availability of electronic chart data.

While Vision FT, like all other IBS systems, must adhere to standards laid down by international authorities, there are many notable improvements designed to appeal to safety and efficiency minded ship operators.

The new bridge console designs have been optimized for modern large-screen high-resolution flat-panel color displays, with easy front-panel access for maintenance and repairs. The man-machine interface has been upgraded with a new ergonomic trackball control device and drop-down menu windows for easy operation minimizing the need for operator training. Another interesting offering is the PocketBridge, a remote wireless multi-function handheld device that is designed to allow for the ship's master and officers to view data from the IBS and other ship systems on a palm-type computer anywhere on the ship.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

**"With ILS, we are able to compete with our biggest competitors without making huge investments."**



Ulrich Freudenberger and Maike Pabst, Managing Directors

*"We signed up for the ILS e-marketplace because it offers us the exposure of advertising, along with the lead generation of an aggressive marketing campaign at a fraction of the cost. It provides us with highly qualified leads and has introduced us to some significant customers that would never have known about us previously. With ILS, we are able to compete with our biggest competitors without making huge investments. The amount of business ILS has delivered is worth a ten-year subscription."*

*Ulrich Freudenberger, Managing Director at Inter Seas Services and Trading GmbH, NORDERSTEDT, GERMANY*

We're proud to have kept Inter Seas Services and Trading GmbH steaming ahead. We thank them and all of our longstanding subscribers for letting us be a part of their success.

Inventory Locator Service,® LLC  
1-800-233-3414 (North America) • 1-901-794-5000 (Worldwide) • 1-901-794-1760 (Fax) • ebusiness@ILSmart.com • www.ILSmart.com



Circle 231 on Reader Service Card



This directory is the result of an e-mail survey conducted in April 2004. Send additions or deletions to [mren@marinelink.com](mailto:mren@marinelink.com). Publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

**A**  
**ACR Electronics, Inc.**  
 5757 Ravenswood Rd.  
 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312  
 Tel: (954) 981-3333  
 Fax: (954) 983-5087  
 Tony Smith  
[www.acrelectronics.com](http://www.acrelectronics.com)  
 E-Mail: [tsmith@acrelectronics.com](mailto:tsmith@acrelectronics.com)

**AGMarine, Inc.**  
 5009 Pacific Highway East Suite 11  
 Tacoma, WA 98424  
[www.agmarine.com](http://www.agmarine.com)  
 Devon Liles  
 Tel: 253-926-1948  
 Fax: 253-926-2244  
 E-mail: [devonl@agmarine.com](mailto:devonl@agmarine.com)

**Autonav**  
 2637 Rogate Ave  
 Coquitlam, BC V3K 5S3 Canada  
[www.autonav.com](http://www.autonav.com)  
 Tel: 604-526-0113  
 Fax: 604-526-0146  
 E-mail: [wagner@autonav.com](mailto:wagner@autonav.com)  
 Products: Dynamic Positioning, Autopilots, Automation Systems, Steering Systems

**Azonix Corp.**  
 10528 Meadowglen Lane  
 Houston, TX 77042  
[www.azonix.com](http://www.azonix.com)  
 Ed Kelleher  
 Tel: 508 428 7774  
 Fax: 508 428 7547  
 E-mail: [ekelleher@dynalco.com](mailto:ekelleher@dynalco.com)  
 Descr: A designer and manufacturer of ruggedized PCs and data-acquisition systems for severe industrial applications where other compatible systems cannot survive.  
 Products: Displays & Monitor

**B**  
**Beier Radio**  
 2605 N Concord Rd  
 Belle Chasse, LA 70037  
[www.BeierRadio.com](http://www.BeierRadio.com)  
 Betty Bates  
 Tel: 504-341-0123  
 Fax: 504-348-2007  
 E-mail: [BeierSales@aol.com](mailto:BeierSales@aol.com)  
 Descr: Founded in 1945 Beier Radio specializes in design, manufacture, installation and repair of shipboard electronic systems and equipment  
 Products: Dynamic Positioning systems, Integrated Vessel Control Systems, Equipment Monitoring and Control systems, Engine Controls, Thruster Controls, Steering Systems, GMDSS, Radar.

**Boatracs**  
 1935 Cordell Court  
 San Diego, CA 92020  
[www.boatracs.com](http://www.boatracs.com)  
 Mary-Ann Courtenay  
 Tel: 619-438-6000  
 Fax: 619-438-6068  
 E-mail: [info@boatracs.com](mailto:info@boatracs.com)  
 Descr: Premier provider of wireless maritime information solutions

Products: Cargo Security, Cargo Tracking, Communications, GPS, SaTel:lite Communication, Software

**Buffalo Computer Graphics**  
 3741 Lake Shore Road  
 Blasdell, NY 14219  
[www.buffalocomputergraphics.com](http://www.buffalocomputergraphics.com)  
 David Todd  
 Tel: 716-822-8668  
 Fax: 716-822-2730  
 E-mail: [dtodd@buffalocomputergraphics.com](mailto:dtodd@buffalocomputergraphics.com)  
 Descr: Maritime Simulation  
 Products: Radar Simulators, ECDIS Simulators, Communication Simulators, GMDSS Simulators

**C**  
**CAE Inc.**  
 8585 Cote de Liesse  
 Montreal, QC H4T 1G6 Canada  
[www.cae.com](http://www.cae.com)  
 Steven Geller  
 Tel: 514-341-2000  
 Fax: 514-340-5571  
 E-mail: [steven@cae.com](mailto:steven@cae.com)  
 Descr: Control systems  
 Products: Electric & control Systes

**C-MAP/Commercial**  
 133 Faimouth Road  
 Mashpee, MA 12649  
[www.c-map.com](http://www.c-map.com)  
 Eric James  
 Tel: 5084777537  
 Fax: 5085394384  
 E-mail: [commercial@c-map.com](mailto:commercial@c-map.com)  
 Descr: Electronic Charts  
 Products: CM-93, OceanView

**Comark Marine**  
 93 West Street  
 Medfield, MA 02052  
[www.comarkcorp.com](http://www.comarkcorp.com)  
 Jennifer MacKay  
 Tel: 508-359-8161  
 Fax: 508-359-2267  
 E-mail: [sales@comarkcorp.com](mailto:sales@comarkcorp.com)  
 Descr: Manufacturer of Marine Computer and High-Bright Displays for rugged shipboard applications  
 Products: 8700 Series Marine PC; 8801/8803 High Bright Displays; 8429 NEMA 4 Waterproof Keyboard; 8240 I/O Server; Expeditions - Ship Systems Monitoring Software

**Comnav**  
 #15 - 13511 Crestwood Place  
 Richmond, BC  
 Canada V6V 2G1  
 Tel: (604) 207-1600  
 Fax: (604) 207-8008  
 Dan Pantages  
[www.comnavmarine.com](http://www.comnavmarine.com)  
 E-mail: [pantages@comnav.com](mailto:pantages@comnav.com)

**D**  
**Data Modul, Inc.**  
 1767-46 Veterans Memorial Highway  
 Islandia, New York 11749  
 Tel: (631) 951-0800

Fax: (631) 951-2121  
 E-mail: [amulrain@DataModul.com](mailto:amulrain@DataModul.com)  
[www.datamodul.com](http://www.datamodul.com)  
 Products: Monitors & Displays

**DataStar Marine Products Inc.**  
 839 - D West 1st. Street  
 North Vancouver, BC V7P 1A4 Canada  
[www.DataStarMarine.com](http://www.DataStarMarine.com)  
 Richard Simpson  
 Tel: 604.990.6900  
 Fax: 604.990.6890  
 E-mail: [crichey@datastarmarine.com](mailto:crichey@datastarmarine.com)  
 Descr: Manufacturer of Vessel Monitoring, Automation, Alarm and Control systems and flat panel touch screen displays and marine PCs.

**DATREX INC.**  
 P.O. Box 1150  
 Kinder, LA 70648  
[www.datrex.com](http://www.datrex.com)  
 Kevin Tyler  
 Tel: 800 828 1131  
 Fax: 337 738 5675  
 E-mail: [sales@datrex.com](mailto:sales@datrex.com)  
 Descr: Safety product manufacturer and distributor  
 Products: GMDSS

**Digital Imaging Infrared**  
 174 Semoran Commerce place, Suite 111  
 Apopka, FL 32703  
[www.dii-llc.com](http://www.dii-llc.com)  
 Dave Norman  
 Tel: 407-884-0202  
 Fax: 407-884-8282  
 E-mail: [dnorman@dii-llc.com](mailto:dnorman@dii-llc.com)  
 Descr: Digital Imaging Infrared is a global provider of high-performance FLIR (Forward Looking Infrared) cameras and thermal imaging systems.  
 Products: Cameras/Night Vision, Closed Circuit TV, Infrared Imaging Equipment,

**Electronic Marine Systems**  
 800 Ferndale Place  
 Rahway, NJ 07065  
[www.emsmarcon.com](http://www.emsmarcon.com)  
 Tel: 732 382 4344  
 Fax: 732 388 5111  
 E-mail: [emsmarcon@aol.com](mailto:emsmarcon@aol.com)  
 Descr: Manufacturer of Tank Gauging and Automation Systems  
 Products: ABS and USCG Approved Tank Radar, Overfill/High Level Detectors, Level and Pressure Sensors

**ElectroWave Inc.**  
 6125 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N., Ste 406  
 Houston, TX 77041  
[www.electrowaveusa.com](http://www.electrowaveusa.com)  
 Martin L. Kershman  
 Tel: 713-896-7799  
 Fax: 713-896-7722  
 E-mail: [kershman@pdq.net](mailto:kershman@pdq.net)  
 Descr: Drilling & Marine Integrated Monitoring & Control Systems  
 Products: Machinery Plant Control & Monitoring Systems, Ballast / Tank/Gauging / Integrated CCTV, Marine Advisory Systems / Drilling Instrumentation

**ELNA Elektro-Navigation und Industrie GmbH**  
 Siemensstrasse 35  
 Reilingen, 25462 Germany  
[www.elna.de](http://www.elna.de)  
 Wolfgang Grube  
 Tel: ++49 4101 301 00  
 Fax: ++49 4101 301 214  
 E-mail: [info@elna.de](mailto:info@elna.de)  
 Descr: distributor of ships electronic equipment  
 Products: AIS, Alarms, Autopilot, Battery Chargers, Cameras/Night Vision, Cargo Monitoring, Closed Circuit TV, Communications, Displays & Monitors, Electric & control System, GMDSS, GPS, Integrated

Bridge Systems, Navigation Equipment, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:lite Communication, Voyage Data Recorder

**E**  
**Eurocom Industries A/S**  
 E-mail: [eci@eci.dk](mailto:eci@eci.dk)  
[www.eci.dk](http://www.eci.dk)

**F**  
**FarSounder, Inc.**  
 95 Hathaway Center Suite 5  
 Providence, RI 02907  
[www.farsounder.com](http://www.farsounder.com)  
 Cheryl M. Zimmerman, CEO  
 Tel: 401-784-6700  
 Fax: 401-784-6708  
 E-mail: [cheryl.zimmerman@farsounder.com](mailto:cheryl.zimmerman@farsounder.com)  
 Descr: Manufacturers of Real-time 3 Dimensional Forward Looking Sonar for Navigation and Obstacle Avoidance  
 Products: Navigation Equipment, Software

**FLIR SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 16505 SW 72ND AVE  
 PORTLAND, OR 97224  
 PHONE: 503 372-6000  
 FAX: 503 684-3207  
 EMAIL: [CLAY.WILD@FLIR.COM](mailto:CLAY.WILD@FLIR.COM)  
[WWW.FLIR.COM](http://WWW.FLIR.COM)  
 DESCR: INFRARED IMAGERS FOR SHIPBOARD, AIRBORNE AND LAND/BASED SURVEILLANCE AND SECURITY APPLICATIONS

**France Telecom**  
 Tel: +33 5 56 22 32 31  
[www.francetelecom-mobilesat.com](http://www.francetelecom-mobilesat.com)  
 E-mail: [mobilesat@francetelecom.com](mailto:mobilesat@francetelecom.com)  
 Products: Mobile Satellite Communications

**Furuno, Inc.**  
 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd  
 Camas, WA 98683  
[www.furuno.com](http://www.furuno.com)  
 Jeff Kauzlaric  
 Tel: 360-834-9300  
 Fax: 360-834-9400  
 E-mail: [info@furuno.com](mailto:info@furuno.com)  
 Descr: Marine Electronics Manufacturer  
 Products: AIS, Autopilot, Communications, GMDSS, GPS, Integrated Bridge Systems, Navigation Equipment, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:lite Communication

**G**  
**Globalstar**  
[www.globalstar.com](http://www.globalstar.com)  
 Products: MGlobalstar is a provider of global mobile satellite telecommunications services, offering voice and data services from virtually anywhere in over 100 countries around the world.

**H**  
**Hatteland**  
 The Hatteland Group  
 Åmsosen • N-5578 Nedre Vats • Norway  
 Tel: +47 52 76 33 00  
[www.hatteland.com](http://www.hatteland.com)  
 Prod: Monitors & Displays

**H.M.S. Communications, Inc.**  
 12674 Goar Road  
 Houston, TX 77077  
[www.donegal-holdings.com](http://www.donegal-holdings.com)  
 Richard L. Hafferty II  
 Tel: 281-556-8886  
 Fax: 281-556-9573  
 E-mail: [sales@donegal-holdings.com](mailto:sales@donegal-holdings.com)  
 Descr: Global Communication and Electronic Equipment and Service Provider  
 Products: Radio, SaTel:lite, Inmarsat,

**Good-looking boat?**

**Don Sutherland**  
 Photographer of boats and maritime activities. Anywhere.

In New York 718-447-3908 : [south7880@aol.com](mailto:south7880@aol.com)

**FALK MARINE DRIVES**  
 a good name in industry

The "Best Value" for new vessels or re-powers!

type MRH with continuous slip control

**WORKING THE WATER**

Contact us for details!  
 Phone: 1-800-545-5215  
 E-mail: [falkinfo@falkcorp.com](mailto:falkinfo@falkcorp.com)  
 Web: [www.falkcorp.com/marineads](http://www.falkcorp.com/marineads)

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

**NABRICO OFFSHORE WINCHES**

Nabrico offshore winches and windlasses have a lot of pull. After all, we've been building marine equipment for over 100 years.

Contact Nabrico for your anchor handling, towing and mooring winch requirements, and all your offshore needs. Offshore or inland, specify Nabrico.

**NABRICO**  
 P.O. Box 239 Nashville, TN 37202  
 (615) 244-2050

[www.nabrico-marine.com](http://www.nabrico-marine.com)

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

# Marine Electronics Guide

Globalstar, Iridium, VSAT, Electronics, Voice, Data, Fax, Video, SCADA

## Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.

3119 N. Davis Highway  
Pensacola, FL 32503  
www.icbergan.com  
Bill Post  
Tel: 850-434-1286  
Fax: 850-434-1246  
E-mail: bpost@icbergan.com  
Descr: Manufacturers of tank level gauging and high level alarms for tanker ships and barges. Cargo monitoring systems. Water ingress alarms for bulk carriers.  
Products: Alarms, Ballast Control, Cargo Monitoring

## Industrial Power Systems, Inc.

3101 Powers Avenue, # 16  
Jacksonville, FL 32207  
www.ipswitchgear.com  
Glenn Beaupre  
Tel: 904-731-8844 Ext 15  
Fax: 904-731-0188  
E-mail: glenn@ipsjax.com  
Descr: Manufacturer of Quality Marine Switchboards Since 1981  
Products: Marine switchboards, control panels, panelboards, motor controls

## INMARSAT LTD

99 CITY ROAD  
LONDON, EC1Y 1AX UK  
PHONE: +44 20 7728 1000  
CUSTOMER CARE@INMARSAT.COM  
WWW.INMARSAT.COM  
DESCR: Satellite COMMUNICATIONS

## Invsat Ltd

Discovery Drive, Arnhall Business Park  
Aberdeen, AB32 6FG UK  
www.invsat.com  
Paul Barry  
Tel: +44 1224 428400  
Fax: +44 1224 428401  
E-mail: enquiries@invsat.com  
Descr: Telecommunications Equipment and Systems Integration  
Products: AIS, Cameras/Night Vision, Closed Circuit TV, Communications, Displays & Monitors, Electric & control Systems, GMDSS, GPS, Infrared Imaging Equipment, Navigation Equipment, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:ite Communication

## J

### Japan Radio Company, Ltd

1011 SW Klickitat Way B-100  
Seattle, WA 98134  
www.jrcamerica.com  
Patricia Beth Barker  
Tel: 206-654-5644  
Fax: 206-654-7030  
E-mail: tbarker@jrcamerica.com  
Descr: Marine Electronics Manufacturer  
Products: AIS, VDR, Radar, Plotters, Sounders, Fishfinders, GPS, Inmarsat, EPIRB SART, SSB, VHF, MF/HF radioTel:ephones, GMDSS packages

### JOTRON ELECTRONICS A.S

KIRKESTIEN 1  
TJODALYNG, 3280 NORWAY  
PHONE: +47 33139700  
FAX: +47 33126780  
EMAIL: SALES@JOTRON.COM  
WWW.JOTRON.COM  
DESCR: JOTRON IS A MAJOR SUPPLIER OF GMDSS PRODUCTS, VHF & UHF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR ATC APPLICATIONS AND A WIDE RANGE OF MULTI-PURPOSE MARKING- AND EMERGENCY LIGHT PRODUCTS DESIGNED FOR VARIOUS APPLICATIONS.

## K

### Kelvin Hughes

NEW NORTH ROAD, HAINAULT  
ILFORD, ESSEX IG6 2UR UK  
www.kelvinhughes.com  
BARRY MORGAN  
Tel: +44 20 8502 6887  
Fax: +44 20 8500 0837  
E-mail: marketing@kelvinhughes.co.uk  
Descr: navigation systems manufacturer  
Products: Radar, ECDIS, Integrated Bridge Systems, AIS, VDR, Communications

### Kent Modular Electronics Limited

611 Maidstone Road

Rochester, ME1 3QL UK

www.kme.co.uk

Gary C. Wright

Tel: +44 1634 835404

Fax: +44 1634 830619

E-mail: gwright@kme.co.uk

Descr: Manufacturer Of Marine Monitors  
Products: 18", 19", 21" & 23" Type Approved Monitors

### KVH Industries, Inc.

50 Enterprise Center  
Middletown, RI 02842  
www.kvh.com  
KVH Sales Department  
Tel: (401) 847-3327  
Fax: (401) 849-0045  
E-mail: info@kvh.com  
Descr: KVH Industries  
Products: TracVision Satellite TV, Tracphone Satellite communications, TracNet, eTrac Ships Security Alert System (SSAS)

## L

### L-3 COMMUNICATIONS

600 FRUITVILLE ROAD  
SARASOTA, FL 34241  
PHONE: (941) 371-0811  
FAX: (941) 377-5591  
EMAIL: ALINA.CEMITIER@L-3.COM.COM  
WWW.L-3AR.COM  
DESCR: AIS, VDR (HVR), GMDSS, DSC VHF RADIOS, CONTAINER SCANNING

### L-3 Communications Klein Associates, Inc.

11 Klein Drive  
Salem, NH 03079  
www.L-3Klein.com  
Deborah Durgin  
Tel: 603-890-1304  
Fax: 603-890-9796  
E-mail: Deborah.Durgin@L-3Com.com  
Descr: Leading supplier of Side Scan Sonar, Integrated Bridge Equipment and Intrusion Detection Systems. Exclusive U.S. supplier of Raytheon Marine High Seas Products.  
Products: Side Scan Sonar, Integrated Bridge Systems, Radar, GMDSS, ARPA, ECDIS, AIS, Intrusion Detection Systems.

### LOCKHEED MARTIN

PO. BOX 4840, MD-51  
SYRACUSE, NY 13221-4840  
PHONE: 315-456-1701  
FAX: 315-456-0766  
EMAIL: MARK.WESEL@LMCO.COM  
DESCR: MARITIME SAFETY, SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

## M

### MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS

3691 TRUST DRIVE  
RALEIGH, NC 27616  
PHONE: 919-850-3000  
FAX: 919-954-1707  
EMAIL: INFO@MACKAYCOMM.COM  
WEB SITE: HTTP://WWW.MACKAYCOMM.COM  
DESCR: OFFERING A COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS FOR MARINE & LAND-MOBILE MARKETS - SECURE Satellite COMMS EQUIP & AIRTIME GMDSS, AIS, VDRS, ECDIS, GYROSCOPE, RADARS & BELOW-DECK EQUIPMENT 16 US OFFICES & MACKAY WORLD SERVICE

### McMurdo Inc

Suite 102, 200 Congress Park Drive  
Delray Beach, FL 33496  
www.mcmpw.com  
James Chandier  
Tel: 561 819 2600  
Fax: 561 819 2650  
E-mail: sales@mcmpw.com  
Descr: Marine electronics manufacturer  
Products: EPIRB's, SART's, PLB's, VHR radios s, NAVTEX, Coast Radio Stations, AIS

### MMC International Corp.

60 Inip Drive  
Inwood, NY 11096  
www.mmcintl.com  
Charles Elder  
Te: 516-239-7339  
Fax: 516-371-3134  
E-mail: mmcintl@aol.com  
Descr: Equipment Manufacturer  
Products: Portable Electronic Tank Gauging Systems

### MX-MARINE LEICA

23858 HEWTHORNE BLVD, SUITE 200  
TORRANCE, CA 90505

PHONE: 310-791-8213

FAX: 310-791-6108

WWW.MX-MARINE.COM

DESCR: AIS MONITORING STATION SYSTEM

## N

### Nauticast AG

Mariahiller Str. 50/2/11  
Vienna, Austria  
www.nauticast.com  
Alfred Hofer  
Tel: +43/1/5 237 237 - 0  
Fax: +43/1/5 237 237 - 150  
E-mail: alfred.hofer@nauticast.com  
Descr: The AIS Company  
Products: AIS

### Navionics Inc

6 Thatcher Lane  
Wareham, MA 02571  
www.navionics.com  
Susan James  
Tel: 508-291-6000  
Fax: 508-291-6006  
E-mail: sales@navionics.com  
Descr: Electronic Vector Charts for Offshore Fishing and Cruising, and Freshwater Lake Fishing  
Products: Gold Charts, Classic Charts, XL3 Charts, XL Charts, HotMaps

### NIGHT VISION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

111 NO. NURSERY RD  
RVING, TEXAS 75060  
PHONE: 186 NIGHTNAV  
FAX: 972-554-3965  
EMAIL: CPRATHER@NIGHTNAV.COM  
WEB SITE: HTTP://WWW.NIGHTNAV.COM  
DESCR: UNIQUE INTEGRATED MARINE NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS

### NORCONTROL IT AS

P.O. BOX 1024  
HORTEN, N- 3194 NORWAY  
PHONE: +47 33 08 48 00  
FAX: +47 33 04 57 35  
WEBMASTER@NORCONTROLIT.COM  
WEB SITE: HTTP://NORCONTROLIT.COM  
DESCR: VTS VTMS VESSEL TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR PORTS/HARBOURS, COASTAL AREAS AND OFFSHORE INSTALLATIONS AIS SOLUTIONS AND AIS NETWORKS.

### North American Video

301 Drum Point Road  
Brick, NJ 08723  
www.navcctv.com  
Cynthia Freschi  
Tel: 732-477-0686  
Fax: 732-477-0886  
E-mail: info@navcctv.com  
Descr: Systems Integration  
Products: Systems Integration

## O

### Observation Technologies

136 Railroad Drive  
Ivyland, Pa 18974  
www.obstek.com  
Michael Palmer  
Tel: 215-322-5441  
Fax: 215-322-5463  
E-mail: mpalmerinc@aol.com  
Descr: radar/AIS/Video/sensor integrators  
Products: radar and sensor systems and integration

## R

### Radio Holland Inc

844 Fairfield Ave  
Keilworth, NJ 07033  
radiohollandusa.com  
Michael Keilner  
Tel: 908.298.9100  
Fax: 908.298.9118  
E-mail: mikelkeilner@radiohollandusa.com  
Descr: International Sales & Service Commercial  
Products: AIS, Alarms, Autopilot, Ballast Control, Cameras/Night Vision, Closed Circuit TV, Communications, Displays & Monitors, Electric & control Systems, GMDSS, GPS, Integrated Bridge Systems, Navigation Equipment, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:ite Communication, Simulation, Software, Voyage Data Recorder

### Radio-at-Sea

Suite 1140, 300 Oak Street  
Pembroke, MA 02359  
www.radio-at-sea.com

Peter Gruol

Tel: 781-829-6556

Fax: 978-829-0478

E-mail: info@radio-at-sea.com

Descr: Satellite Radio and The Weather Channel Marine products  
Products: Satellite Communication

### Rutter Technologies Inc.

22 Pearl Place, P.O. Box 427  
St-John's, NL A1C5K4 Canada  
www.ruttertech.com  
Gerald F. Olscamp, P.Eng  
Tel: 709-368-4213  
Fax: 709-368-1337  
E-mail: golscamp@ruttertech.com  
Descr: World's leading VDR Manufacturer  
Products: Radar/ARPA, Voyage Data Recorder

## S

### Saab Rosemount Marine

P.O. Box 130 45  
Gothenburg, SE 402 51 Sweden  
www.saabrosemount.com  
Ann Lovdahl  
Tel: +46 31 3370 155  
Fax: +46 31 25 30 22  
E-mail: sales.srm@emersonprocess.com  
Descr: Complete range of state-of-the-art products in four critical onboard areas: radar tank gauging, ship automation systems, ballast measuring and tank cleaning.  
Products: Alarms, Ballast Control, Cargo Monitoring

### SAM Electronics GmbH

Behringstrasse 120  
Hamburg, 22763 Germany  
www.sam-electronics.de  
Ulrich Roehrl  
Tel: +49 (0)40 8825 2110  
Fax: +49 (0)40 8825 4022  
E-mail: ulrich.roehrl@sam-electronics.de  
Descr: SAM Electronics is one of the leading manufacturers of automation, propulsion, energy distribution and navigation and communication systems for all types of seagoing vessels  
Products: alarm and monitoring systems, bridge maneuvering systems, diesel-electric propulsion, podded propulsion (DOLPHIN), switchboards, integrated bridge systems, Ship Control Center

### SEA, INC.

7030 220TH ST. SW  
MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WA 98043  
PHONE: 425-771-2182  
FAX: 425-771-2650  
EMAIL: SALES@SEA-DMI.COM  
WEB SITE: HTTP://WWW.SEA-DMI.COM  
DESCR: FULL LINE OF VHF, HF, GMDSS AND AIS PRODUCTS

### Seacoast Electronics, Inc.

240 Talleyrand Avenue  
Jacksonville, FL 32202  
www.seaserve.com  
Art Thomas, Sr.  
Tel: (904) 355-0343  
Fax: (904) 356-9088  
E-mail: sales@seaserve.com  
Descr: Marine Electronics  
Products: IBS, VDR, AIS, GMDSS communication and navigation systems

### Seagull Maritime Information Technology

Suite 200, 1311 Howe St.  
Vancouver, BC V6Z2P3 Canada  
www.sgull.com & www.seagullmaritime.com  
Jennifer Mawby  
Tel: 604-691-1791  
E-mail: Jennifer.Mawby@sgull.com  
Descr: Computer-based training and systems for the maritime industry  
Products: Computer-based training, the Onboard Library, Onboard Security Training, Seagull Training Administrator

### SIDUS SOLUTIONS, INC.

PO BOX 60767  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92166  
PHONE: 619 275-5533  
FAX: 619 275-5544  
EMAIL: INFO@SIDUS-SOLUTIONS.COM  
WWW.SIDUS-SOLUTIONS.COM  
DESCR: HAZARDOUS AREA & SUBSEA CCTV SYSTEMS, ALARM & MONITORING

### SIMRAD, Inc.

19210 33rd Avenue West  
Lynnwood, WA 98036  
www.simrad.com  
John Caballero

Tel: 425-778-8821

E-mail: info@simradusa.com

Descr: Marine Electronics  
Products: AIS, Alarms, Autopilot, Closed Circuit TV, Communications, Displays & Monitors, Electric & control Systems, GMDSS, GPS, SaTel:ite Communication, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:ite Communication, Simulation

### Seawave

76 Hammarlund Way  
Aquidneck Corporate Park  
Middletown, Rhode Island 02842  
Tel: 800 746 6251  
info@seawave.com  
www.seawave.com  
Descr: SeaWave offers reliable, low cost and integrated marine communication solutions using state-of-the-art hardware and software. SeaWave communication systems offer near zero administration and put the user in control of communication costs.

### Smiths Detection

30 Hook Mountain Road  
Pine Brook, NJ 07058  
Tel: +1 973 830 2100  
Fax: +1 973 830 2200  
www.smithsdetection.com  
E-Mail: usinfo@smithsdetection.com

### Singapore Telecommunications Limited

15 Hill Street Singapore 179352  
www.singTel.com/sentosales  
Ang Kim Soon  
Tel: (65)63316766  
Fax: (65)63346110  
E-mail: kimsoon@singTel.com  
Descr: Mobile Satellite Service Provider  
Products: Satellite Communication

### Sperry Marine. A Unit of Northrop

**Grumman Systems**  
1070 Seminole Trail  
Charlottesville, va 22901-2891  
www.sperry-marine.com  
Carlis Hallant  
Tel: 434-974-2620  
Fax: 434-974-2300  
E-mail: Carlis.Hallant@ngc.com  
Descr: Marine Navigational  
Products: Battery Chargers, Cameras/Night Vision, Communications, Displays & Monitors, Electric & control Systems, GPS, Infrared Imaging Equipment, Integrated Bridge Systems, Navigation Equipment, Radar/ARPA, Radio, SaTel:ite Communication, Simulation, Software, Voyage Data Recorder

### Stratos

6901 Rockledge Drive, Suite 900  
Bethesda, MD 20817  
www.stratosglobal.com  
Leads Management  
Tel: 888 766 1313  
Fax: 709 748 4300  
E-mail: info@stratosglobal.com  
Descr: global saTel:ite Telecommunications provider  
Products: Inmarsat®, InTel:sat®, Iridium®, Globalstar®, VSAT

## T

### Telenor Satellite Services

1101 Woolton Pkwy., 10th Flr.  
Rockville, MD 20852  
Tel: +301 838 7805  
Fax: +301 838 7832  
E-mail: Thomas.Surface@Telenor-usa.com  
www.telenor.com/satellite  
Descr: Satellite communications for the maritime, land mobile and aeronautical industries.

### Thrane & Thrane

Lundtoftegaardsvej 93 D  
Kgs. Lyngby, 2800 Denmark  
www.ttk.dk  
Monika Gram Ritter  
Tel: +45 39 55 88 00  
Fax: +45 39 55 88 00  
E-mail: info@tt.dk  
Descr: Thrane & Thrane develops and markets equipment for mobile saTel:ite communication within the elements of water, land and air. Thrane & Thrane offers a comprehensive range of satellite communication products for numerous maritime applications.  
Products: Satellite communication products

### The Deltic Group Inc.

86 Wilson St.  
Oakville, ON L6K 3G5 Canada  
www.delticgroup.com/marine.htm  
Sales Dept.

Tel: (905) 339 0329

Fax: (905) 339 0769

E-mail: info@delticgroup.com

Descr: Supplier of ship survey, safety, security and condition monitoring equipment.  
Products: Alarms, Ballast Control, Cargo Monitoring, Cargo Security, Cargo Tracking, Voyage Data Recorder

### Transas Marine

19101 36th Ave. W., Suite 201  
Lynnwood, WA 98036  
www.transasusa.com  
George Toma  
Tel: 425-778-4546  
Fax: 425-771-4370  
E-mail: toma@transasusa.com  
Descr: Micro ROV manufacturer  
Products: Integrated Bridge Systems, Navigation Equipment, Simulation, Software

## V

### VideoRay

400 Eagleview Boulevard  
Exton, PA 19341  
www.videoray.com  
Erick Estrada  
Tel: 610-458-3000  
Fax: 610-458-3010  
E-mail: info@videoray.com  
Descr: Micro ROV manufacturer  
Products: Cameras/Night Vision, Cargo Security

## W

### Watermark Navigation Systems LLC

29 Gilford East Drive  
Gilford, NH 03249  
www.navbuoy.com  
James McAloon  
Tel: 603-524-6066  
Fax: 603-524-8100  
E-mail: wns@navbuoy.com  
Descr: Navigation Aids/Lights, Buoys, Signs  
Products: Navigation Equipment

## X

### Xantic

PO Box 30012  
The Hague, 2500 GA Netherlands  
www.xantic.net  
Tel: +31 70 343 4543  
Fax: +31 70 343 3523  
E-mail: service@xantic.net  
Descr: Xantic is the result of a merger between STATION 12, SpecTec, Telstra Global Satellite and KPN Broadcast. Xantic offers an unrivalled portfolio of Satellite communications and AMOS software solutions.  
Products: Xantic offers all Inmarsat services in all ocean regions, as well as a range of value added services. AMOS offers a range of software products for the maritime industry.

### Xenex Navigation

119-255 W 1<sup>st</sup> St.  
N Vancouver, BC V7M 3G8 Canada  
Tel: 604-985-6047  
Fax: 604-985-6039  
E-mail: info@xenex.com  
www.xenex.com  
Descr: A manufacturer of PC-based radar interface system and displays for marine and surveillance applications.

## Z

### ZeniTel Inc.

6119 Connecticut Avenue  
Kansas City, MO 64120  
www.zenitelusa.com  
Bob Hager  
Tel: 770-973-0315  
Fax: 770-973-0315  
E-mail: bobhager@zenitelusa.com  
Descr: On-board Communication Systems  
Products: Alarms, Communications, Integrated Bridge System

# THE FULL PICTURE

LOGBOOK: 0600 HRS: 200 NAUTICAL MILES WEST OF PULAU BREUEH  
POS: 05° 40.1' NORTH, 090° 10.24' EAST

IT'S 25° ON THE BRIDGE, 42° ON  
THE DECK AND -160° IN THE TANKS.  
NO SWEAT!



CORE COMPETENCIES > NAVIGATION > POSITIONING > DETECTION > COMMUNICATION > AUTOMATION > CONTROL

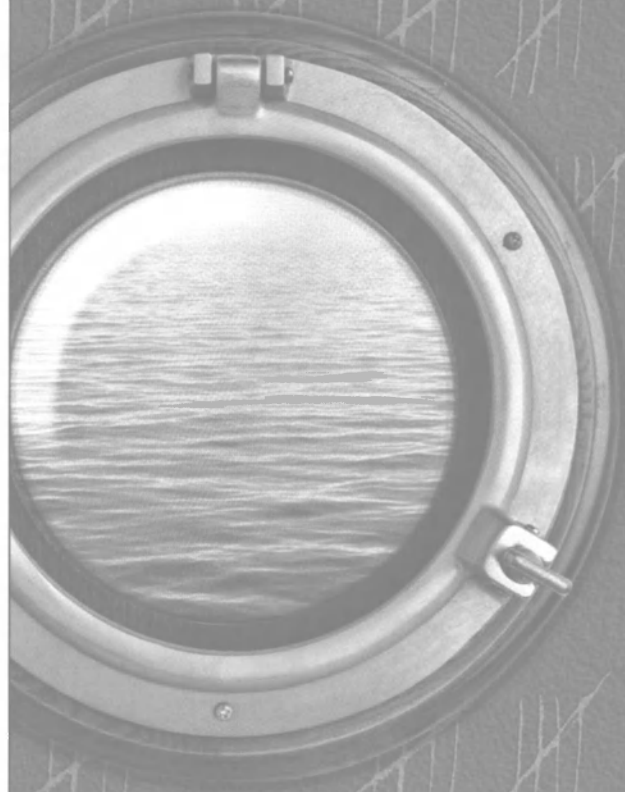
WE ARE DETERMINED TO PROVIDE OUR CUSTOMERS  
WITH INNOVATIVE AND DEPENDABLE ELECTRONICS  
THAT MAXIMIZE MARINE PERFORMANCE.  
BY UTILIZING OUR SIX CORE COMPETENCIES WE AIM  
TO GIVE OUR CUSTOMERS THE FULL PICTURE.  
[WWW.KONGSBERG.COM](http://WWW.KONGSBERG.COM)



KONGSBERG

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

# Count & Scratch



© LUMENAS LTD. Photos: Gettyimages





## Fenders

### Pneumatic Fenders

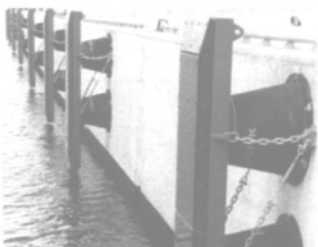


Dolphin pneumatic fenders used for ship to ship operations and for dockside or dolphin applications. Delivered in a wide range of sizes. High quality fender with ISO 17357 certification.



### Port Fenders

Rubber fenders in wide range of sizes and types to suit the vessels attending the port.



### Manufacturing and supply

We manufacture and provide first class fenders for all kinds of ships, exploration rigs, fixed or floating production platforms, at very competitive prices.

### Service

It is vital for us to give you the very best service and to be your preferred supplier.

Click or call us

## NORWEGIAN maritime equipment

The worldwide marketplace  
www.nme.no

P.O. Box 244, 5480 Husnes, Norway  
Tel. +47 53 47 95 00  
Fax + 47 53 47 34 99  
E-mail: nme@nme.no

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

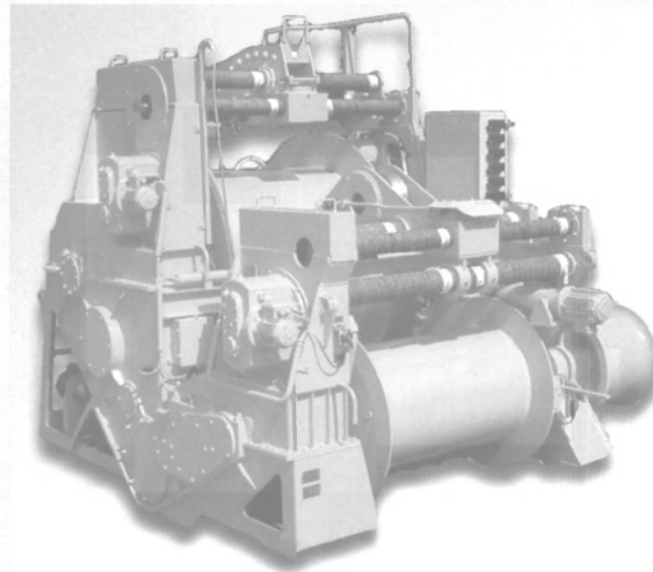
## Research Winches for R/V Maria S. Merian

Seven special winches were supplied by Hatlapa in December 2003 after being tested and demonstrated in the factory. These winches are intended for the new research vessel Maria S. Merian, which will support the vessel Polarstern during operations in the Arctic.

Hatlapa has escorted this project for five years, during which time the design of the winches was formed in close cooperation with the order principal BAW (Bundesanstalt für Wasserbau) and the shipyard Krogerwerft in Rendsburg.

One specialty is the combination of friction and storage winch for handling the very long and relatively thin measuring cables. The advantage is that the sensitive and expensive research ropes can be spooled on the storage winch free from load. The pull is created in the friction part and exerted via several grooved drums to protect the rope. A spooling device which has been developed and patented by Hatlapa also guarantees that the rope is wound onto the storage winch in a clean and gentle manner. Thereby the crossing of rope layers resulting in rope breakages are avoided. The storage winches have a very large drum diameter for realizing low bending radii of rope when wound on for protecting the sensitive measuring wires in the ropes.

As already mentioned, the ropes are not just normal synthetic or steel wire rope, but consist of a single cable with an outer coating of synthetic material to protect the conductor against damage, to guarantee the necessary shielding, and to absorb the forces. Constant communication is possible between the control and measuring instruments by transmission rings in the winch, also during paying-out and hauling-in the rope. Furthermore, lighting conductor cables are in use which have a similar structure, allowing also constant communication between the control and measuring instruments.



By using frequency inverter controlled motors the speed can be infinitely variably controlled and the winches operated absolutely synchronously. The otherwise usual maximum demands on the shipboard power supply, the ropes and mechanics are eliminated, because the winches are on standby from zero speed to full torque, thus allowing a smooth start. The electric driving capacity of each winch is up to 352 kW that is produced by four motors of each 88 kW. By using four motors capacity reserves are increased on the one hand, and on the other hand the distribution of the load into the gear allows a compact construction. To dissipate the heat arising in the electric motors water cooling has been provided, contrary to the usual air cooling.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

### Konecranes Giving Port Efficiency a Lift

Barbours Cut Terminal recently purchased 10 "super" cranes, and the Port Commission has approved five more. The original 10 cranes replace - and outperform - six older cranes that Barbours Cut had used. "In the first few months, we've gained efficiency and capacity," said Jeff Davis, container operations manager at Barbours Cut. "The Konecranes are more reliable, and they possess a greater hoist speed." The Konecranes were delivered in two shipments in January and March. The first five were operational by March and the subsequent five went online in May. The six older cranes were retired one at a time as the new Konecranes came online.

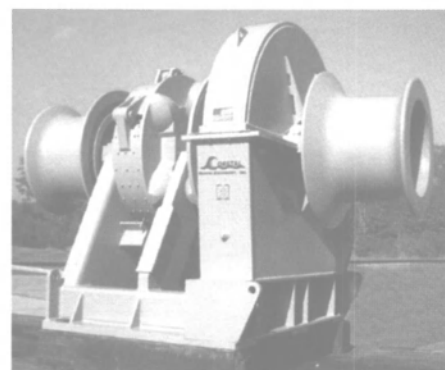
"These cranes can lift containers faster plus they move at a trolley speed," Davis said. "The wheel turns are a dramatic improvement; these wheels flip and go, creating a more efficient use of time." Davis explained that the new cranes

have also reduced the amount of time it takes to process incoming and outgoing trucker loads at Barbours Cut. The average truck turn time used to range well over an hour. These days, it's down to just under an hour.

"The less time a truck spends at the terminal, the quicker it can get on the road and deliver its cargo," Davis said. "The 10 minutes we have gained in the first six months means real dollars to our customers. And I expect we'll experience more time efficiency once we receive the next shipment of five cranes next year." The Konecranes are able to stack containers four high compared to the retired models, which could only stack three. That increase in height saves precious yard space at the capacity-strained container terminal. Paulo Soares, maintenance superintendent at Barbours Cut, traveled to Finland to visit the Konecrane manufacturing facility during the procurement process. He said that he was very impressed with everything he learned during that trip.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

### Coastal Marine Wins ATB Contract



Coastal Marine Equipment, Inc. won a contract to provide the deck machinery for the Penn Maritime ATB being constructed at Bay Shipbuilding. Equipment for the 140,000 barrel barge includes the 2-3/16-in. stud link anchor windlass with soft rope mooring drum; three double drum wire rope mooring winches; and three 24-in. mooring capstans. All equipment is electrically driven and provided with variable frequency drives for multi-

ple speed operation. The tug will be fitted with a 36-in. hydraulic capstan and 60-hp electro-hydraulic power unit. Coastal Marine Equipment offers a complete line of marine deck machinery, engineering and design, as well as general fabrication, precision and general machining, testing, installation, maintenance and repair services.

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

### Markey for Alaska Ferry



Markey Machinery completed the supply of deck machinery for the new State of Alaska Ferry Lituya, under construction at Conrad Shipyards. The set of equipment includes two Markey type CEW-50 10 hp Electric Capstans, and one Markey type WEW-20 20 hp Electric Anchor Windlass for 1.25-in. anchor chain. The system features two-speed electric drives

providing a wide range of performance, and marine design electrical equipment to withstand the rigors of operation in northern Alaska waters.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

### Intercon Continues to Notch ATB Success

While the market for articulated tug barges has slowed following strong activity in 2003, one of the leading names in the business, Intercon, continues to report success. Island Tug & Barge Ltd. of Vancouver, BC commissioned the barge, Island Trader, in Vancouver. The barge was built in China and returned to Vancouver by tug, Island Monarch. The 3,000 hp tug was retrofitted with an Intercon C-Series Coupler and the barge notch was fitted with Intercon ladder assemblies. The C-Series Coupler is the latest addition to Intercon's product line of articulated tug-barge couplers, sized for ATBs in the 60,000 to 100,000 BBL range.

Penn Maritime of Staten Island, New York ordered its fifth ATB to be outfitted with an Intercon 50-in. Coupler System. The 123-ft., 6,000-hp tug and 140,000-BBL barge will be built by Bay Shipbuilding of Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

### Techcrane Global Provides Hose Handling Cranes



As OPA takes effect, companies are refurbishing old or building new vessels to comply with double hull requirements. Currently Techcrane is a supplier of hose handling cranes for most major fuel transport companies with their projects being completed at various shipyards along the Gulf and around the U.S. The cranes are being tailor made to accommodate various requirements such as multi product handling, multi point lifting and a special emergency payout system to help prevent inadvertent damage to the boom. The cranes range in capacity from 2.5 tons to 50 tons and are installed one on each side of the vessel or one in the centerline of the ship servicing port and starboard.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME SERVICES BY FRANCE TELECOM MOBILE SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS  
The leading solutions for cost-conscious companies



# Scratch & Phone




Only by France Telecom Mobile Satellite Communications:

- Scratch & Phone cards credited in minutes, with decrements counted in seconds from the first second.
- One tariff for all destinations: US \$ 0.99/min from any Inmarsat terminal, all weekend and during up to 12 hours on weeknights.
- Voice mail service so families can leave messages.

Take your company beyond its limits with France Telecom Mobile Satellite Communications, **The Ultimate Link.**

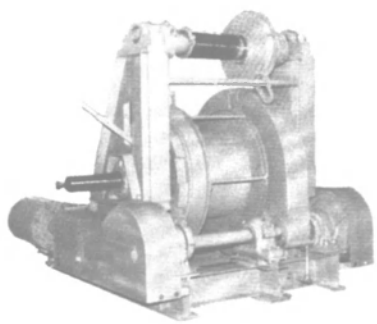
 **france telecom**  
mobile satellite communications

mobilesat@francetelecom.com • +33 5 58 22 32 81 • www.francetelecom-mobilesat.com

**The Ultimate Link**

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

## Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment



### SLM Corp. Uses New Winch Drive System

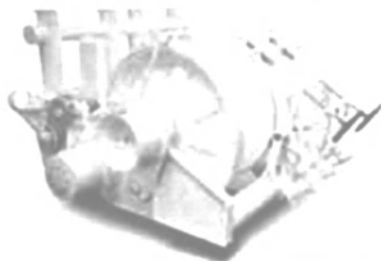
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy (SLM) Corp. has added yet another drive system to its already potent arsenal. In addition to hydraulic, electro-hydraulic, and standard electric drives, SLM has now incorporated a vector drive system control into its winch design. This vector drive system control provides for infinite speed control with maximum

line pull at any speed range. In addition, this system provides for full load stall, and no noise during operation.

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

### Burrard Iron Works Delivers

Burrard Iron Works Limited has been manufacturing, supplying and servicing engine room and deck machinery for the shipping industry since 1912. The company's heavy duty winches, windlasses and capstans are custom designed for each application, so that they meet the



strenuous and diverse requirements of deep sea towboats, arctic supply vessels, sheltered water passenger ferries, cargo ships and tankers. Pictured is the Burrard HJD Double Drum Tow Winch, which carries 2,200 ft. of two-in. wire on one drum, and 2,000 ft. of 2.25-in. wire on the other. It has a mid-drum pull of 45,000 lbs. at 62 ft. per minute, light line at 125 ft. per minute.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

### Nabrico Offers Vast Line

Nabrico, with more than 100 years of service and known for its manual and powered 5- to 60-ton deck and constant-tension positioning winches, expanded its deck machinery product line. Now offering anchor windlasses and anchor winches, together with mooring winches and capstans, Nabrico is serving the marine equipment needs of the offshore barge and tug industry as well as the inland marine industry. Complete deck machinery packages have already been supplied to a number of operators of ocean-classed barges. Nabrico winches, capstans, oil cargo dome hatches and doors are also at work on the blue water.

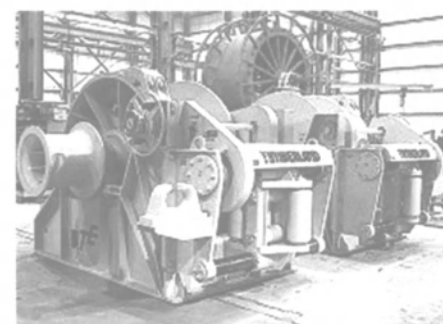
Nabrico also makes a full line of mooring, anchoring, towing and deck winches, both manual and power, barge moving winch systems, hatches (including quick-acting models), watertight doors, expansion turnks and castings.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

### Timberland Services Workboat Market

From workboat equipment to offshore equipment, Timberland Equipment & Almon Johnson have a wide variety of marine equipment. Timberland Equipment & Almon Johnson provide a wide range of Winches for escort and ship assist applications, products which feature: Single or double drum configurations; Braking capacities up to 1,000,000 lbs. (448,000 daN); Superior control and abort systems; Gypsy heads; Hydraulic, Diesel or Electric drives; variable line-pull ratings to meet a specific customer's needs; and Optional Levelwind systems.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card



Series 651A Hawser Winch  
 Max. brake holding ..... 300,000 lbs. (136,000 daN)  
 Max. linepull ..... 8,000 lbs. (3,628 daN)  
 Max. linespeed ..... 230 fpm (70 m/min)  
 Drum capacity 600 ft. of 7-in. circ. Hawser (140 m of 178 mm circ.)  
 Levelwind ..... Automatic diamond leadscrew  
 Drum band brake ..... Variable control

Techcrane Global is your worldwide source for Marine Crane sales, design, manufacture, parts and service.

Techcrane Model F250 onboard Torch's 'Midnight Wrangler'



Capacities from:  
2.5 tons - 200 tons

Largest Distributor of  
EBI Cranes

New website:  
www.techcraneglobal.com  
(985) 871-0056

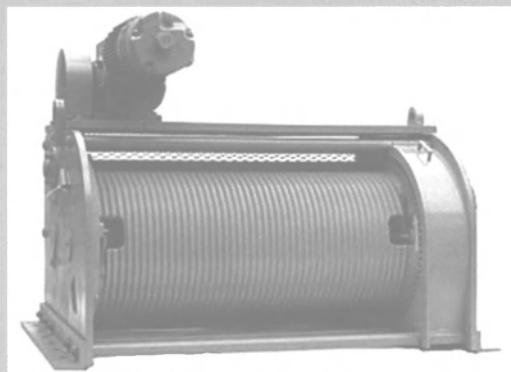
Our customers: K-Sea Transportation, Coastal Tug & Barge, Hornbeck Offshore, Great Lakes Dredge & Dock, Maritrans...

**TECHCRANE**  
GLOBAL CORPORATION

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

## W.W. Patterson: Specializing in Heavy Duty

W.W. Patterson offers a number of deck machinery products for the marine business, boasting quality built for heavy duty cycles and reduced maintenance, and galvanized to withstand the harsh saltwater environment. Pictured is a barge haul winch, available in four models of varying pull capabilities. Each barge haul winch offers these features and options: W. W. Patterson's



design — quality built for of operation and reduced maintenance; Extra-long drum for increased rope capacity; Thermostatically protected motor; Extra-wide gearing for high duty cycle; Large-diameter shafts for more even gear wear; Special high-inertia brake disks resist wear and heat build up caused by constant start and stop operation; Easy-access rope clip for rope installation; High-capacity roller bearing on high-speed shaft for reduced maintenance; Options include groove drum, radio controls, saltwater corrosion protection and angle foot mounts; and NEMA 4 control panel and remote push buttons available.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card



## Rapp Hydema Finds Success in Russia

Rapp Hydema U.S. recently supplied another third-wire winch - the SOW-300 - that marks the seventh this year for the popular model. For U.S. vessel operators, the winch has been long known; more recently, however, Russian Far East firms-working through Seattle management companies-have also discovered the merits of the sturdy, user-friendly design. The first such Russian Far East customer was the F/V Tosno (Vladivostok) in 1997, but activity has moved north since then. So both Kamchatka and Sakhalin firms have recently added their names to the list of customers, including for the latter

Gidrostoi, working through Polar Bear Seafoods (Seattle, WA).

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

## Lankhorst Ropes Delivers Strength

A benchmark which is increasingly being used to measure the performance of ropes in the maritime industry is TCLL (Thousand Cycle Load Limit) value. TCLL expresses the maximum percentage of the nominal breaking strength at which a rope can be cycle loaded 1,000 times as tested under strict laboratory conditions. Simplified, TCLL expresses the rope's resistance against tension-tension fatigue. The higher the TCLL value expressed as a

percentage, the higher the resistance against cycle loads. The TCLL value originates from OCIMF (Oil Companies International Marine Forum) guidelines for SPM mooring hawsers. The OCIMF only issues the guidelines. In order for them to be certified, an independent inspector from a recognized classification society must witness and verify the test. Lankhorst Ropes Euroflex rope recorded a certified 80% value while Tipto Eight was observed to achieve 71%.

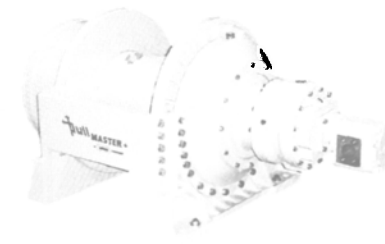
Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

## Pullmaster

Pullmaster recently unveiled the M75 Equal Speed / H75 Rapid Reverse, a

high performance, high efficiency planetary winch design, with a spring applied hydraulically released static/dynamic brake, exceptionally smooth lowering control and an oil bath enclosed, designed to provide long, trouble-free service.

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card



## Stolt Offshore Settles Patent Dispute

Stolt Offshore S.A. announced that its long running U.K. litigation with a competitor regarding a European patent covering technology related to the laying of flexible pipes has been settled out of court. The settlement involves a cash

payment by Stolt Offshore in respect of past patent infringements and the granting of a license under the disputed patent covering the North Sea area. The settlement will not have a material impact on the company's results for 2004. Tom Ehret, CEO of Stolt Offshore, said, "The satisfactory resolution of the this patent infringement action marks significant

progress in our settlement of long outstanding disputes."

## Smedvig Secures \$167m Contract

Smedvig has been awarded a letter of intent by A/S Norske Shell for the assignment of the deepwater drillship West Navigator on the Ormen Lange field in the Norwegian Sea. The assignment includes drilling of eight deepwater wells in approximately 900 m of water, with options for four additional wells. The contract value for the firm part of the contract is estimated to \$167 million.

## NME to Distribute Dolphin Fenders

Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS (NME) has been appointed exclusive distributor of Dolphin pneumatic and port fenders in most European countries, as well as in Brazil, Canada and USA.

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

## Becker U.K. Moves Office

Becker Marine Systems U.K. relocated from their original office in Fleets Corner to Wallisdown, Poole. The new address is: Becker Marine Systems, Discovery Court Business Centre, 551-553 Wallisdown Road, Poole, Dorset, BH12 5AG, England; Tel: +44 (0) 1202 853170; Fax: +44 (0) 1202 853171; Info-uk@becker-marine-systems.com; www.becker-marine-systems.com.

## Radio Holland Opens Malaysia Office

Radio Holland Group opened a new office in Malaysia on February 26, 2004, the 49th branch office of the Radio Holland Group, and the company's response to the increasing marine activities in Malaysia and specifically in the

Port of Tanjung Pelepas, which had another record-breaking year in 2003 with an annual throughput of almost 3.5 million TEU. The address is: Radio Holland Malaysia Sdn Bhd. (Pusat Latihan Kebakaran), Jalan Pukul, Johor Port, 81750 Pasir Gudang.

## Competition for \$628M FPSO Heats Up

Jurong Shipyard Ltd's (JSL) Brazilian subsidiary, Maua Jurong has emerged as the frontrunner for a \$628m contract to construct a Floating Production Storage and offloading (FPSO) vessel for Brazilian oil giant Petrobras. It is expected that the work will be divided between the Brazilian yard and Singapore. JSL, along with Sembawang Shipyard, are both part of Singapore's SembCorp Group. Jurong's \$628m bid was the lowest of four bids submitted for the project to convert the 272,631 dwt, 1979-built Petrobras VLCC Barao del Maua into a 180,000 bpd FPSO to work in the state-owned oil giant's Roncodo field, part of the Campos Basin. Bids from rival consortia including Fels Setal/Technip, Andrade Gutierrez and Queiroz Galvao/ Dragados, were all substantially higher.

## Euronav, Partners Buy World's Largest Tankers

Euronav, the tanker subsidiary of the CMB group, together with partners have reached an agreement for the acquisition of four double hull 'V plus' ships (also known as Ultra Large Crude Carriers) of 442,500 dwt. The vessels are: Hellespont Alhambra, Hellespont Tara, Hellespont Fairfax and Hellespont Metropolis. The ships will be delivered in the course of the months of May and June 2004 and will be renamed: TI Asia, TI Europe, TI America and TI Africa.

## Chinese Yard Logs Strong Month



As high freight rates continue, Shanghai's Huarun Dadong Dockyard (HRDD) is undergoing a busy period with a total of 12 vessels being repaired in January and 13 vessels in February. This is a 10 percent increase of production value in the first two months compared with 2003, and a 25 percent increase during February. There are also bookings as far ahead as May this year, a very unusual situation for this yard. A total of 90 percent of the vessels repaired in February are from Asia countries and regions, such as Japan, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and China. Included in the figures for February are three vessels from Japan - First Marine's 48,913 dwt bulk carrier Crystal Lily, Nippon Kaiun's 68,621 dwt bulk carrier Sunny Ocean, and Osaka Rosex Shipping's 47,348 dwt container carrier Newport Bridge, three vessels from Taiwan's TMT - the 75,594 dwt bulk carrier Capaz Duckling, the 41,639 dwt wood chip carrier Prince of Ocean, and the 70,681 dwt tanker King Duckling, and two vessels from Hong Kong's Glory Shipping - the 45,222 dwt bulk carrier Lucky Marine, and the 41,061 dwt bulk carrier Top Glory. Other ship repaired during February include IMC Shipping's 29,135 dwt bulk carrier Maritime Friendship, Totis Marine's 40,846 dwt bulk carrier Kallisto, and, from the domestic market, Shanghai Pu Yuan Shipping's 25,887 dwt bulk carrier Yun Ling.

# Fuel Oil Separation Takes Center Stage

While maritime security concerns are most assuredly the number one item topping marine vessel owner's agendas, environmental matters rank a close second. Port state authorities around the globe regularly levy millions of dollars in fines for illegal dumping and accidental spills, and the marine industry is under the microscope of public opinion, as vessel operations are scrutinized like never before.

Microscopic is a very good word.

With a meeting of equipment makers, classification societies and shipowners in London last month, it was announced that for the first time purchasers of fuel treatment systems for ships have access to a standardized test method, enabling them to compare different separators and choose the correct size based on separation performance rather than throughput capacity.

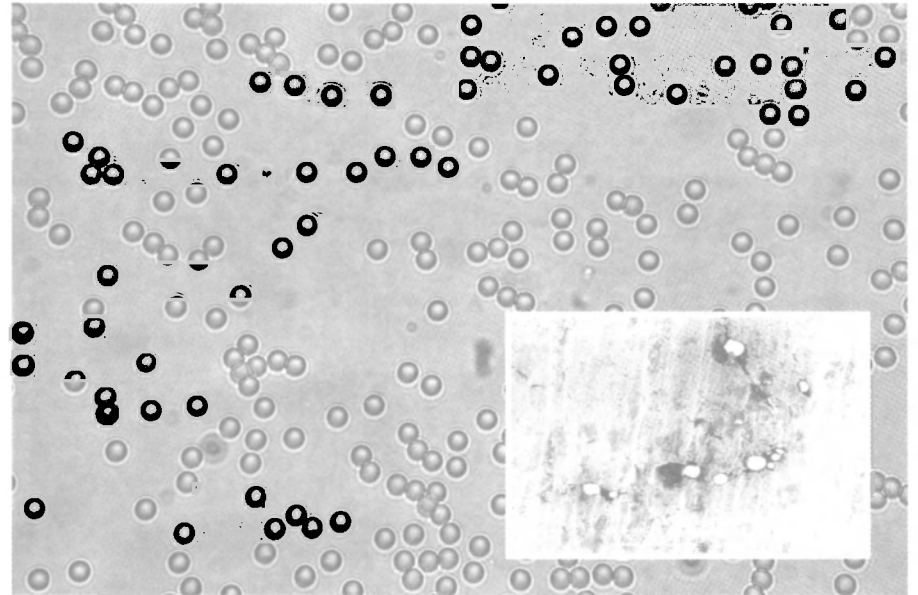
Alfa Laval is one of the parties behind the development of the Separation Performance Standard.

Based on a reproducible test method approved by DNV this is becoming a unified standard for independent verification of separation performance in centrifugal separators for marine fuel oils.

The standard is expressed as Certified Flow Rate, CFR, and DNV already offers a voluntary Type Approval of separators with CFR as part of its new Class Notation FUEL. The next step is the establishment of an International Standard on separation.

Swedish Standards Institute (SIS) is involved as a competent standardization organization, member of CEN (the European Standardization Committee) and ISO (the International Standardization Organization), said **Gustaf Edström**. Edstrom was assigned by SIS as the project manager for the process of developing a standard on a 'Method for Testing Separation Performance of Centrifugal Separators for Marine Fuel Oil.'

Residual fuels may contain contaminants such as water, sediment and catalytic fines all of which have to be reduced to acceptable levels prior to entering the engine. Of these, the most damaging to the engine are catalytic fines, which are hard, abrasive, irregularly shaped particles of aluminum silicate. If catalytic fines are not removed before the fuel oil is injected into the engine, Alfa Laval maintains, they can



5 µm Dyno particles in test oil. Inset: Cat. fines embedded in piston ring.

lodge in injection pumps, piston rings and cylinder liners and cause serious wear that can, in time, lead to breakdowns.

According to ISO 8217 standards, the maximum allowable catalytic fines in bunkered fuel is 80 ppm. The engine builder typically stipulates a reduction to a maximum of 15 ppm in the fuel oil

when it is injected into the engine.

To achieve satisfactory reduction of contaminants, minimize breakdowns, and prolong service intervals and engine lifetime, the oils are typically cleaned onboard ship by centrifugal separation before being fed to the engine.

However, in the absence of an approved test method for separation performance, the stipulated reduction of cat fines from 80 ppm to 15 ppm is a gray area.

To date, the shipping industry has placed no specific demands on makers of centrifugal separators to prove that the equipment they recommend can achieve this level of performance.

That could be changing, as there is a current push for cleaner marine fuel oils by all parties involved, as classification societies and other players initiate an International Standard on separation performance.

#### Size Matters

Selection of fuel oil separators is currently based on Maximum Recommended Capacity (MRC) tables provided by separator manufacturers. It is known that separation efficiency is a function of the separator's flow rate. The higher the flow rate, the more particles are left in the oil and therefore the lower the separation efficiency. As the flow rate is reduced, particle removal increases and cleaning efficiency improves. It is, however, essential to know at what capacity adequate separation efficiency is reached in the typical case.

**The fish can't believe their eyes**

Now it's your turn...  
Insist upon  
**Barkemeyer**  
manoeuvring  
equipment

MARINE SYSTEMS  
**VAN DER VELDEN**  
Barkemeyer Schiffstechnik GmbH & Co. KG., Birkenweg 11, D-214465 Reinbek  
Tel.: +49(0)40 7118020, Fax: +49(0)40 7110086  
E-Mail: info@vdvelden.com, Internet: www.vdvelden.com

**BUILDING  
SOLID  
SALES  
LEADS  
THROUGH  
SUPERIOR  
CIRCULATION.**

**MARITIME  
REPORTER  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS**

...the only way to build sales!  
Call: 212-477-6700

THE MARITIME GROUP  
118 East 25th Street, New York, N.Y. 10010  
tel: (212) 477-6700 fax: (212) 254-6271

**MARITIME  
REPORTER  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS**

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

---

# Commitment

for the long run



## A separator with world-class backing

A hassle-free product deserves hassle-free support. That's why Alfa Laval creates a marriage of talents.

Our S-separators with Alcap function have a wear-free design and a low number of components. You perform maintenance less often, and when you do it's a simple matter.

But that doesn't mean that you're on your own.

Around the clock and around the globe, our local staff provides on-site repairs and support in

your language. Our standard spare parts can reach you in 24-48 hours, and electronic orders are ready by the time you dock. Wherever you are, we do our best to bring you peace of mind.

With our vast experience, we can suggest proven options or tailor a package to meet your needs. So if you're not already working with Alfa Laval, today is a golden opportunity to ring in a change.

For more information about Alfa Laval's commitment to your success, visit us at [www.alfalaval.com/marine](http://www.alfalaval.com/marine)



Alfa Laval Inc., phone: 215-443-4021, e-mail: [nonstop.performance@alfalaval.com](mailto:nonstop.performance@alfalaval.com)

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card



## Fuels & Lubes

Separator manufacturers have been under pressure to deliver more cost-effective equipment to shipyards. As a result, the purifiers have been adjusted to provide higher throughput capacities, sometimes without corresponding

improvements in bowl design to maintain safe and consistent cleaning levels.

"It seems that today some fuel centrifuges delivered to ships do not provide optimal cleaning of the fuel oil," said **Kjeld Aabo**, Senior Manager of

MAN B&W Diesel, Chairman of CIMAC HFO WG, citing fierce competition in the sector as a possible reason.

"This is not satisfactory for operators and engine suppliers, and therefore MAN B&W Diesel welcomes a stan-

dard for check of centrifuge efficiency. The fuel centrifuge performs the only 'real' cleaning of heavy fuel oil before the engine, independent of the engine design and engine size, and the centrifuge has therefore always to operate optimally."

This capacity race has many potentially negative effects, as it can lead to excessive engine wear, costing ship operators large sums in maintenance and replacement parts. It can also lead to claims against engine builders with regard to excessive wear in engines.

### A Standards Initiative

Alfa Laval, in cooperation with a number of classification societies, has already gone a long way towards changing this situation. The company's efforts have resulted in a standard for independent verification of separation performance. It is based on the DNV-approved Dyno Test Method developed in conjunction with Alfa Laval.

An alternative to MRC as a way of specifying separator performance, the new standard is expressed as Certified Flow Rate, CFR.

# LIFE PRESERVER

Environment friendly **Hydrox Bio 68** is biodegradable and has low toxicity to marine life.

As a sterntube lubricant, **Hydrox Bio 68** helps to keep your fleet on the move, providing effective lubrication even when significant quantities of water are present.

The result? No expensive unplanned maintenance, no interruption to your sailing schedules and a cleaner, greener ocean.

**SEND FOR A BROCHURE TODAY**

Benjn R Vickers & Sons Ltd  
Airedale Mills, 6 Clarence Road,  
Leeds LS10 1ND England  
Tel: +44 (0) 113 386 7654  
Fax: +44 (0) 113 386 7676  
email: [mktg40@vickers-oil.com](mailto:mktg40@vickers-oil.com)  
[www.vickers-oil.com](http://www.vickers-oil.com)

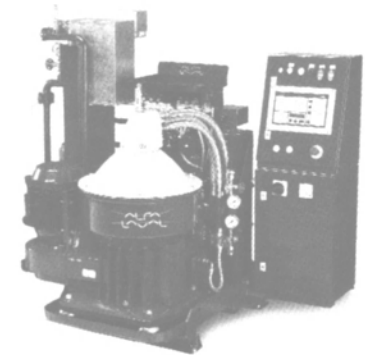








Circle 209 on Reader Service Card



Separation Module


A separator's CFR is the throughput rate at which 85% of 5 micron Dyno particles (simulating harmful catalytic fines) are removed from the test oil (simulating a high viscosity fuel oil). The CFR represents a safe level for continuous, efficient separation.

This gives the industry independent verification of separation performance and makes it possible to compare fuel oil separators based on separation rather than throughput capacity.

In DNV's view, a uniform performance standard and independent verification of performance for Fuel oil separators is important for the industry and something DNV has been working on for more than 20 years as part of the voluntary DNV Class Notation Fuel, said **Kare Klokke**, Head of Section, Cargo Handling, Piping Systems and MARPOL, DNV. The (London) event represented most parties in the industry work-

# hardly minor

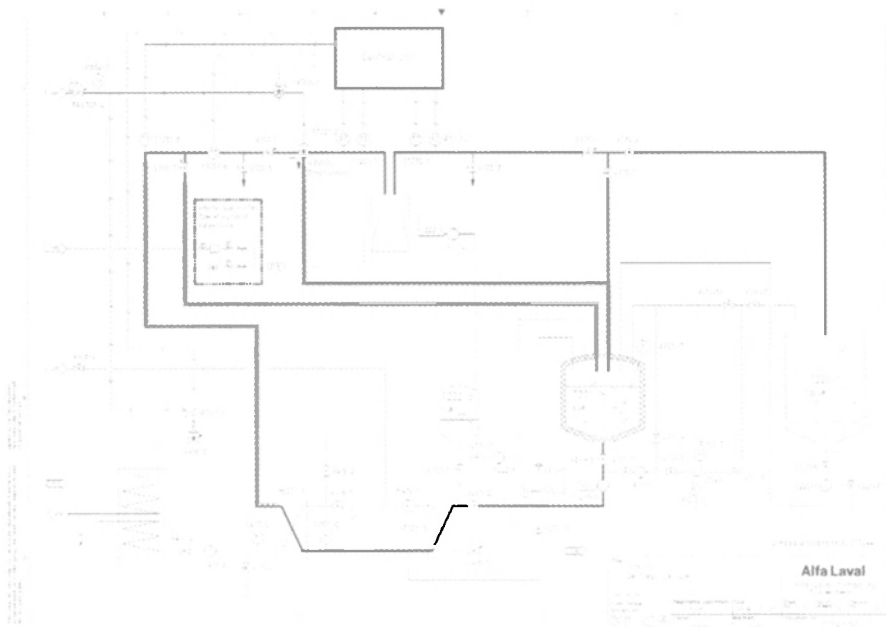
Being an independent makes O.W. Bunker extra competitive and service minded. Major advantage for you.



O.W. BUNKER

<http://independent.owbunker.com>

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card



ing together to further develop such a uniform performance standard.

The development of the Separation Performance Standard is positive for the shipping industry as a whole.

"As coordinator of the project, I have contacted several of the major actors of the marine industry and found a clear and positive interest," said Edstrom. "A

standard of the intended kind is obviously demanded from different industry perspectives. The composition of the group of proposers," illustrates this.

For the shipowner, different separators can be compared on equal terms before deciding on purifiers for new-builds.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

## DNV: Helping to Set the Standard

DNV has, for many years, been working with a voluntary class notation FUEL and a separation performance standard as part of that, said Kåre Klokk, Head of Section, Cargo Handling, Piping Systems and MARPOL, DNV. The new voluntary class notation Fuel was intended to meet increasing market demand for the classification of fuel oil treatment and conditioning systems. The new class notation, FUEL (-cSt, - kg/m<sup>3</sup>, - °C) in DNV Rules Pt.6, Ch.14, is a total system approach offering owners easy, consistent and predictable fuel treatment and conditioning systems performance. The fuel notation solves the most important element of fuel treatment, that is a standardized and reliable performance criteria governing the fuel oil purifiers' ability to remove abrasive particles from residual fuel.

The mandatory main class rules for fuel systems focus primarily on fire safety aspects and redundancy of components.

Potential problems due to lack of a performance standard have been:

- No unified standard able to monitor fuel oil purifier efficiency and independent verification of performance
- Undersized purifiers resulting in inefficient removal of catalytic fines
- Inaccurate temperature control of purifier pre-heaters affecting efficient purification
- Accumulation of sludge build up in service and settling tanks with potential carry-over of contaminants in heavy weather conditions (roll/pitch)
- Insufficient volume of settling tanks and too short residence time for the removal of impurities
- Fuel tank arrangements do not facilitate the handling of two bunker fuel batches, resulting in sludge precipitation caused by mixing
- Inadequate capacity of fuel oil heaters causing high viscosity levels and inferior combustion
- Inaccurate viscosity control system for fuel feed to engines
- Too small heating capacity in fuel tanks.

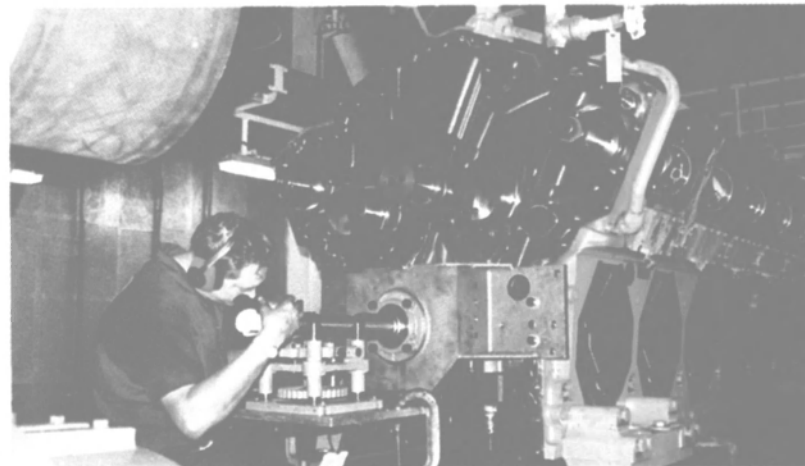
The new voluntary DNV class notation FUEL addresses sizing and efficiency of purifiers and the arrangements of fuel bunker tanks, enable bunkering without the risk of mixing incompatible fuels. Additionally, the notation supplies the correct arrangement and sizing of settling tanks to ensure proper separation of water and sludge, correct fuel heater capacity, temperature requirements and viscosity control. The performance test standard for fuel oil purifiers has been developed together with GL and has been discussed with major type-equipment suppliers. Separation efficiency is determined for given viscosities of fuel oil through a standard test procedure using Dyno-spheres as a specified test oil contaminant. This procedure gives consistent measurements of separation efficiency. The correlation between separation efficiency of the artificial contamination with Dyno-spheres and 'real life' residual fuel has been determined through extensive testing by a major fuel oil purifier manufacturer.

Based on the newly developed performance testing method, DNV can now offer a unified standard for independent verification of performance and offer Type approval of purifiers with a Certified Flow rate.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

## CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

While Installed in Engine



- **CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING**  
While crankshaft is in engine

- **LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS**  
Laser and Optical Alignment

- **ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING** Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals



- **METALSTITCH<sup>®</sup>**  
Only Lloyd's approved USA company for repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks

### IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-562-2932  
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE...day or night, 365 days a year  
email: [help@inplace.com](mailto:help@inplace.com) Website: [www.inplace.com](http://www.inplace.com)

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Critical decisions will shape the North American inland/offshore shallow draft market.

MarineNews will be there. Where will your ad be?

Call: 212-477-6700

**MarineNews**

The information source for the North American shallow draft marine market

THE MARITIME GROUP  
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
Tel: 212-477-6700, Fax: 212-254-6271, E-mail: [info@marinelink.com](mailto:info@marinelink.com)

# Security of Ports and Vessels: A New Approach

By Jim Ligotti, Maritime Solutions  
Ingersoll-Rand Security and Safety

Clearly, the maritime industry is one of the most powerful drivers of international commerce and economic vitality in the world. The statistics are astounding:

- The worldwide fleet of marine containers - a transportation cargo unit that can hold up to 500 computer monitors - is nearly 11 million.
- The European Union, which is the main trading partner for two thirds of the world, in 2001 exported EUR 981 billion and imported EUR 1,027 billion.
- The global ocean-liner shipping industry owns approximately \$155 billion in vessels, containers, marine terminals and other direct operating assets now in service around the world.
- Almost 16 million Americans work in port-related jobs, producing \$210 billion in federal, state and local taxes annually.

Yet only recently, with the introduction of a new body of international regulations called the International Code for the Security of Ships and of Port Facilities (ISPS) have port and vessel companies and agencies been compelled to implement security and safety measures on a comprehensive, international scale. Now, these companies and agencies are struggling to implement security and safety measures that are both reliable and cost effective. Many are finding that conventional approaches to security and safety possess too many limitations to fulfill both of these goals.

Fortunately, there is a better approach for securing ports and vessels - one that can enhance the effectiveness of technologies such as electronic-access control, time-and-attendance, and closed-circuit television (CCTV) monitoring while also improving business efficiencies. It can help operators of ports and vessels save money while protecting their most vital assets.

Through its Maritime Solutions group, Ingersoll-Rand now is bringing this strategy and expertise to ports and vessels around the globe.

## ISPS

Two months after September 11, 2001, the IMO agreed to develop "new measures" for enhancing the security and safety of ships and ports. By December 2002, the IMO had defined and ratified its comprehensive approach as the International Code for the Security of



Ships and of Port Facilities (ISPS).

The ISPS code's primary objectives are to establish a framework for the IMO's "contracting" governments to cooperate in taking preventive measures against security and safety threats that could affect the maritime industry. The ISPS code also outlines a methodology for ports and vessel operators to assess their particular levels of security risk and describes mandates they must fulfill to comply with the code.

As required by the ISPS, contracting IMO governments have begun to pass legislation that mirrors the requirements and deadlines for compliance outlined by the new code. The 2002 U.S. Maritime Transportation Security Act, for instance, required the 300 coastal and interwaterway ports of the U.S., and the thousands of vessels that dock at them each year, to define their security plans by December 31, 2003. It also requires operators to implement security measures outlined in the Act by the same deadline provided under the ISPS: July 1, 2004.

In the U.S., the Coast Guard, working with government agencies such as the Department of Homeland Security, is responsible for monitoring compliance at ports and vessels.

## What the ISPS Means for Ports and Vessels

ISPS requires companies and agencies involved in maritime trade to implement an unprecedented range of security and safety measures. For many port and vessel operators, the process of installing security systems that comply with the new requirements will continue to be a daunting task for the foreseeable future.

Some of the concerns that industry now faces include:

- The high costs of compliance. Although contracting governments are obligated to help fund the costs of added security in their country, the financial burden of installing new equipment, training people and managing new security systems ultimately resides with port and vessel operators. For many operators, the question of how they will fund the high costs of compliance — an ongoing operational cost — the single biggest concern they have with the new legal requirements.
- Best efforts may not be not good enough. Never before have port and vessel operators been required to comprehensively assess their security needs and implement a plan for reliably reducing security and safety risks. For these operators, the process of outlining and implementing an effective plan that both meets regulatory requirements and stays within the limits of their operational cost structure may be a challenge they are unable to fulfill, despite their best efforts.
- Minimal compliance (or none at all). It is likely that many ports and vessels will try their luck, waiting to see what actions enforcement agencies take with others who are noncompliant before deciding to make a full commitment to security and safety. While some may slip through the cracks for a time, most who fail to comply face stiff fines and lost business opportunities from boycotts by other ships and ports.
- Increasing legislation. The ISPS is divided into two sections: Section A, which describes currently mandated security measures, and Section B, which



Jim Ligotti

outlines additional steps ports and vessels may decide to take to enhance security and safety based on their individual level of risk. Some companies already have begun to implement elements of Section B both as a "best practice" and in anticipation that the measures it describes will eventually reflect required practice.

## About Conventional Security and Safety Systems

The face of security and safety has changed little during the last century. Although new state-of-the-art technologies such as CCTV monitoring and digital-video recording (DVR) are rapidly replacing or supplementing mechanical lock-based solutions, almost all conventional security and safety systems available continue to be built around the same four fundamental characteristics that such systems have shared for decades. Typically, these characteristics result in systems that are unreliable at promoting security and safety and are difficult and costly for the average business and government agency to implement and manage. These four characteristics are:

- **Security specific.** Most conventional security and safety systems work in a vacuum, divorced from other business processes. These conventional systems in no way help to enhance business productivity or otherwise assist managers in running a stronger, more efficient business.
- **Paper based.** Conventional security systems typically rely on paper forms of

(Continued from page 72)



# BUYER'S DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyer's Directory Section, contact Mike Lowe at [Lowe@marinelink.com](mailto:Lowe@marinelink.com)

**ACCOMMODATION LADDERS & GANGWAYS**  
Rampmaster, Inc., 6600 NW 32nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33147, 800-327-8917, 305-694-8270, [sales@rampsonline.com](mailto:sales@rampsonline.com), Contact: Al Davis, [www.rampsonline.com](http://www.rampsonline.com)

**AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION**  
Adrick Marine Corp., P.O. Box 1549, N.Massapequa, NY 11758, 631-491-9475, 631-491-9478, [adrick1976@aol.com](mailto:adrick1976@aol.com)  
Bailey Refrigeration, 4986-1 Euclid Road, Virginia Beach, VA 23462  
Cospolich Refrigeration, 14695 Highway 61, Norco, LA 70079  
Flagship Marine, Inc, 2427 SE Dixie Hwy, Stuart, FL 34996, 800-316-6426, 772-283-4611, [sales@flagshipmarine.com](mailto:sales@flagshipmarine.com), Contact: Tom Martland, [www.flagshipmarine.com](http://www.flagshipmarine.com)  
Stork Bronswerk Inc., 3755 C Boul. Matte, Brossard, Quebec J4Y 2P4, Canada

**AIRHORNS/SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**  
Airchime Manufacturing Co., 5478 267th St., Gloucester Industrial Estate., Langley, BC V4W 3S8, Canada  
Kahlenberg Brothers Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

**ALARMS, FACTORY-MUTUAL APPROVED**  
NREC Power Systems, 5222 Hwy 311, Houma, LA 70360  
Selco USA Inc., 2508 Lakebrook Ct, Atlanta, GA 30360-1715

**ALUMINUM BOATS**  
Island Boats, 6806 Highway 90 East, New Iberia, LA 70560  
Metal Craft Marine Inc., 347 Wellington St., Kingston, Ontario K7K 6N7, Canada  
Sea Ark Marine, P.O. Box 210, Monticello, AR 71655-0210  
William E. Munson Co., 18130 Sunset Way, Edmonds, WA 98026

**ALUMINUM SUPPLIER**  
Aluminum & Stainless Inc, 101 Thru-Way Park, Brossard, LA 70518, 800-252-9074, 337-837-5439, [sales@aluminumandstainless.com](mailto:sales@aluminumandstainless.com)

**ANCHORS & CHAINS**  
Anchor Marine, PO BOX 58645, Houston, TX 77258  
CS Controls Inc, 101 Dickon Road, Houma, LA 70363, 985-876-6040, 985-876-0751, [info@cscontrols.com](mailto:info@cscontrols.com), Contact: Paul Srigley, [www.cscontrols.com](http://www.cscontrols.com)  
GJ Wortelboer Jr. B.V., P.O. Box 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherlands

**ANTIFOULING**  
Flexdel Corp. /Aquadard, 1969 Rutgers University Blvd., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 888-353-9335, 732-901-6504, [flexabar@sprintmail.com](mailto:flexabar@sprintmail.com), Contact: Joe, Andy, or Rick, [www.aquadard-boatpaint.com](http://www.aquadard-boatpaint.com)  
Jotun Paints USA, 9203 Highway 23, Belle Chasse, LA 70037

**AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS**  
AG Marine Inc., 5009 Pacific Highway East 11, Tacoma, WA 98424  
ComNav Marine Ltd., 13511 Crestwood Pl., Ste 15 15, Richmond, BC V6V 2G1, Canada  
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851

**BALLAST**  
Ballast Technologies, 4620 S. Coach Dr., Tuscan, AZ 85714  
Redland Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 10912-1031

**BATTERY CHARGERS**  
La Marche, 106 Bradrock Drive, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 847-299-1188, 847-299-3061, [sales@lamarchemfg.com](mailto:sales@lamarchemfg.com), Contact: John Pawula, [www.lamarchemfg.com](http://www.lamarchemfg.com)

**BEARING- RUBBER, METALLIC, NON-METALLIC**  
Cooper Bearing, 5795 Thurston Ave., Virginia Beach, VA 23455  
Craft Bearing, 5000 Chestnut Ave., Newport News, VA 23605  
Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234, 440-834-5400, 440-834-4950, Contact: Richard Spangler  
Orkot Composites, 2535 Prairie Rd, Unit D., Eugene, OR 97402, 541-688-5529, 541-688-2079, [msscott@polymersealing.com](mailto:msscott@polymersealing.com), Contact: Mike Scott, [www.orkotmarine.us](http://www.orkotmarine.us)  
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario L7M 1A6, Canada

**BILGE SYSTEMS**  
Westfalia Separator, Inc., 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, NJ 07647, (201) 767-3900, (201) 784-4399, [brown.courtney@wsus.com](mailto:brown.courtney@wsus.com), Contact: Courtney Brown

**BOATBUILDER**  
ROSBOROUGH BOATS, 37 Crane Lake Dr., HALIFAX, NS B3S 1B5, Canada  
Sea Ark Marine, P.O. Box 210, Monticello, AR 71655-0210  
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

**BOLLARDS**  
Maritime International, 100 E. Vermilion St. #212, Lafayette, LA 70501

**BRIDGE SUNSCREENS**  
Martek Marine Blinds, Unit 46, Century Business Centre, Maversway, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S63 5DA, UK

**BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS**  
CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109  
Thermax, 3115 Range Rd, Temple, TX 76501

**CAD/CAM SYSTEMS**  
Albacore Research LTD., 304-3960 Quadra St., Victoria, B.C. V8X 4A3, Canada, 250 479-3638, 250 479-0868, [Marketing@ShipConstructor.com](mailto:Marketing@ShipConstructor.com), Contact: Silke Sommerfeld, [www.ShipConstructor.com](http://www.ShipConstructor.com)  
Autoship Systems Corp., 611 Alexander Street, Suite 312, Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1, Canada, 604-254-4171, 604-254-5171, [sales@autoship.com](mailto:sales@autoship.com)  
Cadmatic . Ostra Strandgatan 72 (Vita Huset), FI-20810 Turku Finland  
Creative Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

**CAPSTANS**

Coastal Marine Equipment Inc., BLDG. 9114 MISAAP Industrial Complex, Stennis Space CTR., MS 39529, 228-813-1700, 228-813-1709, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com), Contact: Ralph Waguespack, [www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)  
CS Controls Inc, 101 Dickon Road, Houma, LA 70363, 985-876-6040, 985-876-0751, [info@cscontrols.com](mailto:info@cscontrols.com), Contact: Paul Srigley, [www.cscontrols.com](http://www.cscontrols.com)  
McElroy/Catchot Winch Company, Inc., P.O. Box 4632, Biloxi, MS 39535-4632, 228-875-6327, 228-872-7880, [hcatchot@bellsouth.net](mailto:hcatchot@bellsouth.net), Contact: Harold Catchot, [www.mcelroycatchotwinch.com](http://www.mcelroycatchotwinch.com)  
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880

**CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM**  
Hermatic Inc., 4522 Center St., Deerpark, TX 77536

**CAST IRON REPAIR**  
In-Place Machining, 1929 N. Buffum St, Milwaukee, WI 53212

**CHAINS**  
G.J. Wortelboer, Postbus 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherlands

**CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY**  
American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 N. Chase Drive, Houston, TX 77060

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**  
Hemis Scan Systems A/S, Postboks 619, NO\_4809 Arendal, Norway

**CNC PLATE CUTTING**  
Advanced Fabricating Inc, PO Box 3721, Galveston, TX 77552

**COATINGS/ CORROSION CONTROL/ PAINT**  
Chugoku Marine Paints, P.O. Box 73, 4793, Netherlands  
Ferro Corp., 1301 North Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563  
Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059  
Hempel Coatings, 10-3511 Viking Way, Richmond, BC V6V 1W1, Canada  
Jotun Paints USA, 9203 Highway 23, Belle Chasse, LA 70037  
MK Production Resources Inc., 1610 Reynolds Street, Brunswick, GA 31520  
Mr. Longarm, Inc., P.O. BOX 377, Greenwood, MO 64034-0377  
NAPASCO Inc., 213 Main Project Road, Shriever, LA 70395, 985-449-0730, 985-449-0740, [napasco@napasco.com](mailto:napasco@napasco.com), Contact: Pam Bartell, [www.napasco.com](http://www.napasco.com)  
Sherwin Williams, 101 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, OH 44115  
Sigma USA, P.O. Box 816, Harvey, LA 70059  
Visions East, Inc., 1600 West State Rd, 84, Suite 5, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

**COMMUNICATIONS**  
Inmarsat Ltd, 99 City Rd., London EUY 1AX, UK  
Japan Radio, 1011 SW Klickitat Way, Bldg B Suite 100, Seattle, WA 98134  
L-3 Communications, 6000 Fruitville Road, Sarasota, FL 34232  
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851  
Seawave, 76 Hammarlund Way, Middletown, RI 02842  
World-Link Communications, 74 Main St., Framingham, MA 01701

**COMPOSITE SHAFTS**  
Centa Corp., 815 Black Hawk Drive, Westmont, IL 60559

**COMPOUNDS**  
Philadelphia Resins, P.O. Box 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE MONITORING SYSTEMS**

Azonix Corp., 900 Middlesex Turnpike, Bldg 6, Billerica, MA 01821, (978) 670-670-6300, (978) 670-8855, [ProPanel-Mariner@azonix.com](mailto:ProPanel-Mariner@azonix.com)

**COMPUTER/ COMPUTER SOFTWARE**  
Autoship Systems Corp., 611 Alexander Street, Suite 312, Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1, Canada  
Creative Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368  
Spec Tec., Professor Kolth's Vey, 1366 Lysaker, Norway

**CONSOLE- GMDSS**  
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851

**CONSULTANTS**  
Captain R.J. Underhill & Associates, P.O. Box 1030, Groves, TX 77619  
Elliot Bay Design Group, 5301 Shishole Ave. NW, Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107  
Hornblower Marine Services, P.O. Box 112476, Campbell, CA 95011-2476

**CONTROL SYSTEM-MONITORING/STEERING**  
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, NJ 07065  
Electrowave U.S.A., 6125 W. Sam Houston Pkwy., Ste 406, Houston, TX 77041  
G.R. Bowler, 2261 Lake Rd., Ontario, NY 14519  
Industrial Power Systems, 3010 Powers Avenue Unit 16, Jacksonville, FL 32207, 904 731-8844, 904 731-0188, [marine@ipsjax.com](mailto:marine@ipsjax.com), Contact: Glenn Beaupre, [www.ipsswitchgear.com](http://www.ipsswitchgear.com)  
Kobeit Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 8238-129 Street, Surrey, BC V3W0A6, Canada

L-3 Communications Westwood Corp:Tano Div., 5700 Citrus Blvd, Ste E, New Orleans, LA 70123, 504-733-4777/ 1-800-229-TANO, 504-734-2127, [guy.hardwick@l-3com.com](mailto:guy.hardwick@l-3com.com)  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood, NY 11096  
Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4R8, Canada  
Seastate Pty.Ltd., 2 Egmont Road, Henderson WA 6166, Australia

**CORROSION CONTROL**  
Apex Engineering Products, 1241 Shoreline Dr., Aurora, IL 60504  
Furuno USA Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd, Camas, WA 98607  
Gardner Denver Water Jetting Systems, 12300 N. Houston Rosslyn Road, Houston, TX 77086  
Ultra Strip, 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34996

**COUPLERS- TUG & BARGE**  
Intercontinental Engineering, PO Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168

**COUPLINGS**  
American Vulkan, 2525 Dundee Rd, Winter Haven, FL 33884  
Centa Corp., 815 Black Hawk Drive, Westmont, IL 60559  
Geislinger Corporation, 200 Geislinger Drive, Battle Creek, MI 49015

Interexpo Ltd Couplings In Stock, Plateia Theatrou 4, Athens 105 52, Greece, +30 210 3245666, +30 210 3248666, +30 210 3249666, [interexpo@interexpo-ltd.gr](mailto:interexpo@interexpo-ltd.gr), Contact: Marie Helene Charon, [www.coupling.gr](http://www.coupling.gr)  
Mapeco Products, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood, NY 11096

**CRANE - HOIST - DERRICK - WHIRLEYS**  
Bisso Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178  
CS Controls Inc, 101 Dickon Road, Houma, LA 70363, 985-876-6040, 985-876-0751, [info@cscontrols.com](mailto:info@cscontrols.com), Contact: Paul Srigley, [www.cscontrols.com](http://www.cscontrols.com)  
E. Crane, 241 Executive Dr., #3, Marion, OH 43302  
Liebherr Werk Nenzing GMBH, P.O. Box 10, A-6710, Nenzing, Austria

**CRANKSHAFT REPAIR**  
In-Place Machining, 1929 N. Buffum St, Milwaukee, WI 53212  
Waltz & Krezner, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

**CUTTING & WELDING MACHINES**  
Bug-O-Systems, 3001 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204  
ESAB Cutting Systems, 411 South Ebenezer Road, Florence, SC 29501

**DECK MACHINERY- CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT**

Coastal Marine Equipment Inc., BLDG. 9114 MISAAP Industrial Complex, Stennis Space CTR., MS 39529, 228-813-1700, 228-813-1709, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com), Contact: Ralph Waguespack, [www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)  
CS Controls Inc, 101 Dickon Road, Houma, LA 70363, 985-876-6040, 985-876-0751, [info@cscontrols.com](mailto:info@cscontrols.com), Contact: Paul Srigley, [www.cscontrols.com](http://www.cscontrols.com)  
Intercontinental Engineering, PO Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168  
Markey Machinery, P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124  
McElroy/Catchot Winch Company, Inc., P.O. Box 4632, Biloxi, MS 39535-4632, 228-875-6327, 228-872-7880, [hcatchot@bellsouth.net](mailto:hcatchot@bellsouth.net), Contact: Harold Catchot, [www.mcelroycatchotwinch.com](http://www.mcelroycatchotwinch.com)  
Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS, BOX 244, NO-5480 HUSNES, Norway  
Rapp Hydema, 4433 27th Ave West, Seattle, WA 98199  
Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032  
Smith Berger Marine, 7915 10th Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98108  
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880

**DEEPWELL PUMPS**  
Marflex Deepwell Pumps, Louis Pasteurstraat 12, 3261 LZ Oud-Beijerland, Netherlands

**DEHUMIDIFIERS**  
EBAC Industrial Products, 704 Middle Ground Blvd, Newport News, VA 23606, 800-433-9011, 757-873-3632, [sales@ebacusa.com](mailto:sales@ebacusa.com), Contact: Gray Coughlan, [www.ebacusa.com](http://www.ebacusa.com)

**DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS**  
Exstar International, 6709-B Netherlands Drive, Wilmington, NC 28405  
Reverse Osmosis of South Florida, Inc., 150 S.E. 29th St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

**DIESEL CYLINDER INDICATORS**  
Kiene Diesel, 325 S. Fairbanks St., Addison, IL 60101

**DIESEL ENGINE OVERHAUL**  
Detroit Diesel Corporation, 13400 Outer Drive West, Detroit, MI 48329-4001  
Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, 3101 S.W. 3rd Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

**DIESEL ENGINE- SPARE PARTS & REPAIR**  
Aquamarine Engineering, P.O. BOX 83495, San Diego, CA 92138  
Chris Marine AB, Box 9025, 200 39 Malmö, Sweden  
Cummins Marine, 4500 Leeds Ave., Ste 301, Charleston, SC 29405  
Giro Engineering Limited, Talisman, Duncan Road, Park Gate, Southampton, Hants SO31 7GA, UK  
GUASCO INC, 7220 NW 36TH ST #310, MIAMI, FL 33166  
Man B&W Diesel, 17 State St., NY, NY 10004  
Man B&W Diesel A/S, Teligholmsgade 41, Copenhagen SV DK-2450, Denmark  
Man B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstrasse 1, Augsburg D-86153, Germany  
Marine Exhaust Systems of Alabama, P.O. Box 698, 757 Nichols Ave., Fairhope, AL 36533  
Marine Turbo & Diesel Inc., 1090 7th St., Richmond, CA 94801  
Motor-Services AB, Box 2115, Ronninge S-144 04, Sweden  
Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, 3101 S.W. 3rd Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315  
NREC Power Systems, 5222 Hwy 311, Houma, LA 70360, 985-872-5480, 985-872-0611  
Scardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Greenfield Park J4V 1V7, Canada  
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Hwy, Annapolis, MD 21401  
Wartsila North America, Inc., 16330 Air Center Boulevard, Houston, TX 77032

**DIESEL FUEL DECONTAMINATION**  
Algae X International, P.O. Box 4011, Fort Myers Beach, FL 33932

**DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEMS**  
Instruments, Computers & Controls, 78 Londonderry Tpke, Hookset, NH 03106

**DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY**  
Data Modul Inc, 1751-46 Veterans Memorial Hwy, Islandia, NY 11749

**DIVING & SALVAGE**  
Bisso Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178  
Muldoon Marine Services Inc., P.O. BOX 41340, Long Beach, CA 90853

**DOCUMENTATION/DATABASES**  
Zaetric Business Solutions, LLC, 24800 I-45 North, Suite 324, Houston, TX 77386, 713-824-1654, 713-621-4885, [inquiries@zaetric.com](mailto:inquiries@zaetric.com), Contact: David Woody, [www.zaetric.com](http://www.zaetric.com)

**DOOR LOCKS**  
The Brass Works Inc., P.O. BOX 566, DeLand, FL 32721, 386-943-8857, 386-943-8810, [info@marinedoorandcabinhardware.com](mailto:info@marinedoorandcabinhardware.com)

**DOORS- MARINE & INDUSTRIAL**

Deansteel Mfg., 111 Merchant St., San Antonio, TX 78204  
Joiner Systems, 1925 52nd Avenue, Lacme, Quebec H8T 3C3, Canada

Juniper Industries Inc, 72-15 Metropolitan Avenue, Middle Village, NY 1379, 718-326-2546, 718-326-3786, [marinesales@juniperindustries.com](mailto:marinesales@juniperindustries.com), Contact: Sales, [www.juniperindustries.com](http://www.juniperindustries.com)  
Manly Marine, P.O. Box 86788, N. Vancouver, BC V7L 4L3, Canada  
Mapeco Products, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478  
Nabrico Marine Products, 1050 Trinity Road, Ashland City, TN 37016  
USA Sliding Doors, Inc., 801 Hosmer Road, Churchville, NY 14428, 585-538-4160, 585-538-2806, [info@usaslidingdoors.com](mailto:info@usaslidingdoors.com), Contact: Mr. Robert Weiland, [www.usaslidingdoors.com](http://www.usaslidingdoors.com)  
Waltz & Krezner, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

**DRIVES**  
Allied Systems, 2300 Oregon St., Sherwood, OR

**DRIVESHAFTS**  
The Cline Company, 600 Buncombe St., Greenville, SC 29602

**DRUG TEST KITS**  
Sun State Specialty K-9s, 1500 Beville Road, Daytona Beach, FL 32114

**DRY DOCKS- DESIGN**  
Heger Dry Dock, Inc., 13 Water St., Holliston, MA 01746

**ELASTOMER PIPING PRODUCTS**  
Elasto Valve Rubber, 1691 Pioneer Road, Sudbury, ON PG3 1R2, Canada

**ELECTRIC & CONTROL SYSTEMS**  
Geniro Systems Inc., 1885 Boul Dagenais West, Laval, QC H7L 5A3, Canada, 450-622-7575, 450-622-8484, [stefan@genirosys.com](mailto:stefan@genirosys.com)

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood, NY 11096  
Olson Electronics Corporation, 10901 Commercial Street, Richmond, IL 60071-0001

**ELECTRONIC CHARTS**  
C-Map Commercial, 133 Falmouth Rd, Mashpee, MA 02649  
Navionics, 6 Thatcher Lane, Wareham, MA 02571, 800-848-5896/508-291-6000, 508-291-6006, [sales@navionics.com](mailto:sales@navionics.com)

**EMERGENCY DISTRESS SIGNAL**  
Greatland Laser, LLC., 4001 West International Airport RD, Anchorage, AK 99502, 907-245-4475, 907-245-4599, [laser@alaska.net](mailto:laser@alaska.net), Contact: Jim O' Meara, [www.greatlandlaser.com](http://www.greatlandlaser.com)

**EMPLOYMENT**  
All American Marine, P.O. Box 191237, Tillman's Corner, AL 33619

**ENGINES**  
BTMC, 5810 Columbus Pike, Lewis Center, OH 43035, 740-548-4282, 740-548-5756, [davemiller@btmccorp.com](mailto:davemiller@btmccorp.com), Contact: Dave Miller, [www.btmccorp.com](http://www.btmccorp.com)  
DEUTZ Corporation, 3883 Steve Reynolds Blvd, Norcross, GA 30093  
Fairbanks Morse, 701 White Avenue, Beloit, WI 53111  
Pri Products-Power Research Inc.s., 6970 Portwest Drive, #180, Houston, TX 77063

**EVAPORATORS**  
Alfa -Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974  
Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-Chome, Nishiyodogawa KY Osaka555, Japan

**EXHAUST**  
Marine Exhaust Systems of Alabama, P.O. Box 698, 757 Nichols Ave., Fairhope, AL 36533

**EXPANSION JOINTS**  
Elasto Valve Rubber, 1691 Pioneer Road, Sudbury, ON PG3 1R2, Canada  
Silex Inc., 6659 Ordan Dr., Mississauga, ON L5T 1K6, Canada

**EXTRUDED RUBBER PRODUCTS**  
Clean Seal Inc., PO Box 2919, South Bend, IN 46880

**FASTNERS**  
Superbolt, PO Box 683, Carnegie, PA 15106

**FENDERING SYSTEMS/ BUOYS - DOCK & VESSEL**

Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234, 440-834-5400, 440-834-4950, Contact: Richard Spangler  
Fender Care Americas Inc C/OBC Shipping Inc., 7611 Lake Road South Mobile, Mobile, Middle Bay Port Building 305, AL 36605, +44 78029 65765, [wendy.stephan@fendercare.com](mailto:wendy.stephan@fendercare.com), Contact: Wendy Stephan, [www.fendercare.com](http://www.fendercare.com)  
Maritime International, 100 E. Vermilion St. #212, Lafayette, LA 70501  
Schuyler Rubber Co., 16901 Woodred Rd., Woodinville, WA 98072  
Trelleborg Engineered Products, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624  
Urethane Products, 9076 Rosecrans Ave, Bellflower, CA 90706  
Viking Fender Co., 1160 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

**FILTER INSERTS**  
CC Jensen Inc, 1557 NW Ballard Way, Seattle, WA 98107, 206-789-1710, 206-789-1747, [ccjensen@ccjensen.com](mailto:ccjensen@ccjensen.com), Contact: Sales, [www.ccjensen.com](http://www.ccjensen.com)

**FILTERS/FILTER SYSTEMS**  
AAF International, 10300 Ormsby Park Pl. STE 600, Louisville, KY 40223, 888-388-0529, 888-398-0529, [mbragg@aafintl.com](mailto:mbragg@aafintl.com), Contact: Myles Bragg, [www.aafintl.com](http://www.aafintl.com)  
Alfa Laval Tumba AB, 147 80, TUMBA, Sweden  
Algae X International, P.O. Box 4011, Fort Myers Beach, FL 33932  
Boll Filter, 9822 General Drive, Ste. 180, Plymouth, MI 48170  
Hellan Strainer, 3249 East 80th St., Cleveland, OH 44104  
US Filter, 2 Milltown Ct., Union, NJ 07083

**FIRE & SAFETY PRODUCTS**  
Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver, BC V6P 6T3, Canada  
DBC Marine Safety Systems, 101-3760 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, BC V6V 6T3, Canada

IFSTA/Fire Services Program, 9030 N. Willis, Stillwater, OK 74078-8045  
IMSSCO Corporation, 2040 Harbor Island Drive, Ste. 201 A, San Diego, CA 92101

#### FLANGES

Jesse Engineering, 5225 7th St., E. Tacoma, WA 98424

#### FUEL INJECTORS

Interstate Diesel, 4901 Lakeside Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114-3996

#### GALLEY EQUIPMENT

AR Larsen Co., 15040 NE 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052  
Cospolich Refrigeration, 14695 Highway 61, Norco, LA 70079  
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest 2nd Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431

#### GALLEYS

Deansteel Mfg., 111 Merchant St., San Antonio, TX 78204

#### GANGING & SAMPLING

Hermatic Inc., 4522 Center St., Deerpark, TX 77536

#### GANGWAYS

WACO, 1330 KNECHT AVE. BALTIMORE, MD 21229

#### GAS GENERATION SYSTEMS

Air Products AS, Box 8100, Vagsbygd, NO-4675 Kristiansand S, Norway

#### GEARS & GEAR REPAIR

Falk Corporation, 3001 West Canal St, Milwaukee, WI 53208-4200  
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner, LA 70062

#### GENERATOR CONTROLS

Detroit Diesel Corporation, 13400 Outer Drive West, Detroit, MI 48329-4001

#### GOVERNORS

Governor Control Systems, 3101 SW 3rd Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

#### GROUNDINGS

Sohre Turbomachinery, 132 Gilbertville Rd., P.O. Box 889, Ware, MA 01082-0889

#### HATCHES & DOORS

Juniper International, 72-15 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379  
Manly Marine, P.O. Box 86788, N. Vancouver, BC V7L 4L3, Canada

#### HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974

Alfa Laval Tumba AB, 147 80, TUMBA, Sweden  
Aquamanne Engineering, P.O. BOX 83495, San Diego, CA 92138  
Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234, 440-834-5400, 440-834-4950,  
Contact: Richard Spangler

Tranter, Inc., P.O. Box 2289, Wichita Falls, TX 76307, 940-723-7125, 940-723-1131, www.tranterpne.com

#### HEAVY FUEL TREATMENT

Alfa Laval Tumba AB, 147 80, TUMBA, Sweden  
Algae X International, P.O. Box 4011, Fort Myers Beach, FL 33932

#### HIGH SPEED FERRY BUILDERS

Incat Australia Pty. Ltd., 18 Bender Marine, Hobart 7009, Australia

#### HMI CONTROLS DISPLAY

Azonix-Dynalco, 3690 NW 53rd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

#### HOISTS

Coastal Marine Equipment, Bldg 9114 MISAAP Ind. Complex, Stennis Space Center, MS 39529

#### HORNS/WHISTLES

Airchime Manufacturing Co., 5478 267th St., Gloucester Industrial Estate., Langley, BC V4W 3S8, Canada  
Kahlenberg Brothers Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241  
Kockum Sonics LLC, 933 Industry Road, Suite 105, Kenner, LA 70062

#### HOSES/HOSE FITTINGS

JGB Enterprises, Inc., 115 Metropolitan Dr., Liverpool, NY 13088

#### HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

Allied Systems, 2300 Oregon St., Sherwood, OR  
Anchor Lamina, 38565 Country Club Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48331

#### INFRARED IMAGING EQUIPMENT

Fir Systems, 16505 SW 72ND AVE. Portland, OR 97224

#### INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

Staveley Instrument, 421 N. Quay St., Kennewick, WA 99336

#### INSULATION

M & A Supply LLC, 150 North Plains Industrial Rd., Wallingford, CT 06492, 203-294-9431, 203-294-1697, sales@ma-supply.com, Contact: Jeff Blake, www.ma-supply.com  
Mascoat Products, 10890 Alcott, Unit 12, Houston, TX 77043  
Superior Energies Inc., 3115 Main Ave., Groves, TX 77619

#### INSURANCE SERVICES

WQIS, 80 Broad St., 21st Floor, New York, NY 10004

#### INTERIOR DESIGN

Global Interior Group, 2426 Dennis Street, Jacksonville, FL 32204

#### INTERIORS

Directions In Design, Inc., 1849 Craig Road, St. Louis, MO 63146, 314 205-2010, 314 205-0889, May-Zinsers@didinc.com, Contact: Sharon May-Zinser, www.didinc.com

Global Interior Group, 2426 Dennis Street, Jacksonville, FL 32204  
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest 2nd Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431  
Lit Industries, 516 Costner School Rd., Bessemer City, NC 28016-9801

Panel Specialists Inc./Thermax N.A., 3115 Range Road, Temple, TX 76504-1240, 254-774-9800, 254-774-7222, thermax@erols.com, Contact: John Hutchison, www.panelspec.com

#### JOINER- WATERTIGHT DOOR-PANELING- CEILING SYSTEM

Joiner Systems, 1925 52nd Avenue, Lacine, Quebec H8T 3C3, Canada  
Waltz & Krezner, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

#### K-9 DETECTION

Sun State Specialty K-9s, 1500 Beville Road, Daytona Beach, FL 32114

#### KEEL COOLERS

Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234, 440-834-5400, 440-834-4950,  
Contact: Richard Spangler

#### LASER ALIGNMENT

Ludeca, Inc., 1425 NW 88th Ave, Miami, FL 33172

#### LEAK REPAIR

Indumar Products Inc., 2500 Tanglewilde, Suite 260, Houston, TX 77063

#### LIFEBOAT TESTING

Water Weights, Inc., 5139 Brook St., Suite E, Mont Clare, CA 91763

#### LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

DBC Marine Safety Systems, 101-3760 Jacobs Rd., Richmond, BC V6V 6T3, Canada

Survival Systems International, P.O. Box 1567, 931 Industry Rd., Kenner, LA 70062, 504-469-4545, 504-466-1884, service@ssinola.com

Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136

Willard Manne Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

Wolong International, 151 Chin Swee Road #03-14, Manhattan House, 169876, Singapore

#### LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT

C.M. Hammar AB, August Barks Gatan 15, 421 32 Vastra Frolunda, Sweden

Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136

#### LIFT EQUIPMENT TESTING

Water Weights, Inc., 5139 Brook St., Suite E, Mont Clare, CA 91763

#### LIGHTING SYSTEMS/ EQUIPMENT

ACR Electronics Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

L.C. Doane, P.O. Box 975, Essex, CT 06426

Maritime Associates, P.O. BOX 1788, Crystal Bay, NV 89402, 775-832-2422, 775-832-2424,  
maritimeas@charter.net, Contact: unknown,  
www.marinesigns.com

#### LINE & NET CUTTERS

Spurs Manne, 201 S.W. 33rd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

#### LUBRICANTS

Exxon Mobil Marine Lubricants, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037, 1+609-409-2741, 1+609-409-5699, unknown, Contact: unknown, www.exxonmobil.com  
Pn Products-Power Research Inc.s., 6970 Portwest Drive, #180, Houston, TX 77063

#### LUBRICANTS/LUBRICATION SYSTEMS

Benjamin R. Vickers & Sons Ltd., Airedale Mills, 6 Clarence Road, Leeds, W. Yorkshire LS10 1ND, UK

#### MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & TESTING

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851

#### MANEUVERING EQUIPMENT

Van der Velden Marine Systems, Birkenweg 11, D-21465, Reinbek, Germany

#### MARINE & OFFSHORE SIGNAGE

Maritime Associates, P.O. BOX 1788, Crystal Bay, NV 89402, 775-832-2422, 775-832-2424,  
maritimeas@charter.net, Contact: unknown,  
www.marinesigns.com

#### MARINE DECKING & FLOORING

Lonsel Flooring, 928 East 238th Street, Carson, CA 90745

#### MARINE DIESEL ENGINES

MAN Engines & Components Inc., 591 SW 13th Terrace, Pompano Beach, FL 33069, 800-MAN-2842, 954-946-9098, www.man-mec.com

Wartsila North America, Inc., 16330 Air Center Boulevard, Houston, TX 77032

#### MARINE ELECTRONICS

ACR Electronics Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

Comark Marine, 93 West Street, Medfield, MA 02052

DRS Technologies, 5 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Hatteland Display, Bogsladveien, 19., N-0355 Oslo, Norway

Jotron Electronics, Box 85., NO-3280T Jodalynge Norge, Norway

Manne Electronic Solutions, 1522 Crabapple Cove, Jacksonville, FL 32225

Midwest Instrument, 6500 Dobry Dr., Sterling Heights, MI 48314

Saab Manne Electronics, Box 13045, 402 5Goteborg, Sweden

#### MARINE ENGINEERING

Elliott Bay Design Group, 5301 Shishole Ave. NW, Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107

Heger Dry Dock, Inc., 13 Water St., Holliston, MA 01746

#### MARINE EQUIPMENT

Rasmussen Equipment Co, 8727 5th Ave S, Seattle, WA 98108

Scardana Amencas Bkg, 502 Empire St., Greenfield Park J4V 1V7, Canada

Waterman Supply, P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

#### MARINE FURNITURE

Deansteel Mfg., 111 Merchant St., San Antonio, TX 78204

#### MARINE GLASS

ProCurve, 3535 Davisville Rd., Hatboro, PA 19040

#### MARINE HARDWARE

HMS Marine Hardware, 333 W Merrick Road, Valley Stream, NY 11580-5219

#### MARINE HAZARD RESPONSE

Marine Response Alliance LLC, 1102 SW Massachusetts St., Seattle, WA 98134-1030

#### MARINE LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

Manning Electric Inc., 154 27th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11232, 718-832-2488, 718-832-2493, info@manning-electric.com, Contact: Anthony Menditto, www.manning-electric.com

#### MARINE MANAGEMENT

Hornblower Marine Services, P.O. Box 112476, Campbell, CA 95011-2476

#### MARINE POWER PLANT SYSTEMS

Auramarine Ltd., Box 849, FI-20101 Turku, Finland  
Wartsila North America, Inc., 16330 Air Center Boulevard, Houston, TX 77032

#### MARINE SENSORS

Airmar Technology Corp., 35 Meadowbrook Drive, Milford, NH 03055, 603-673-9570, 603-673-4624, sales@airmar.com, Contact: Peter Braffitt, www.airmar.com

#### MARINE THERMAL IMAGING

Anon International, 720 Glen Eagle Drive #100, Winter Spngs, FL 32708

#### MARINE VENTILATORS

Tuthill Energy Systems, PO Box 8000, milbury, MA 01527

#### MARITIME TRAINING & SCHOOLS

Maine Maritime Academy, MMA, Castine, ME 04420-5000

Marine Safety International, Marine Terminal, Laguardia Airport, NY 11371

#### METALIZING

Climax Portable Machine, 2712 E. 2nd St., NEWBERG, OR 97132

Cutting Edge Metal Processing Inc, Po Box 42, Mobile, AL 36601

DMC Clad Metal Division, Po Box 680633, Houston, TX 77266

International Metalizing & Coatings, PO Box 201, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003

#### METERS

Selco USA, Inc., 2508 Lakebrook Court, Atlanta, GA 30360-1715, 1-877-selcous (1-877-735-2687) 770-455-9110, 770-455-3754, info@selcous.com

#### MONITORING ALARM/CONTROL

Marine Electric Systems, Inc., 33 Route 17 South, East Rutherford, NJ 07073, 201 531-8600 Ext 231, 201 531-8606, info@marineelectricsystems.com, Contact: Gary Mandell, www.Marineelectricsystems.com

#### MONITORING SYSTEMS

G.R. Bowler, Inc. Marine Controls, 2261 Lake Rd, Ontario, NY 14519, 800-524-9570, 315-524-8753, gary@grbowler.com, Contact: Gary R Bowler, www.grbowler.com

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851

Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4R8, Canada

#### MOORAGE FACILITY

Sea Ark Manne, P.O. Box 210, Monticello, AR 71655-0210

#### MOTION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Seaslate Ply Ltd., 2 Egmont Road, Henderson WA 6166, Australia

#### MOTOR PROTECTION

Manne Safe Electronics, 261 Milway Ave. #12, Concord, Ontario L4K 4K9, Canada

#### NAV/COMM EQUIPMENT

C. Map Commercial, 133 Falmouth Rd, Mashpee, MA 02649

Charco, New North Road, Hainault, Ilford Essex E16 2UR, UK

Electronic Manne Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, NJ 07065

Furuno USA Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd, Camas, WA 98607

Hose-McCann Telephone Company, 1241 W. Newport Center Drive, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442, 954-429-1110, 954-429-1130, mchip@hosemccann.com

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27616-1851

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS  
A.K. Suda, Inc., 3004 19th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4989

Arthur D. Dargen, Inc, 3200 Ridgelake Dr., Suite 403, Metairie, LA 70002

Band, Lavis, & Associates, Inc., 900 Ritchie Hwy, Suite 203, Sevenside, MD 21146

Bay Engineering, 253 N. First Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Bristol Harbor Group, Inc., 103 Poppasquash Road, Bristol, RI 02809

C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9006, Mobile, AL 36609

CDI Marine Co., 9550 Regency Square Blvd, Ste 400, Jacksonville, FL 32222

Computer Sciences Corporation-Advance Manne Center, 1201 M St. SE, Washington, DC 20003

Elliott Bay Design Group, 5301 Shishole Ave. NW, Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107

GTR Campbell Manne, 24 Lambton Street, Ormstown, Quebec J0S 1A0, Canada

Guarino & Cox, 639 Lotus Drive, N., Suite 3, Mandeville, LA 70471

Jamestown Marine Service, 1084 Shennecossett Rd., Groton, CT 06340

John J. McMullen Associates, 4300 King St., Suite 400, Alexander, VA 22302

KAVERNER MASA MARINE, 1818 CORNWALL AVE, VANCOUVER, BC V6J 1C7, Canada

Kvaerner Masa Manne Inc., 201 Denlese Highway, Ste 202, Annapolis, MD 21401

MCA Engineers, Inc., 2960 Airway Ave., #A-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

MIL Systems, 200-1150 Momson Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9, Canada

Nautical Designs, Inc., 2101 S. Andrews Ave., Ste 202, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

The Glosien Associates Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

VUYK Engineering, P.O. Box 204., 9700 AE Groningen, Netherlands

Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

#### NAVIGATION

ComNav Marine Ltd., 13511 Crestwood Pl., Ste 15 15, Richmond, BC V6V 2G1, Canada

D & B Technologies, 1458 OCEAN SHORE BLVD #132, ORMOND BEACH, FL 32176-3613

Klein Navigation, 11 Klein Drive, Salem, NH 03079, 603 890-1304, 603 890-9796,  
mail@kleinnavigation.com, Contact: Deborah Durgin, www.kleinnavigation.com

Nauticast AG, Mariahilfer Strasse 50/211, A-1070 Vienna, Austria

Scandinavian Micro Systems, 1001 South Andrews Avenue, Suite 120, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

#### NOZZLES/ NOZZLE SYSTEMS

Nautican, 115 Kelvin Grove Way P.O. Box 428, Lions Bay, BC VON 2E0, Canada, 604-921-1920, 604-921-1925, josip@nautican.com, Contact: Josip Gruzling, www.nautican.com

#### OIL SPILL RESPONSE

MARINE PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION, 877 N GAINNEY CENTER DR. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85258

Marine Response Alliance, 1102 SW Massachusetts St, Seattle, WA 98134-1030

Marine Spill Response Corporation, 220 Spngg Street, Suite 500, Herndon, VA 20170

#### OIL/WATER SEPARATORS

Alfa Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974

Alfa Laval Tumba AB, 147 80, TUMBA, Sweden

MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood, NY 11096

Westfalia Separator, Inc., 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, NJ

Willard Marine Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

**ROPE-MANILA-NYLON-HAWSERS-FIBERS**  
Lankhorst Touwfabrieken bv, Maritime Div., P.O.Box 203, NL-8600 AE Sneek, Netherlands, +31 515 487 629, +31 515 487 669, mar.div@lankhorst-touwfabrieken.nl, Contact: unknown, www.lankhorst-touwfabrieken.nl

Marlow Ropes, South Road, Halesham, East Sussex BN27 3JS, UK  
Samson Rope Technologies, 2090 Thornton St., Ferndale, WA 98248

#### ROTATING EQUIPMENT

Delamar Company, Hwy 60, Rt 4, Box 190, Dillwyn, VA 23936  
Seatworthy, 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409

#### RUDDER BEARINGS & BUSHES

Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234  
Orkot Composites, 2535 Prairie Rd, Unit D., Eugene, OR 97402

#### SAFETY PRODUCTS

Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver, BC V6P 6T3, Canada

**D & B Technologies, 1458 OCEAN SHORE BLVD #132, ORMOND BEACH, FL 32176-3613, 407-647-7500, 407-647-7505, HOTEYE@HOTEYENOW.COM**

DBC Marine Safety Systems, 101-3760 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, BC V6V 6T3, Canada

Lalizas SA, 21 Haidariou St., 545 Piraeus, Greece

Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS, BOX 244, NO-5480 HUSNES, Norway

Steamers Mfg. Co., PO Box 1498, St. Cloud, GA 56302-1498  
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario L7M 1A6, Canada

Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136

Walport USA, 39-5A Dover Rd South, Toms River, NJ 08757  
Warwick Mills, 301 Turnpike Rd, New Ipswich, NH 03071

#### SALT REMOVING PRODUCTS

Salt Away, P.O. Box 8797, Newport Beach, CA 92658

#### SALVAGE

Titan Maritime Industries Inc., P.O. Box 350485, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33004

#### SANITATION DEVICE- POLLUTION CONTROL

Envirovac Inc, 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111  
EVAC Environmental Solutions, 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111

**FAST@Systems, 8229 Brentwood Industrial Drive, Brentwood, MO 63144, 314-645-6540, 314-645-6131, solutions@marinefast.com, Contact: Alan Fleischer, www.marinefast.com**

Headhunter Inc., 3380 SW 11th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

Hydrox Systems, 9800 McDonald Park Rd, Sidney, BC V8L 3S8, Canada

Microphor, 452 E. Hill Rd., Willis, CA 95490

**Research Products-INCINOLET, 2639 Andjon Drive, Dallas, TX 75220, 800-527-5551, 214-350-7919, sales@incinolet.com**

#### SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

EMS Satcom, Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire GL20 8HD, UK

Eurocom Industries AB, Box 7071, DK-9200 Aalborg SV, Denmark

**France Telecom Mobile Satellite Communications, 16,bvd du Mont d'Est-BP 14-93161, Noisy le Grand, France, +33556223231, mobilesat@francetelecom-mobilesat.com, Contact: unknown, www.francetelecom-mobilesat.com**

Furuno USA Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd, Camas, WA 98607

KVH Industries Inc., 50 Enterprise Center, Middletown, RI 02842

Land Sea Systems, 509 Viking Drive, Suites K,L,M, Virginia Beach, VA 23452

Nera Satcom AS, Box 91, NO-1375 Billingstad, Norway

**Petrocom, 5300 West Sam Houston Parkway North, Houston, TX 77041, 1-800-PETROCOM, 713-580-4150, sales@petrocom.com**

Stratos, 1501 Melcalfe St. Ste 1900, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1P1, Canada

Telenor Satellite Services-Marlink, NO-1331, Fornebu, Norway

Thrane & Thrane A/S, Lundtoftegardsvej 93D, DK-2800 Lyngby, Denmark

#### SCARIFIERS

Desmond-Stephan, P.O. Box 30, Urbana, OH 43078

#### SEALS

Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234

**Kobelco Marine, Inc., 366 Fifth Avenue, Suite 312, NY, NY 10001, 212-967-5575, 212-967-6966, hawkins@kobelcomarine.com**

Orkot Composites, 2535 Prairie Rd, Unit D., Eugene, OR 97402

#### SEATING

H.O. Bostrom, 818 Progress Ave., Waukesha, WI 53186

#### SECURITY

Control Screening, 2 Gardiner Rd, Fairfield, NJ 07004

**Smiths Detection, 30 Hook Mountain Road PO Box 410, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, 973 830-2131, 973-830-2200, susan.cooper@smithsdetection.com, Contact: Susan Cooper, www.smithsdetection.com**

#### SECURITY BARRIERS

Trelleborg Engineered Products, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624

#### SECURITY CONSULTANTS

Solutions Group, 9663 Santa Monica Blvd. Ste 175, Beverly Hills, CA 90210

#### SENSORS

3 Point Solutions, 810A Tradesmans Park Loop, Hutto, TX 78634

Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, NJ 07065

#### SHAFT SEALS

Duramax Manne LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234

#### SHAFT/BORE ALIGNMENT TOOLS

Ludeca, Inc., 1425 NW 88th Ave, Miami, FL 33172

#### SHAFTS

Centa Corp., 815 Black Hawk Drive, Westmont, IL 60559

Geislinger Corporation, 200 Geislinger Drive, Battle Creek, MI 49015

#### SHIP DISPLAYS

Data Modul, 1767-46 Vets Memorial Highway, Islandia, NY 11749

#### SHIP MANAGEMENT

Crowley Maritime, 9487 Regency Sq Blvd, Jacksonville, FL 32225

Eurasia Group, 22A Floor Chinachem Exchange Sq., 1 Hoi Wan St., Quarry Bay, Hong Kong

OCEAN TECHNICAL SERVICES, MILITARY OCEAN TERMINAL BAYONNE UNIT #8-FOOT OF 32ND STREET, BAYONNE, NJ 07002

#### SHIP REPAIR

Dubai Drydocks, P.O. Box 8988, Dubai, United Arab Emirates

HALIFAX SHIPYARD, 3099 BARRINGTON ST. HALIFAX, NS, Canada

Manitowoc Marine Group, 1600 Ely St., Marinette, WI 54143-2434

NORSHIPCO, PO BOX 2100, Norfolk, VA 23501-2100

Trident Technologies, 4011 C Highway 377 S., Fort Worth, TX 76109

United Marine Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 22077, Beaumont, TX 77720

#### SHIP SIMULATORS

Kongsberg Maritime Ship Systems AS, PO Box 1009, 3194 Horten, Norway

#### SHIPBUILDING-REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, DRYDOCKING

American Ship Repair, 1011 38th St, Brooklyn, NY 11219

Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, mobile, AL 36652

Austral USA, 100 Dunlap Dr., Mobile, AL 36633

Biount Marine, 461 Water St., Warren, RI 02885

Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374

Curacao Drydock Co., Box 3012, Willemstad, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles

Damen Shipyards, P.O. Box 1 Gorinchem, 4200AA Holland, Netherlands

Enavi Reparos Navais Ltda, 169 Barreto., Niteroi, RJ 24110-200, Brazil

Fincantieri Cantierieri Navali Italiani Spa, Merchant Shipbuilding Div., 34123 Trieste, Italy

Gladding Hearn, 1 Riverside Ave., Somerset, MA 02725

Grand Bahama Shipyard, PO BOX F-42498-411, Freeport, Bahamas

GTR Campbell Marine, 24 Lambton Street, Ormstown, Quebec J0S 1A0, Canada

In-Place Machining, 1929 N. Buffum St, Milwaukee, WI 53212

Leevac Industries, LLC, P.O. Box 1190, Jennings, LA 70546

Motor-Services AB, Box 2115, Ronninge S-144 04, Sweden

NASSCO, 2798 E HARBOR DR, SAN DIEGO, CA 92113

Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607

Signal International LLC, 2500 City West Blvd. Ste 300, Houston, TX 77042

United Defense, 1525 Wilson Blvd., Ste 700, Arlington, VA 22209-2444

United Marine Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 22077, Beaumont, TX 77720

VT Halter, PO Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505

Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

**Willard Marine Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806**

#### SHIPYARDS

Alabama Shipyard, P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652

Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, mobile, AL 36652

**Bollinger Shipyards, 8365 Hwy 308 South, Lockport, LA 70374, 985 532-2554, 985 532-7225, RobertS@bollingershipyards.com, Contact: Robert A. Socha, www.bollingershipyards.com**

Bradford Marine, 3051 State Rd 84, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312

Derecktor Shipyard, 311 E. Boston Post Rd., Mamaroneck, NY 10543

Jeffboat, 1030 E.MARKET STREET, JEFFERSONVILLE, IN 47130

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy, BOX 132, FI-00151, Helsinki, Finland

Leevac Industries, LLC, P.O. Box 1190, Jennings, LA 70546

Offshore Inland, 3521 Brookdale Dr. S., Mobile, AL 36618

United Defense, 1525 Wilson Blvd., Ste 700, Arlington, VA 22209-2444

#### SILENCERS

**EM Products, 5380 Cottonwood Lane, Prior Lake, MN 55372, (952) 440-9200, (952) 440-3400, sales@zerostart.com**

Silex Inc., 6659 Ordan Dr., Mississauga, ON L5T 1K6, Canada

#### SIMULATION TRAINING

Marine Safety International, Marine Terminal, Laguardia Airport, NY 11371

Maritime Institute of Technology, 5700 Hammonds Ferry Rd., Linthicum Heights, MD 21090

Poseidon Simulation AS, Box 89, NO-8370 Leknes, Norway

Transas Marine Overseas Ltd., 12 Obukhovskoy, Oboroni, St. Petersburg 193019, Russian Federation

#### SKILLED LABORERS

MK Production Resources Inc., 1610 Reynolds Street, Brunswick, GA 31520

#### SLIDING DOORS

Waltz & Krezner, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

#### SOFTWARE

Autoship Systems Corp., 611 Alexander Street, Suite 312, Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1, Canada, 604-254-4171, 604-254-5171, sales@autoship.com, Contact: Ross Muirhead, www.autoship.com

Creative Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

Loadmaster International, St. Varvsgarten 11B SE. 211 19 Malmø, Sweden

Resurgence Software Inc., 2021 Lakeshore Dr., Ste 21D, New Orleans, LA 70122

#### STEERING GEARS/ STEERING SYSTEMS

A. Van der Velden B.V., Dorpsstraat 67a, PO Box 2061, 2930 AB Krimpen a/d Lek, Netherlands

**CS Controls Inc, 101 Dickon Road, Houma, LA 70363, 985-876-6040, 985-876-0751, info@cscontrols.com, Contact: Paul Srigley, www.cscontrols.com**

Jastram Engineering, 467 Mountain Hwy, North Vancouver, BC V7J 2L3, Canada

KobeI Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 8238-129 Street, Surrey, BC V3W0A6, Canada

Offshore Inland, 3521 Brookdale Dr. S., Mobile, AL 36618

#### STERN TUBE BEARINGS/ BUSHES

Duramax Marine LLC, 17990 Great Lakes Parkway, Hiram, OH 44234, 440-834-5400, 440-834-4950,

Contact: Richard Spangler

Orkot Composites, 2535 Prairie Rd, Unit D., Eugene, OR 97402

Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario L7M 1A6, Canada

#### STERN TUBE SEALS

Superbolt, PO Box 683, Carnegie, PA 15106

#### STRAINERS

Hellan Strainer, 3249 East 80th St., Cleveland, OH 44104

#### SUN PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Solar Solve Marine, 7 St. Hilda Industrial Estate, South Shields NE33 1RA, UK, +44 191 454 8595, +44 191 454 8692, info@solosolv.com, Contact: Paul Hopkins, www.solosolv.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059, 800-446-3569, 253-813-9377, mbest@flowcorp.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

NLB Corp., 29830 Beck Road, Wixom, MI 48383, 248-624-5555, 248-624-0908, nlbmc@nlbusa.com, Contact: Jenna Eads, www.nlbcorp.com

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com

Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98059

UltraStrip Systems Inc., 3515 SE Lionel Terrace, Stuart, FL 34997, 772-287-4846, 772-781-4778, sales@ultrastrip.com, Contact: John Odwazny, www.ultrastrip.com



# INFORMATION

## SHOWCASE

GET FREE INFORMATION ONLINE at: [www.maritimereporterinfo.com](http://www.maritimereporterinfo.com)

### Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number  
on the opposite page or visit


[www.maritimereporterinfo.com](http://www.maritimereporterinfo.com)




Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#	Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#
56	A. Van der Velden BV	manoeuvring equipment	200	17	Kawasaki	marine equipment	235
6	ABB Turbocharger System	turbochargers	201	51	Kongsberg Maritime	ships systems & simulators	236
3	ACR Electronics	electronics	202	25	Lo-Rez Vibration Control Ltd.	soft mount isolation system	237
18	AG Marine	autopilots/navigation wholesale	203	9	Loronix Video Solutions	security products	238
57	Alfa Laval Tumba AB	separators	204	23	Mack Boring & Parts Company	industrial commercial marine	239
28	Allied Systems	deck machinery	206	37	MAN B&W Diesel	diesel engines	240
12	Anchor Marine	anchors and chains	207	23	Marine Exhaust System of Alabama	water cooled manifolds	241
30	Apex Engineering Products	marine descaler	208	35	Marine Response Alliance, LLC.	hazard response	242
28	Atlantic Marine	shipyard	266	4	Motor-Services Hugo Stamp	diesel engine spare parts	245
58	Benjamin Vickers & Sons Ltd.	lubricants	209	33	Motor-Service AB	marine spare parts	246
45	C.M. Hammar AB	life saving equipment	210	49	Nabrico Marine Products	winches	243
2	Canadian American Transportation Systems	Canadian American transportation system	211	21	Nauticast AG	AIS transponders	247
7	Citgo	marine lubricants	212	52	Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS	maritime equipment	248
1	Cmap Commercial	electronic charts	213	58	O.W. Bunker	oil cargo supplies	249
23	Coastal Marine Equipment	deck machinery	214	C2	Pacific Maritime Institute	training and education	244
18	Comnav Marine Ltd.	autopilot	215	23	Rasmussen Equipment	deck machinery	250
13	Crowley Maritime	marine logistics/transportation	216	29	Renk AG	gearboxes,bearings,couplings	251
18	CSD North America	pipe and cable sealing systems	217	45	Saab Transponder Tech AB	AIS solutions	252
19	Damen Shipyard	shipyard	218	30	Salt-Away Products, Inc.	salt removing products	253
23	Desmond Stephan	swirl off scarifier	219	8	Seaward International	security barriers	254
5	Duramax	heat exchangers	220	14	Seawave	communications services	255
29	Electronic Marine Systems	tank level indicators	221	34	Shipbuilding Report	newsletter	273
31	Electronic Marine Systems	tank level indicators	222	12	Skookum	rigging products	256
33	Electronic Marine Systems	tank level indicators	223	22	SNAME	exhibition	257
35	Electronic Marine Systems	tank level indicators	224	24	Stork Kwant BV	nautical instruments & controls	258
C4	Exxon Mobil Marine Lubricants	lubricants	225	28	Superior Energies	insulation manufacturers	259
49	Falk Corporation	propulsion gear drives	226	54	TechCrane International	cranes	260
51	France Telecom Mobile	mobile satellite services	227	43	Telenor Satellite Services-Marlink	satellite communications	261
53	France Telecom Mobile	mobile satellite services	228	16	Thordon Bearings	stern tube bearings	262
32	Gardner Denver Water Jetting	waterjetting system	229	26	Titan Maritime Industries	salvage/wreck removal	263
41	GE Marine & Stationary Power	diesel engines	272	33	Umoe Schat-Harding Inc.	lifeboats/davits	264
59	InPlace Machining	crankshaft repair	230	11	Urethane Products	fendering products	265
48	Inventory Locator Service	parts locator service	231	27	Wartsila Finland Oy	propulsion systems	267
10	Japan Radio	communications	232	15	Washington State Ferries	vessel operator	268
28	Jesse Engineering	robotic engineering	233	18	Waterman Supply	marine equipment	269
C3	Karl Senner	marine gears	234	23	Western Machine Works	deck machinery	205
				47	Xantic	satcoms & IT solutions	270
				39	ZF Marine Group	marine propulsion systems	271

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

## Products




**Autoship**  
Autoship Systems Corporation is releasing Autohydro 6.0, its latest hydrostatic and longitudinal strength program. 3-D modeling, inclusive of all tanks, holds, spaces, etc., gives unrivaled accuracy and flexibility - making Autohydro perfect for simulating damage, grounding, or capsizing in any wind condition. After 20 years, Autohydro remains the best value for the dollar.  
**Circle 101**




**Furuno**  
The FA-100 is a universal shipborne AIS capable of exchanging navigation and ship data between own ship and other ships or coastal stations. The FA-100 consists of VHF/GPS antennas, a transponder unit and several associated units. The LCD panel displays all required information about Static data, Dynamic data, Voyage related data and Short safety-related messages.  
**Circle 102**




**Kistler**  
In the future, smart sensors will simplify measurement tasks, significantly increase process security and improve data quality. Kistler has already begun manufacturing its own line of PiezoSmart accelerometers and pressure sensors with automatic sensor identification.  
**Circle 103**



**Lubmarine**  
Aurelia XL has been formulated, using an additive technology to cope with the environment of marine engines. Its clean formulation reduces oil consumption by maintaining the ring pack in good condition. Its resistance to oxidation and thermal break down reduces oil viscosity increases leading to an improvement in lubricants life.  
**Circle 104**




**MMC**  
MMC CI Couplings provide the quickest, safest possible flanged connection on a wide variety of applications. The helical cams are rotated into place with the average connection taking less than one minute. Each cam is individually locked into place resulting in a vibration proof, leak proof, twist proof connection.  
**Circle No. 105**




**Onyx**  
The marine planetary gear units of series PLS and PWS have been specially designed for use in fast vessels, such as corvettes, patrol boats and yachts. With a capacity range from 1,500 to 10,000 kW and reduction ratios from 1.5 to 7.1, they cover all known requirements. The RENK planetary gears for fast vessels are available as a disconnectable reduction gear unit and as a reversing gear unit.  
**Circle 106**



**Polyspec**  
PolySpec L.P. announced that LITE LATEX Light Weight Polymer Modified Underlayment has received Certificate of Approval under the IMO's newly established International Application of Fire Test Procedures (FTP Code.) Lite Latex joins PolySpec's FLEX-IMO Vinyl Chip Seamless Floor and 7K Deck Top Magnesite Insulation as the third PolySpec product to receive IMO certification.  
**Circle 107**




**Samson**  
Let Samson be part of the solution to your operational problems. Talk to an application engineer or trained sales representative who can recommend a product for your application, or help develop a solution engineered to address the requirements of your operation. The strength of Samson will help make your marine operations safer and more efficient while reducing operating costs.  
**Circle 108**




**Simrad**  
Simrad's new CF Series marine monitors will be offered in 15, 17, 19 and 23 in. versions, to accommodate bridge layouts and helm stations of various sizes. With its TFT MVA Premium technology, this series is designed to provide clarity, realistic colors and superior definition whether displaying sonar, echosounder, radar, chart plotting or other fishfinding or navigation data.  
**Circle 109**




**Stork**  
Stork-Kwant designs and manufactures nautical instruments for over 60 years. The range of products consists of: Control Units, Telegraph Systems, Rotating and Speed Control Units (RSCU), Electric Shaft Systems, various types of Indicators etc. Latest developments: small control unit BUK-G, RSCU Mark 3 Star and Mark 4, Joystick 96 x 96 mm. 230V models.  
**Circle 110**




**Wortelboer**  
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V. is specialized in the supply of marine products, essentially anchors, chaincables, winches and windlasses, with deliveries on a worldwide basis. Its headquarters are located in Rotterdam where a substantial stock is kept, guaranteeing immediate delivery of virtually any port in the world.  
**Circle 111**



**Wartsila**  
Wartsila is a supplier of marine engines and propulsion systems for all types of vessels and offshore applications. As The Ship Power Supplier Wartsila is committed to serving the marine market with reliable, cost effective and environmentally sound marine power systems.  
**Circle 112**




**Centa**  
Whether you have small, medium, or large horsepower; rigid or resilient mountings; remote or close-coupled gearing; Centa can meet requirements with state-of-the-art torsional coupling solutions. Their products are used on diesel, natural gas and gasoline engines. Main drives or for electrical power generation. Centa offers complete torsional vibration analysis as well as total global product support.  
**Circle 113**




**Ultra Poly**  
Forklift traction on wet surfaces is an ongoing problem. Spinouts and sliding make the driver's work difficult and unsafe. Special features include easy installation and the sheet can be turned over if wear or damage does occur and the non-skid surfaced backside reinstalled. Ultra Non-Skid is corrosion resistant, and a permanent replacement for non-skid tape or paint.  
**Circle 114**




**Dolphin**  
Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS will distribute Dolphin pneumatic and port fenders in most European countries. The Korean manufacturer of the Dolphin fenders, Kum Nam D&F of Pusan, has given affiliate NME the exclusive right to market and sell the Dolphin fenders in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, U.K., Spain, Portugal, France, Germany, Poland and among other countries.  
**Circle 115**




**AKA**  
AKA specializes in customized automated control systems, the development of which requires a high level of data management and project control. The company has been in operation since 1996 carrying out engineering activities in the areas of software development, automation, systems engineering, and technical training and documentation.  
**Circle 116**



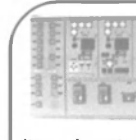
**IMC**  
IMC's metalizing process offers corrosion protections. Metalizing has no harmful chemicals, VOCs or cure time, and isn't temperature dependent for application. Metalizing reduces overall life-cycle costs. IMC's patented equipment is portable to reduce out-of-service time, and they're ABS certified for zinc and aluminum applications.  
**Circle 117**



**HO Bostrom**  
H.O. Bostrom's SeaPost Helm offers complete adjustability and ergonomic support for ultimate occupant comfort. Available in 3 base module heights and can be used with 36" floor slide rails.  
**Circle 118**




**Anchor Lamina**  
Versatile hydraulic drill system is portable like electric drills, but lasts longer (typically 10 to 20 years) with little maintenance. It drills or taps up, down and sideways, even underwater. Six interchangeable heads, with a variety of quick-change tools and simple, convenient controls. Meets NEMA, CE and other global standards. Also available for rent.  
**Circle 119**




**IPS**  
Industrial Power Systems offers a full line of marine switchboards for any application. All are custom built to your design and in conformance with any required regulatory body rules. American quality and craftsmanship since 1981.  
**Circle 120**




**SeaLife**  
SeaLife Anti-Foul Paints are non-ablative, non-self polishing, and do not rely upon the integrity of their surface coat wearing away by through-water friction, nor do they rely on any leaching of their active ingredient to perform their anti-foul characteristics.  
**Circle 121**



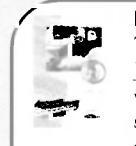
**Tigair**  
Because it is air-powered, the Tigair portable saw can be used in areas where electrical tools may be unsafe; even under water, oil, waste or non-corrosive chemicals. It's flat, slim design simplifies cutting in boilers, heat exchangers and other areas where access is difficult and working space is minimal.  
**Circle 122**



**Renk**  
The marine planetary gear units of series PLS and PWS have been specially designed for use in fast vessels, such as corvettes, patrol boats and yachts. With a capacity range from 1,500 to 10,000 kW and reduction ratios from 1.5 to 7.1, they cover all known requirements. The RENK planetary gears for fast vessels are available as a disconnectable reduction gear unit and as a reversing gear unit.  
**Circle 123**



**Desmond Stephan**  
The performance of your Swirl-Off tool is dependent on the power it receives from your disc sander, grinder, polisher, or drill motor. As a general rule, the higher the RPM the faster the material will be removed. The tool will give its utmost performance when a disc sander with speeds from 1500 to 4000 rpm are used.  
**Circle 124**



**Hamilton Jet**  
The larger Hamilton Jet HM Series of waterjets are an extension of their range of smaller jets. As boat speeds rise above 25 knots, Hamilton Jet waterjets return higher propulsive coefficients than conventional propellers. Hamilton Jet innovation is the result of ongoing research and development utilizing its on-site hydrodynamic test rig facility and test boat program.  
**Circle 125**

## Products



### ARL

ShipConstructor was designed to integrate with any size company, providing effective solutions while anticipating the unique challenges of our varied customers. This makes ShipConstructor unique in the industry, as we are quick to integrate features that meet the needs of today's shipbuilders.

**Circle 126**



### Bryce

Keyed-lok, manufactured by Bryce Fastener Manufacturing features different, randomly selected, privately exclusive socket geometry for every purchaser. The screws feature a lock "keyway" forged into a screw head. Millions of variations are randomly available on each customer order, giving users a private or exclusive fastener.

**Circle 127**



### Fender Care

Fender Care Marine Solutions distributes and operates the Yokohama pneumatic fender including Naval grey fenders. Manufacturer of deck mooring equipment, quayside bollards, navigation and safety buoys, marine hardware (anchors, chain), with bases in U.K. Europe, ME, Africa, SE Asia and the U.S. Full ship-to-ship transfer service world-wide.

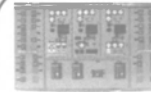
**Circle 128**



### Intenselite

Transit, developed by Intenselite, is a flexible lighting system. Using a development of traditional fiber optic technology, the cable is energized by a very compact high efficiency laser, resulting in the generation of light along the entire length of the cable. It can be used in diverse environments, and the lack of electricity in the rope makes it intrinsically safe.

**Circle 129**



### IPS

Industrial Power Systems offers a full line of marine switchboards for any application. All are custom built to your design and in conformance with any required regulatory body rules. American quality and craftsmanship since 1981.

**Circle No. 130**

## SHIPBUILDING.COM

### The Shipbuilding Report

The industry's most authoritative weekly, Shipbuilding report delivers the latest news, contracts, data, statistics and analysis, geared toward keeping the busy maritime executive ahead of the game. Visit: WWW.SHIPBUILDING.COM for a FREE TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION.

**Circle 135**



### York

York Marine Systems is the name of the multinational division within YORK International that operates as one organization to supply naval and commercial marine air conditioning and refrigeration products and services.

**Circle 134**



### MS Pumps

MS Pumps now offers the April 2004 availability of its latest marine/industrial pump: The Lil. Squirt. Built with 316 investment cast stainless steel, it delivers corrosion resistance in the transfer of chemicals and sea and potable water used in live wells, bait tanks and general wash down.

**Circle 133**



### Teleflex

Teleflex Marine engineers has created two new products- CH5600e and CH4400e- for boaters who want the familiar look and feel of Teleflex's venerable mechanical controls with all the benefits of state-of-the-art electronic control technology. And they've hit the target by combining these control heads with the performance of Teleflex's award-winning i6000 electronic shift and throttle system.

**Circle 132**



### Blue Sea

Blue Sea Systems now offers backlighting as a standard feature, as well as "ON"-indicating LED lights for all circuits. They have expanded their line-up of AC, DC and AC/DC panels with digital and analog meters to 66 configurations. Among the new offerings is a line of 240V main circuit breaker panels that join the existing 120V and 230V models.

**Circle 131**



### Verint

Verint is a software solutions for communications interception, digital video security and surveillance, and enterprise business intelligence. Verint Video Solutions transform raw video into actionable intelligence - mission-critical analysis to enhance security, surveillance and increase enterprise profitability.

**Circle 136**



### Signal International

Signal International is a marine and fabrication company in the Gulf of Mexico. From Mississippi to Texas, their six facilities are located to allow unrestricted access to the Gulf. S.I. has a proven track record for quality repair, new construction and modernization of offshore drilling rigs, barges and other vessels for the marine industry.

**Circle 137**



### Ryton

Oberdorfer Pumps now offers the new Ryton Seal-Less Mag-Drive Pump as an alternative to the high cost of Alloy C. The pump design and materials selection together provide the longest life available from the Ryton Mag-Drive Pump. This Seal-Less rotary gear pump offers a wide range of chemical compatibility utilizing Ryton and Alloy C.

**Circle 138**



### Midwest

The model 120 series Filter Minder differential pressure gauge manufactured by Mid-West Instrument is a rugged, accurate gauge designed specifically for seawater applications. The new 120 gauge may be used in a variety of applications where seawater may pose a problem, both on shore and offshore. The differential pressure is sensed by the movement of a floating piston magnet against a calibrated spring.

**Circle 139**



### Hamilton Jets

The larger Hamilton Jet HM Series of waterjets are an extension of their range of smaller jets. As boat speeds rise above 25 knots, Hamilton Jet waterjets return higher propulsive coefficients than conventional propellers. Hamilton Jet innovation is the result of ongoing research and development utilizing its on-site hydrodynamic test rig facility and test boat program.

**Circle 140**



### Frank Mohn

Frank Mohn supplies submerged cargo pumps to the world tanker market. The company was founded in 1938 and is located outside Bergen in Western Norway. They offer FRAMO Cargo offloading pumps for FPSO applications. A FRAMO cargo pumping system includes professional assistance during project evaluation, technical support during engineering.

**Circle 145**



### Offshore Davits

Davits lifeboat systems incorporate launching capacity for up to 80 people, controlled gravity lowering 0-60 m/min., minimal interface connection, final paint finish, electric cabling, among other features. It is designed and manufactured to handle all types of totally enclosed lifeboats and rescue boats onboard fixed and floating facilities.

**Circle 144**



### Westfalia

Westfalia's Separator is regarded as a leader in the field of centrifugal separation technology. Centrifugal separators have been in the company's production schedule since its formation in 1893. Today, thousand of centrifuges from Westfalia Separator take care of the reliable and economical treatment of ineral oil and oily water.

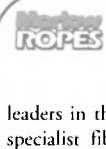
**Circle 143**



### MSA

The Ultima XE Gas Monitor from MSA Instrument Division now features an integral XP push button switch that enables easy resetting of latching alarms. The switch has earned cUL approval for Class 1, Div 1, Groups B, C and D. The monitors provide continuous monitoring of combustible and toxic gases and oxygen deficiency, using catalytic and electrochemical technologies.

**Circle 142**



### Marlow Ropes

Marlow Ropes Ltd, an approved BS EN ISO 9001 Company are leaders in the innovative use of new specialist fibers and rope constructions. Their extensive rope production and purpose built rigging facilities at Hailsham, combined with buoyancy equipment manufactured at their Coatbridge, Scotland factory, gives allows for total capability in the quality manufacture of complete SPM and Tandem mooring systems.

**Circle 141**



### Leslie Controls

Leslie Controls has released their new Steam & Thermal Fluid Controls brochure. The new brochure includes photos and descriptions for every product in Leslie's extensive line, suitable for Industrial/Commercial, Power, Process and Maritime applications.

**Circle 146**



### Wynn

Traditional wiper control systems run on an analogue basis but the digital nature of the Series 3000 Network Control system makes it a far more powerful utility. Among the many features, the Series 3000 has a LCD console mount control panel, modular systems that offer full flexibility and full wiper control including integral wash and air purge.

**Circle 147**



### Nauticast

A specialist in AIS technologies, Austrian based Nauticast AG introduced the X-Pack DS, a mobile Class A AIS unit, which was among the first systems to receive BSH Wheelmark (EC) type approval, and holds worldwide approvals by the U.S. Coast Guard, FCC, CCS (China Classification Society) and many others.

**Circle 148**



### Marflex

Marflex manufactures electric driven Deepwell pumps for cargo, slop, condensate and ballast water discharge on board of inland barges, Product- & Chemical tankers, FSO's & FPSO's. Capacities from 50 m3/hr up to 2000 m3/hr for 1000 DWT up to 300.000 DWT vessels Marflex was founded in 1980 and has experience on board of barges, tankers and FSO/FPSOs.

**Circle 149**



### Thrustmaster

Thrustmaster of Texas, Inc. is a privately-owned corporation based in Houston, Texas. Thrustmaster manufactures marine propulsion equipment, including deck-mounted propulsion units, thru-hull azimuthing thrusters, retractable thrusters, tunnel thrusters, and portable DP systems.

**Circle 150**



# THE MARINE MART

The Classified  
and Employment Section



## Products & Services

### Muldoon Marine Services

COMMERCIAL DIVING - NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

#### UWILD Surveys

Approved By All Major Class Societies

#### Nondestructive Testing

Topside and Underwater

#### Ship Maintenance

Propeller Polishing, Hull Cleaning, Etc.

24-Hour: (562) 432 5670

Long Beach, CA

www.muldoonmarine.com



### SCALE MODELS



#### SCALE REPRODUCTIONS

WWW.2SCALE.COM

9121 PRECISION PL. 251-928-3829  
FAIRHOPE, AL 36532

### Heat Exchangers Inc.

Retubing of Oil Coolers

Engine Coolers-Transmission Coolers

Repair and manufacture of New Brass-

Copper-Cupro nickel-Stainless Complete

Shop fabrication Available

www.Heatexchangersinc.com

Ph:631-661-6494 Fax:631-661-6954

**Peck & Hale** 180 Division Avenue, West Sayville NY 11796  
Tel: (631) 589-2510 Fax: (631) 589-2925  
Web Site: www.peckhale.com  
e-mail: sales@peckhale.com

### Release-A-Matic H44 R.A.M. Hook

#### Features:

- Quick disconnect
- Remote release or disengagement
- Place loads where access is restricted
- Saves Manpower
- Wide range of angles of release

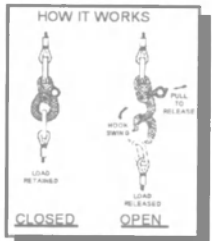


#### 101 Applications!!

- Towing
- Fishing
- Maritime
- Boating
- Construction
- Lifeboats
- Material Handling
- Laboratory

#### Specifications:

Material: Heat Treated Forged Steel  
Finish: Zinc or Cres.  
Strength: S.W.L. M.B.S.  
H44-3L 2,000 lbs. 8,000 lbs.  
H44-3 4,500 lbs. 18,000 lbs.  
H44-9 18,000 lbs. 71,700 lbs.



Peck & Hale is your Full Service Cargo Securing Systems  
and Equipment Supplier!  
Military • Maritime • Railroad • Aircraft Applications  
Sockets • Hi-shock Chain • Wire & Web Lashing Tiedowns

### MARINE INCINERATORS

Burn shipboard waste and sludge in rugged and efficient THERM-TEC Marine incinerators. The first and only US built, IMO, USCG, ABS approved equipment. We also supply leased containerized incineration plants for open deck use.

THERM-TEC Inc. www.thermtecmarine.com

e-mail: carolina@teleport.com Phone: 503-978-0863

### Vesconite Rudder & Stern Tube Bearings

- Low friction • Low lube • Long life • No swell
- ABS, Lloyds, etc approvals • For high loadings
- Largest stock • Up to 730mm Ø • Fast airfreight

Full info / stocklist www.vesconite.com

Tel +27 57 11 616 44 44 or

UK Toll free 0800 731 9745

USA Toll free 1866 635 7596



STOCKS IN MAJOR U.S. PORTS  
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES IN MEXICO,  
EUROPE AND THE FAR EAST

21 CHARLES ST., WESTPORT, CT 06880

Ph: 203-226-5200 Fax: 203-226-5246

ANKERPAINT@aol.com



### A. R. LARSEN COMPANY INC.

Custom Marine Interiors,  
Galley Equipment & Fabrication

www.marinegalley.com

TOLL-FREE 800-735-7286 • (425) 861-8868



### McELROY/CATCHOT WINCH COMPANY, INC.

DESIGNERS OF QUALITY DECK MACHINERY, WINCHES,  
WINDLASSES, CAPSTANS, SHAFT AND MACHINE WORK, AND  
REPAIRS

SERVING THE MARINE INDUSTRY  
SINCE 1915

P.O. BOX 4632, BILOXI, MS 39535-4632  
5921 Gulf Tech Drive, Ocean Springs, MS 39564  
Phone: 228-875-6327 Fax: 228-872-7880

www.mcelroycatchotwinch.com

### NOW REQUIRED:

A Shipping Vessel Equipped with Fixed Pitch Propellers Must Have A Propeller Speed and Direction Indicator For each Shaft

U.S.C.G. 46 CFR113.37-5

### DIRECTIONAL SHAFT TACHOMETER



- Guaranteed Accurate To 1 RPM
- Withstands Severe Marine Use
- Economical & Reliable
- Other Applications For Engine & Shaft

"Call For Free Brochure"

### AETNA ENGINEERING

IREBOY-XINTEX, Inc.

800-776-7962

231-223-9467 Fax

www.aetnaengineering.com

e-mail: aetna@fireboy-xintex.com

### LOWER OPERATING COST

Lifetime  
Warranty



- More Power
- Less Smoke
- Save Fuel

### CLEANS ENTIRE FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel Optimization Certified by EPA Approved Lab  
Available through Major Engine Distributors

**ALGAE-X** 877-425-4239  
www.algae-x.net  
Fuel Optimization

Tel: 239-463-0607 Fax: 239-463-7855 algae-x@algae-x.net

### JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 5005-73 RANCHO SANTA FE CA 92067



NAVY STANDARD  
VANEAXIAL  
& CENTRIFUGAL  
FANS

Delivery  
From  
Stock

Phone 858 793 9100 Fax 858 793 9113

Email jon411@pacbell.net

# THE MARINE MART

The Classified  
and Employment Section



## Products & Services

**CAMAR International Corp.**  
120 Davis Steet, Douglas, MA 01516

**FMS REPAIR PARTS**  
For Ex-USN Ships in Foreign Navies



The most complete stock of MILSPEC replacement parts and components for:

Blowers & Compressors  
Steam Turbines  
Pumps  
Steam Valves  
Steam Boilers



For Sales, Service and Support Call

(800) 352-7629  
or fax to (508) 752-5687

### Tired of nautical reproductions



Maritifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more. Current Brochure - \$1.00.

www.maritifacts.com / maritifacts@aol.com

**MARTIFACTS, INC**

P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190  
Phone/Fax: (904) 645-0150

### TANKS Custom Fuel Cell Bladder Diesel or Gas Tanks

- Impact Resistant
- Non-Expanding
- Vibration Proof
- Lightweight
- Fully Baffled



TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

**AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.**  
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA  
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

**SEASCHOOL**  
STCW Medical Care Provider & Maritime Security Training Programs.  
Call Today: 1-800-237-8663  
www.seaschool.com



Hunting for a new job?  
Set your sights on the extensive listings on

**Maritime Jobs ONLINE**  
www.maritimejobs.com

The ideal environment to bag your next job.

THE MARITIME GROUP  
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
Tel: 212-477-6700, Fax: 212-254-6271, E-mail: info@marinelink.com

## Employment/Recruitment

### MARITIME INJURIES

Schechter, McElwee & Shaffer's attorneys have over 70 years of combined experience representing injured seamen, offshore workers and longshoremen in cases nationwide. Our services are on a contingent fee basis - there is no bill or fee for our services unless we recover for you.

Schechter, McElwee & Shaffer, L.L.P.

Houston & Galveston, Texas  
Nationwide 24-hour help line

1-800 282-2122

(713) 524-3500

Website - www.smslegal.com

Positions Available:

**Captains • Mates  
Pilots • Engineers  
Tankerman • AB's  
QMED's • OS's**

ATT: All boat companies. When you are in need and your boat can't move, call for all crew members - trip or permanent. We are here for you.

**BUCCANEER**



**CREWING**

**Buccaneer Crewing**  
The Offshore Employment Specialists  
**866-675-6300**

**Fax: 251-442-3696**

hr@buccaneercrewing.com  
www.buccaneercrewing.com

### MANUFACTURERS' REP WANTED

Apex Engineering Products Corporation is looking for sales representatives to market our safe, biodegradable marine descaler called **RYDLYME Marine**. We are offering exclusive territory, high commissions, lead generation, technical support and training on the applications and marketing of our unique marine product.

(800) 451-6291, dpetrille@rydlyme.com  
www.rydlymemarine.com

### AB'S, CAPTAINS, ENGINEER'S, MATES, QMED'S, TANKERMAN

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A BETTER JOB?  
MORE MONEY? WE ARE DISCREET.  
EMPLOYERS LOOKING FOR A CREW?

LET US MAKE THE CONNECTION FOR YOU!!  
PROGRESSIVE MARINE PERSONNEL SERVICE

TEXAS (281) 689-7400 FAX (281) 689-7711  
WASHINGTON (206) 524-6366 FAX (206) 524-4544

### MARINE SALES ENGINEER

Sell marine equip using knowledge of marine engg & cost effectiveness: call superintending engrs & purchasers to convince prospective clients of desirability & practicability of marine equip offered, review blueprints, plans & other customer documents to develop & prepare cost ests of proposed equip; prep quotes; prep contracts for sale of marine equip. Bachelor's degree in Ocean Engg + 2 yrs' exp. 40 hrs/wk, 8:30am-5pm. Send resume: Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave, Suite 203, Somerset, New Jersey 08873

### Keough Associates

Since 1975, providing Professional Search and Recruitment Services in areas of Middle and Senior Management, Technical Support, Engineering, Operations, etc., to the Maritime Industry

**Michael R. Keough, CPC**  
PH: (718) 979-8698  
FAX: (718) 667-8347



Administration - Construction  
Crewing - Engineering  
Finance - M & R  
Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P O Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041



## Vessels for Sale/Charter - New/Used Equipment



### Specializing In Barges



- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage

Ask for Bill Gobel

503-228-8891 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97239

Want the very latest maritime news e-mailed to you daily? It's one click away at ...

[MaritimeToday.com](http://MaritimeToday.com)

### New 225' Deck Barge

Available For Sale / Charter - P.O.R. Gulf  
225' x 54' x 14' Deck Barge - ABS LL



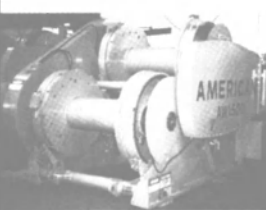
OIL / DECK CARGO BARGE  
Size: 120' x 33' x 10.5'  
Excellent Unused condition  
ABS LL (layup status)  
Price \$250K  
Located San Francisco, CA

RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
(800) 227-7920 • info@rasmussenco.com • www.rasmussenco.com

Looking for a vessel?

Find it in the  
"Vessels for Sale"  
Section in  
**MarineNews.**

### (2) NEW ANCHOR WINCHES



Model AW1500's  
150,000# 1st layer SLP  
3,000' 1-1/2" W/R Cap / drum  
6-71 GM-TD/TC  
\$215,000.00 / ea.  
FOB: Seattle, WA

Winches not previously used - may qualify for additional tax benefits.

RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
(800) 227-7920 • info@rasmussenco.com • www.rasmussenco.com

## Professional

### American Heavy Industries Marine & Shipboard Elevators



3411 Amherst Street  
Norfolk, VA 23513  
(757) 858-2000 (Office)  
(757) 858-2100 (Fax)  
[www.americanheavy.org](http://www.americanheavy.org)



- OFFSHORE & INLAND
- SALVAGE & WRECK REMOVAL
- PLATFORM REMOVAL
- PLATFORM INSTALLATION
- HEAVY LIFT
- SURVEY
- DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178  
Phone: (504) 866-6341  
Fax: (504) 865-8132  
[www.bissomarine.com](http://www.bissomarine.com)  
e mail [info@bissomarine.com](mailto:info@bissomarine.com)



### BMT Designers and Planners

Naval Architecture  
Marine Engineering  
Environment & Safety  
Offshore Engineering Services

2120 Washington Blvd. Phone: (703) 920-7070  
Suite 200 Fax: (703) 920-7177  
Arlington, VA 22204-5717 Email: [dandp@dandp.com](mailto:dandp@dandp.com)  
Website: [www.dandp.com](http://www.dandp.com)

### sms BMT Scientific Marine Services

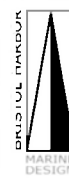
Marine Instrumentation  
Hull Monitoring  
Trials & Testing  
Ocean Engineering

9835B Whithorn Drive 101 State Place, Suite N  
Houston, TX 77095 Escondido, CA 92029  
Phone: (281) 858-8090 Phone: (760) 737-3505  
Fax: (281) 858-8898 Fax: (760) 737-0232  
Email: [sms@scimar.com](mailto:sms@scimar.com) - Website: [www.scimar.com](http://www.scimar.com)

### fil BMT Fleet Technology Limited

Concept Development  
Materials and Welding Technology  
Structural Integrity Assessment  
Icebreakers & Arctic Engineering

311 Legget Drive Phone: (613) 592-2830  
Kanata, Ontario Fax: (613) 592-4950  
Canada K2K 1Z8 Email: [fleet@fleetech.com](mailto:fleet@fleetech.com)  
Website: [www.fleetech.com](http://www.fleetech.com)



### BRISTOL HARBOR MARINE DESIGN Naval Architects / Marine Engineers

a division of  
BRISTOL HARBOR GROUP, INC.  
103 POPPASQUASH RD  
BRISTOL, RI 02809  
TEL 401.253.4318  
FAX 401.253.2329

The ultimate stop for solving marine propulsion shafting  
vibration or design problems

## CADEA

[www.cadea.hr](http://www.cadea.hr)

TRG M. PAVLINOVICA 6 • HR-21000 SPIT • CROATIA  
PHONE: + 385 21 490 151 • FAX: + 385 21 490 151



### CDI Marine Company Shipbuilding Life Cycle Support

904-805-0700

JACKSONVILLE, FL • BREMERTON, WA  
ISLANDIA, NY • PHILADELPHIA, PA  
LAKEHURST, NJ • PATUXENT RIVER, MD  
PASCAGOULA, MS • PORTSMOUTH, VA  
SEVERNA PARK, MD • SAN DIEGO, CA  
WASHINGTON, DC

Visit us at our web site at:  
<http://www.cdi-gs.com>

Email: [cdi-gs@cdicorp.com](mailto:cdi-gs@cdicorp.com)




# THE MARINE MART

The Classified  
and Employment Section




## Professional



**CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION  
BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (508) 359 8945


**C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS,  
TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS  
30 VESEY STREET, 7TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10007  
P (212) 964-1180 F (212) 285-1334 INFO@CRCCO.COM  
WWW.CRCCO.COM

**Fleetway Inc.**  
• Marine Engineering • Naval Architecture  
• Life Cycle Support   
Suite 200, 155 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3S 1B3  
Phone: (902) 494-5700 Fax: (902) 494-5792


Serving the marine industry for over 140 years  
**CRANDALL**  
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.  
• Consulting • Design • Inspection  
Railway and Floating Dry Docks  
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment  
Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 884-8420 Fax: (617) 884-8466  
www.crandalldrydock.com

Daily updated  
comprehensive  
information  
is just one  
click away.   
www.MarineLink.com

**G&C GIBBS & COX INC**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS  
www.gibbscox.com  
Email: info@gibbscox.com Phone: 703-416-3620



**GHS**  
General HydroStatics  
Ship Stability and Strength Software  
Creative Systems, Inc.  
Creators of GHS™  
P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA  
phone: (360) 385-6212 fax: 385-6213  
email: sales@ghsport.com  
www.ghsport.com/ghs

**JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Naval Architects  Marine Engineers  
(781) 740-8193 75 Terry Drive, Suite 200  
FAX (781) 740-8197 Hingham, MA 02043

**CUNNINGHAM & WALKER**  
MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.  
NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING  
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING  
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  
1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223  
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423



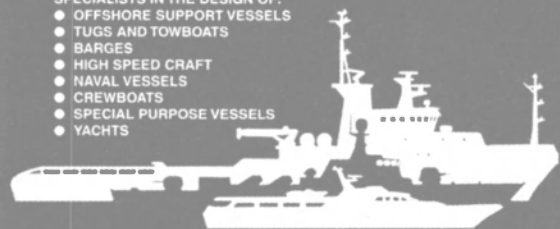
**DOWNEY**  
engineering corporation  
naval architecture • structural engineering  
990 N. Corporate Drive, Suite 220  
Harahan, Louisiana 70123-3387  
Phone (504) 818-0377 Fax (504) 818-0447  
www.downeyengineering.com

**GLOSTEN**  
The Glosten Associates, Incorporated  
Naval Architecture Marine Engineering Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis  
Contract Administration Hydrodynamics Contract Administration  
605 First Avenue, No. 600 Phone: (206) 624-7850  
Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

**CUNNINGHAM MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.**  
Service Parts Repair Consulting  
Authorized Sperry - Decca - C. Plath Dealer  
  
**CMH HELE-SHAW, INC.**  
  
201 Harrison Street  
Hoboken, N.J. 07030  
(201) 792-0500 #(800) 322-2641  
FAX # (201) 792-7716  
  
E-Mail Address:  
cmh@cmhusa.com



**EVERETT ENGINEERING INC.**  
"INGENUITY UNLIMITED"  
NEW! Main propulsion ABS certified shaft, sleeve and bushing weld repair & fabrication services up to 15" diameter and 50 feet in length  
-Stainless & carbon steel cladding/weld repair  
-Straightening and score/gouge filling  
http://www.everettengineering.com  
1420 W. Marine View Drive  
Everett, WA 98201  
Tel: (425) 259-3117 Fax: (425) 258-1288

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN OF:  
• OFFSHORE SUPPORT VESSELS  
• TUGS AND TOWBOATS  
• BARGES  
• HIGH SPEED CRAFT  
• NAVAL VESSELS  
• CREWBOATS  
• SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSELS  
• YACHTS  
  
DESIGN, CONSULTING, SURVEYING AND DRAFTING SERVICES  
**GUARINO & COX, LLC**  
Naval Architects, Marine Designers and Consultants  
639 Lotus Drive North, Suite 3, Mandeville, LA 70471  
Telephone (985) 626-1600 Fax (985) 626-0016

**Naval Architects and Marine Engineers**  
Proven design, build and support of:  
• High Speed Ferries  
• Military Patrol Vessels  
• Specialist Craft  
  
Supported design licenses available for shipyards world-wide  
**www.fbmutk.com**  
  
**FBM BARCOCK MARINE**  
5 Town Quay Southampton, SO14 2HJ UK  
tel: +44 (0)23 8021 0000  
fax: +44 (0)23 8021 0001  
e-mail: fbm@babcock.co.uk

*Ideas Engineered Into Reality*  
**GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Naval Architects  
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers  
9010 East Marginal Way South #300 Phone: 206-768-1515  
Seattle, WA 98108 Fax: 206-768-9700

**HEGER DRY DOCK, INC.**  
13 Water Street, Holliston, MA 01746  
Engineering for all types of dry docks  
• Design • Docking Calculations  
• Certifications • Engineer/Diver  
• Inspections • U.S. Navy 1625C FCR's  
• Dockmaster Training Classes  
Phone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811  
www.hegerdrydock.com

# THE MARINE MART

The Classified  
and Employment Section



## Professional

**HOUSTON MARINE CONSULTANTS**  
MARINE INSURANCE CLAIMS, SURVEYS & CONSULTANCY  
HULL • MACHINERY • CARGO

MUKUL H. ADVANI  
PRESIDENT  
4509 MAPLE ST.  
BELLAIRE, TX 77401 E-MAIL: HMCTX@EVI.NET

PHONE: 713-592-9867 (24 HRS)  
FAX: 713-592-0244  
CELL: 713-858-5516

**M.A.C.E.**  
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE  
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- N.D.T. Services
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing, Laser Alignment
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- IR - Thermography inspection
- Emission tests, Engine Performance tests

Naval Architects  Marine Engineers

**M. ROSENBLATT & SON**

Serving the Maritime Industry and the  
United States Navy in 36 Worldwide Locations

www.amsec.com 757-463-6666

**JMS**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
SALVAGE ENGINEERS

*the sea going naval architects*

860-448-4850 jmsnet.com

### MCA CONSULTANTS, INC.

- \* Marine Structural Engineering (FEA, Fatigue,...)
- \* Hull Monitoring System (Motions, Stress,...)
- \* Ship Repair Analyses & New Designs
- \* Mooring Master (Analyses / Monitoring)
- \* Vessel Information Archive System (Multimedia)
- \* FracTrac Relational DataBase
- \* Ultrasonic Leak Detection

e-mail: info@mcaco.com  
web-site: www.mcaco.com  
Phone: (714) 662-0500 Fax: (714) 668-0300  
2960 Airway Ave., A-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

**Schrider** & Associates, Inc.  
Naval Architects Marine Engineers

P.O. Box 2546 Office: (251) 621-1813  
Daphne, AL 36526 Fax: (251) 626-1814  
E-mail: info@schrider.com

Technical and Managerial Solutions for Shipyards & Vessel Owners

**John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.**  
An Employee Owned Company



Since 1957-  
Commercial and Naval Ship Design, Detail Design and Construction  
Program Support, Marine Consulting, Pollution Prevention Programs

**Naval Architects  
Marine Engineers  
Program Support Specialists**

Alexandria, VA • Washington, DC • New York, NY  
Newport News, VA • Pascagoula, MS • Pittsburgh, PA  
Philadelphia, PA • Port Huenerme, CA • Bath, ME  
New Orleans, LA • Jacksonville, FL • Groton, CT

Corporate Headquarters:  
4300 King Street Suite 400  
Alexandria, VA 22302

Business Development: (703) 933-6690  
Fax: (703) 933-6777  
Web Site: www.JJMA.com  
Email: Marketing@JJMA.com

**Alan C. McCLURE ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Naval Architects • Engineers

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063  
Tel: (713) 789-1840 • Fax: (713) 789-1347 • E-mail: info@acma-inc.com

### Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920, E-mail rmellusi@tdt.net

**MSC MARINE SYSTEMS CORPORATION**  
MARINE ENGINEERS / NAVAL ARCHITECTS

**HM&E Design Drawings Logistic Support  
Inspection Vibration Testing Programs**

68 FARGO STREET, BOSTON, MA 02210 INFO @ MSCORP.NET  
TEL (617) 542-3345 FAX (617) 542-2461 WWW.MSCORP.NET

*Seaworthy Systems, Inc.*

ISO 9001  
**MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS**  
Essex, CT 06426  
(860) 767-9061; Fax: (860) 767-1263; www.seaworthysys.com  
SAN FRANCISCO • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

### GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007  
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400  
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125  
BREMERTON (360) 476-8896  
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

Specializing in Marine & Industrial  
Supplies, Provisions & Bonded

*Liberty Marine  
Services, Inc.*

606-6 N. Lane Ave.  
Jacksonville, FL 32254

Tel 904-695-2577  
Fax 904-695-2484

**MURILLO, MALDONADO, ARREDONDO & ASOCIADOS, S.C.**  
ATTORNEYS & CONSULTANTS

AV. COYOACAN 936, DESPACHO 402  
COLONIA DEL VALLE, CODIGO POSTAL 03100  
DELEGACION BENITO JUAREZ  
MEXICO, DISTRITO FEDERAL

24 HOUR TELEPHONE LINE (+52 55) 5559 1718  
FAX (+52 55) 5559 1619  
TELEPHONE (+52 55) 5559 1620  
E-MAIL: MMAasociados@aol.com  
www.mma.com.mx

**Ocean Marine**  
Brokerage Services  
**Commercial Vessel Brokers**  
FISHING VESSELS & OILFIELD VESSELS  
E-MAIL: comboats@oceanmarine.com  
Web: www.oceanmarine.com  
CALL 985-448-0409 Fax: 985-448-1070

 **A. K. Suda, Inc.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation

3004 19th Street • Metairie, LA 70002  
Ph. (504) 835-1500 • Fax (504) 831-1925 • info@aksuda.com

**SURVIVAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL**  
LIFEBOAT INSPECTION, REPAIRS, PARTS.

931 Industry Road  
Kenner, LA, 70062

PHONE: (504) 469-4545, FAX: (504) 466-1884  
E-mail: service@ssinola.com

(Continued from page 60)

identification (I.D.), such as drivers' licenses and social security cards, to verify the identity of individuals looking to access secure areas of a facility. Paper forms of I.D. — which colleagues can share and criminals can steal or forge — are inherently unreliable when used to verify identity. The process of screening paper-based I.D. typically requires recording data, such as a driver's license or Social Security number, by writing it down or making photo copies — a time consuming process that risks infringing on privacy rights.

- **People driven.** In order to screen paper forms of I.D. and track the movement of individuals throughout a facility, an organization needs to employ security personnel. Security personnel are often difficult to train, costly to hire, and undependable.

- **Point oriented.** Conventional security systems are designed to secure specific points, or areas of concern, at a facility. Specific points include cargo, entrances to a vessel, and equipment. Because conventional approaches focus on specific points, one facility may have several disparate security systems serviced by different vendors. For instance, a CCTV system installed by one vendor for monitoring cargo may work independently of an access-control system installed by another vendor for granting access to truckers who transport cargo. A facility that relies on point-based solutions is invariably inefficient, poorly accommodates change and growth in security needs, and can quickly become unmanageable.

For certain applications, conventional security systems that use decentralized paper- and people-based systems may be a reasonably effective, if not optimal, approach for promoting reliable security and business efficiency. The manager of a small corporate office with a couple dozen employees and a handful of daily visitors, for instance, may determine that hiring a security guard or two to screen building badges suffices for the company's security needs.

But in the complex world of maritime trade — where hundreds or even thousands of crew members, drivers, maintenance workers, administrators and longshoremen, employed by unaffiliated companies and agencies, work together to move goods in and out of a port — a system of security that relies on paper and people to track, manage and monitor vulnerable assets is both inefficient and undependable.

#### The IS Solution

Ingersoll-Rand has developed the IS, or Integrated Security solution. At the heart of IS is the process of integrating the security and safety requirements for

every element of, and activity that takes place, at a facility. These elements and activities may be categorized as people, openings, and assets. For instance, a ship's "openings" include the engine control room, electrical control/equipment room, cargo storage area, bridge, and steering gear room. A port's "people" include longshoremen, crew, administrators, maintenance workers, and truck drivers. Assets for both a port and vessel may include the vessels themselves, equipment, vehicles, containers and cargo. Integrated Security connects people, openings and assets together through a connected information-technology infrastructure based on an expandable, open architecture. Data is generated through the power of electronics — access cards with electronic codes or biometric identifiers replace paper forms of I.D. and significantly reduce the number of security personnel required for security screening. Because the architecture is open, the system eas-

ily accommodates the addition of new security applications (i.e., a remote-monitoring system) as modules to a shared database. The result is a highly reliable system that coordinates remote-monitoring, access-control, time-and-attendance, CCTV surveillance and other technologies and processes designed to secure a facility's assets. (See Table 1 below).

Examples of how IS can help a typical port and vessel enhance security and safety while also promoting efficiencies include:

- **Track crew at ports of call.** Under the ISPS, vessels must maintain and manage records showing the last five ports each member of its crew last visited. While a conventional security system using paper-based tracking systems would be hard pressed to fulfill this challenge, Integrated Security combines time-and-attendance with access-control technologies to generate easily the required information when required.

**Table 1**  
**Comparison Between Conventional Security Systems and IS**

Conventional Security	Integrated Security
<b>1.</b> Focus on restricting access at particular entrances and assets.	<b>1.</b> Focus on engineering facility-wide security systems.
<b>2.</b> Uses people and paper to govern specific openings and assets.	<b>2.</b> Uses integrated information technologies managed at a central location.
<b>3.</b> Limits access by unauthorized people at specific openings and assets — cumbersome and time consuming.	<b>3.</b> Facilitates seamless movement of authorized people throughout a facility when and where they need it — efficient and hassle free.
<b>4.</b> Relies on people screening paper forms of I.D. that can be lost, stolen or forged — unreliable, inefficient and difficult to change.	<b>4.</b> Uses access cards with electronic codes or biometric identifiers that would be highly difficult, if not impossible, to replicate — fast, efficient and reliable.
<b>5.</b> Relies heavily on the expertise, judgment and inclinations of security personnel.	<b>5.</b> Relies on trustworthy, rule-based systems.
<b>6.</b> Subjects each person to a similar security screening process regardless of her or his level of authorization.	<b>6.</b> Access granted for each employee's individual authorization level, as recorded in an access card, and by the facility's MARSEC level.
<b>7.</b> Tracks assets and personnel using disparate, unconnected systems.	<b>7.</b> Tracks assets and personnel using a single, connected database.
<b>8.</b> Security systems are point-based — they each have their own procedures and processes.	<b>8.</b> Systems are fully integrated to promote greater reliability and efficiency.
<b>9.</b> Relies on several vendors working on different applications — no single point of accountability.	<b>9.</b> Employs a limited number of vendors partnering to achieve a common strategy.
<b>10.</b> As systems grow, they become more decentralized and less manageable.	<b>10.</b> Easily accommodates expansion. As systems grow, they become better able to promote efficiencies and dependability.
<b>11.</b> Point-based security systems are never fully integrated into other business operations.	<b>11.</b> Security systems are integrated with other business operations. They become a tool for promoting innovation and enhancing overall business efficiency.

- **Improve productivity of truckers.** Truck drivers typically have no way of systematically alerting a vessel's crew of their arrival time at a port. When they arrive, drivers must wait for crew to prepare cargo for transport — a poor use of time that likely adds up to millions of dollars in lost productivity for a typical shipping company. Using IS, registered drivers can electronically signal their scheduled time of arrival in advance so that when they arrive, cargo is ready for departure.

- **Automated response to different security levels.** If an emergency or threat to security arises, IS can quickly adopt different levels of access control, such as might be defined according to different MARSEC levels, for authorized and unauthorized individuals. For instance, in an emergency that requires people to exit a vessel quickly, through IS, all major exits can open rapidly and automatically. For another threat, a IS system may close certain exits or allow only individuals with a specific authorization to pass through them.

- **Minimize costs for damage claims.** Although many port managers contend that their facilities are responsible for no more than one third of the total cost they pay annually to settle damage claims for damaged containers, they traditionally have not had a mechanism for proving their innocence. By facilitating the generation of easy-to-navigate reports and video clips that demonstrate at what time and location a particular container was harmed, Integrated Security helps to minimize costs associated from unfair claims.

- **Identification Cards.** The IMO has called upon contracting governments to issue "seafarer" identification cards that can be used to verify an individual's identity to all personnel involved in the maritime transportation industry. In similar fashion, the U.S. is finalizing plans for a prototype phase of the Transportation Worker Identification Credential (TWIC), an electronic "smart card" that contains coded information, such as biometric identifiers and bar codes, for the 15 million transportation workers in the U.S. who need access to secure areas of airports, seaports and land border crossings. As an approach that relies on electronics and biometrics to verify identify, IS can readily accommodate the seafarers, TWIC and other identification card requirements.

#### About the Author

**Jim Ligotti** is vice president for Maritime Solutions within Ingersoll-Rand Security and Safety Solutions, which specializes in implementing integrated security and safety systems across one or more facilities.

**Maritime Reporter & Engineering News**



**KARL SENNER, INC** ... *When Only The Best Will Do*



Photo credit-Tim English

## M/V FAIRWEATHER

This high-speed passenger/vehicle ferry features four (4) REINTJES VLJ 2230 horizontal offset marine gears, reduction ratio 2.63:1.

**OWNER:** Alaska Marine Highway System  
Home port of Juneau, Alaska

**SHIPYARD:** Derektor Shipyards  
Bridgeport, CT

**REINTJES**  
MARINE GEARBOXES

**BERG PROPULSION**  
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS  
AND BOWTHRUSTERS



**REXROTH**  
MARINE CONTROLS

**SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.**



# Karl Senner, Inc.

**WEST COAST**  
Karl Senner, Inc.  
12302 42nd Drive S.E.  
Everett, WA 98208  
Mr. Whitney Ducker.  
(425) 338-3344

**NEW ORLEANS**  
Karl Senner, Inc.  
25 W. Third St.  
Kenner, LA 70062  
(504) 469-4000  
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

**EAST COAST**  
Olof Wadehn Enterprises  
30 Sheppard Lane  
Huntington, Long Island  
New York 11743  
Mr. Olof Wadehn  
(631) 692-4548

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

Visit our website at <http://www.karlsenner.com>

E-mail address: [service@karlsenner.com](mailto:service@karlsenner.com) • [sales@karlsenner.com](mailto:sales@karlsenner.com) • [parts@karlsenner.com](mailto:parts@karlsenner.com)



**I AM NOT A PROPELLER.**

I am more than just a giant bronze screw.

I am part of a propulsion system lubricated with ExxonMobil Synthetics.

They provide unsurpassed wear protection.

Which translates into longer equipment life. Increased efficiency. Greater reliability.

And that can mean substantial savings on fleet-wide maintenance.

I am not a propeller.

**I AM MONEY IN YOUR POCKET.**

© 2004 Exxon Mobil Corporation

**More than you ever expected.** With superb performance at every level, ExxonMobil Synthetic lubricants have been proven to save our customers time and money. To find out how they can help you do the same, contact your ExxonMobil representative today or visit [www.exxonmobil.com](http://www.exxonmobil.com).

**ExxonMobil**  
*Marine Lubricants*

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

*moving AHEAD*